

**Western Cape Government
Provincial Treasury**

**2019 Adjusted Estimates of
Provincial Revenue and
Expenditure**

Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X9165
7 Wale Street
Cape Town
8000
South Africa
tel: +27 21 483 5618
Email: pt.communication@westerncape.gov.za

www.westerncape.gov.za

PR458/2019
ISBN 978-0-621-47985-0

Foreword

The 2019 Adjusted Estimates has been compiled in a deteriorated fiscal environment and constrained economic outlook for the 2020 MTEF. It is therefore a tool to respond to the fiscal outlook of the 2020 MTEF in line with the budgetary policy principles of fiscal consolidation, sustainability, discipline and allocative efficiency.

The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2019 addresses in-year and immediate service delivery challenges and reprioritisation towards provincial priorities, whilst still achieving the 2019 Budget outcomes.

My sincere thanks to everyone involved in the compiling of this Budget.



JULINDA GANTANA

ACTING HEAD OFFICIAL: PROVINCIAL TREASURY

DATE: 26 November 2019

Contents

Introduction i

Information contained in each chapter

Votes

| | | |
|---------|--|-----|
| Vote 1 | Department of the Premier | 1 |
| Vote 2 | Provincial Parliament | 21 |
| Vote 3 | Provincial Treasury | 35 |
| Vote 4 | Community Safety | 53 |
| Vote 5 | Education | 71 |
| Vote 6 | Health | 105 |
| Vote 7 | Social Development | 157 |
| Vote 8 | Human Settlements | 183 |
| Vote 9 | Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 215 |
| Vote 10 | Transport and Public Works | 239 |
| Vote 11 | Agriculture | 279 |
| Vote 12 | Economic Development and Tourism | 311 |
| Vote 13 | Cultural Affairs and Sport | 335 |
| Vote 14 | Local Government | 353 |

Introduction

The budget cycle timeline

| | |
|------------------|--|
| March: | Provincial Minister of Finance tables the main Budget Estimates of Provincial Expenditure and Provincial Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament. |
| April: | Start of new financial year. |
| November: | Provincial Minister of Finance tables the Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure and Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Parliament. |

The main budget process

The main budget announces provincial spending for three years going forward. That is, for the years of the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the executive (Provincial Minister of Finance) seeks the Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the new financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Provincial Appropriation Act, once approved by the Premier. This new financial year starts on the first day of April.

Allocations provided for in the Appropriation act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department and the Provincial Parliament.

The adjustments budget process

In the middle of each financial year, the adjustments process provides an opportunity to revise the main budget in response to changes that have affected planned government spending for that year. The adjusted budget may allocate unused funds in the Provincial Revenue Fund, any additional funds received from National Government and additional amounts approved from Provincial sources for particular types of spending. The adjusted budget includes the amount allocated in the main Appropriation Act as well as the effect of the adjustments. The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure is tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance and is accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

The *Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE)* describes in detail the planned spending of all provincial government departments and the Provincial Parliament over the MTEF period. The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE)* describes in detail the revised spending plans for the current financial year.

The adjustments

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA)¹ specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment that the adjustments budget may provide for. The Treasury Regulations, issued by the National Treasury in terms of the PFMA², provide instructions on how to comply with the PFMA.

The adjustments appropriation makes provision for:

- **The appropriation of funds that have become available to the Province:** National Treasury, in the Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure, will allocate additional funds to the Province via the Provincial Equitable Share. National departments may allocate additional funds to the Province as National Conditional Grants. It also includes changes in expenditure levels as a result of own revenue increases for 2019/20.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure for the main budget. The Treasury Regulations³ specify that the following cannot be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: Spending that was known when finalising the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, but could not be accommodated within allocations then; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable.
- **Any expenditure in terms of section 25 of the PFMA:** In terms of section 25 of the PFMA, the Provincial Minister of Finance may authorise the use of funds from the Provincial Revenue Fund to defray spending of an exceptional nature, which is currently not provided for and which cannot, without serious prejudice to the public interest in the Province, be postponed to a future appropriation by the Provincial Parliament.
- **Appropriation of expenditure announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance during the tabling of the annual budget:** In certain instances an amount to be allocated over the three years of the MTEF for a specific purpose will be announced by the Provincial Minister of Finance when the main budget is tabled, but the specific details of annual allocations will be finalised later. This is normally when plans have not been finalised at the time of the main budget.

¹ Section 31(2)

² Section 76

³ Section 6.6

- **The shifting of funds between and within votes or to follow the transfer of functions, in terms of section 42 of the PFMA:** These shifts are made when the assets or liabilities of a vote are transferred to another vote or institution in terms of legislation or following the re-organisation of functions. Shifts within and between main divisions in a vote are also made when amounts have been incorrectly classified in terms of the Standard Chart of Accounts (SCOA) in the main budget.
- **The utilisation of savings under a main division of a vote for defraying excess expenditure under another main division of the same vote, in terms of section 43 of the PFMA:** Virements specifically refer to the utilisation of savings under a main division to defray excess expenditure under another main division in the same vote.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the preceding financial year may be rolled over when activities planned to be completed by the end of that year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations⁴ restrict roll-overs as follows: Compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a department's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; transfers and subsidies funding may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may only be rolled over to finalise projects or assets acquisitions already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure** is spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. The revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the Vote.
- **Realignment of provincial budgets:** To achieve increased budget credibility, where needed, decisions taken in the 2019 Main Budget have been revisited, resulting in reprioritisation and surrenders to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships** from the Vote are also included in the adjusted budget. Cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary must be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund** are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require the approval of Provincial Parliament.

The 2019 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure accompanies the 2019 Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill. Both are tabled in the Provincial Parliament by the Provincial Minister of Finance. Through this Bill, the Executive seeks Provincial Parliament's approval and adoption of its revised spending plans for the current financial year.

⁴ Section 6.4

Summary of the adjustments for 2019/20

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to **R716.429 million** for 2019/20.

Financing of the adjustments for 2019/20

| | R'000 | R'000 |
|--|-----------|------------------|
| 2019 Additional funds | | 99 498 |
| National Conditional Grants: Net Addition | 34 498 | |
| Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure (Provincial) | 15 000 | |
| PFMA Section 25 Emergency Expenditure: Drought | 50 000 | |
| 2019 Other | | 902 150 |
| Rollover: National Conditional Grant | 113 955 | |
| Rollover: Provincial | 42 158 | |
| Retention of 2018/19 Over Collected Own Revenue | 235 381 | |
| In/decrease in 2019/20 Own Revenue | 66 760 | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 183 348 | |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 260 548 | |
| 2019 Surrendered | | (285 219) |
| Surrender of Compensation of Employees Funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund* | (145 011) | |
| Surrender of Other Funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund | (140 208) | |
| 2019 Adjusted Estimate Allocations to be Voted | | 716 429 |
| Direct Charges | | 2 151 |
| 2019 Adjusted Estimates Allocations Inclusive of Direct Charges | | 718 580 |

* Consists of equitable share R137 201 000 and financing R7 810 000 (see Vote 14).

Summary tables

| | | |
|---------|---|-----|
| Table 1 | Summary of provincial receipts by source | v |
| Table 2 | Summary of provincial receipts by vote | vi |
| Table 3 | Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant | vii |
| Table 5 | Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote | ix |
| Table 6 | Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification | x |
| Table 7 | Provincial budget summary | xi |

Table 1 Summary of provincial receipts by source

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Provincial receipts | Main Budget | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share | Conditional grants (new) | Roll-overs | In-year own revenue | Shifting of funds between votes | Financing | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Transfer receipts from national | 62 944 590 | (277 409) | 34 498 | 113 955 | | | 115 000 | (13 956) | 62 930 634 |
| Equitable share | 50 136 006 | (277 409) | | | | | 115 000 | (162 409) | 49 973 597 |
| Conditional grants | 12 808 584 | | 34 498 | 113 955 | | | | 148 453 | 12 957 037 |
| Financing | 1 262 133 | | | 42 158 | | | 621 467 | 663 625 | 1 925 758 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 674 791 | | | | | | 260 548 | 260 548 | 935 339 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 587 342 | | | 42 158 | | | 360 919 | 403 077 | 990 419 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts) | | | | | | | 602 305 | 602 305 | 602 305 |
| Provincial own receipts | 2 941 761 | | | | 66 760 | | (602 305) | (535 545) | 2 406 216 |
| Tax receipts | 2 219 787 | | | | | | (602 305) | (602 305) | 1 617 482 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 589 539 | | | | 841 | | | 841 | 590 380 |
| Transfers received | 35 103 | | | | 59 815 | | | 59 815 | 94 918 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 4 005 | | | | (600) | | | (600) | 3 405 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 4 390 | | | | (10) | | | (10) | 4 380 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 88 937 | | | | 6 713 | | | 6 713 | 95 650 |
| Total provincial receipts | 67 148 484 | (277 409) | 34 498 | 156 113 | 66 760 | | 736 467 | 716 429 | 67 864 913 |

Note 1: This table excludes direct charges.

Reconciliation of Provincial Revenue Fund: Tax Receipts

| Source | R'000 |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Gambling Taxes | 568 852 |
| Liquor Licences | 33 453 |
| Total | 602 305 |

Table 2 Summary of provincial receipts by vote

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Vote | Main Budget | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share | Conditional grants | Roll-overs | In-year own revenue | Shifting of funds between votes | Financing | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Department of the Premier | 1 571 114 | (34 000) | | 9 730 | | 19 552 | 16 392 | 11 674 | 1 582 788 |
| 2. Provincial Parliament | 159 094 | | | | | (631) | | (631) | 158 463 |
| 3. Provincial Treasury | 357 353 | (19 520) | | | | (395) | 571 | (19 344) | 338 009 |
| 4. Community Safety | 359 301 | (14 969) | | | | (3 000) | 130 000 | 112 031 | 471 332 |
| 5. Education | 23 669 089 | (41 388) | | 30 291 | | (7 969) | | (19 066) | 23 650 023 |
| 6. Health | 24 757 443 | (66 455) | 40 384 | 1 968 | 59 036 | 778 | 58 885 | 94 596 | 24 852 039 |
| 7. Social Development | 2 464 379 | (5 142) | | 1 806 | | | 311 | (3 025) | 2 461 354 |
| 8. Human Settlements | 2 463 227 | | 3 415 | 84 423 | | | 34 556 | 122 394 | 2 585 621 |
| 9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 639 689 | (5 230) | | 1 500 | (600) | (600) | | (4 930) | 634 759 |
| 10. Transport and Public Works | 8 117 512 | (28 000) | | 14 681 | 6 750 | 631 | 446 014 | 440 076 | 8 557 588 |
| 11. Agriculture | 911 131 | (22 212) | (9 301) | 10 945 | 795 | | 56 571 | 36 798 | 947 929 |
| 12. Economic Development and Tourism | 523 367 | (12 575) | | | | | 471 | (12 104) | 511 263 |
| 13. Cultural Affairs and Sport | 820 305 | (17 703) | | 769 | 779 | (10 206) | 506 | (25 855) | 794 450 |
| 14. Local Government | 335 480 | (10 215) | | | | 1 840 | (7 810) | (16 185) | 319 295 |
| Total | 67 148 484 | (277 409) | 34 498 | 156 113 | 66 760 | | 736 467 | 716 429 | 67 864 913 |

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 3 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant

| Vote and grant R'000 | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants (new) R'000 | Roll- overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Vote 4: Community Safety | 3 920 | | | | | | | | 3 920 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 3 920 | | | | | | | | 3 920 |
| Vote 5: Education | 1 596 533 | | | 28 760 | | | | 28 760 | 1 625 293 |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | 1 109 331 | | | 25 174 | | | | 25 174 | 1 134 505 |
| Maths, Science and Technology Grant | 34 416 | | | 2 901 | | | | 2 901 | 37 317 |
| HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant | 21 800 | | | | | | | | 21 800 |
| Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant | 26 198 | | | 685 | | | | 685 | 26 883 |
| National School Nutrition Programme Grant | 385 202 | | | | | | | | 385 202 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 17 101 | | | | | | | | 17 101 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 485 | | | | | | | | 2 485 |
| Vote 6: Health | 6 497 650 | | 40 384 | | | | | 40 384 | 6 538 034 |
| National Tertiary Services Grant | 3 221 651 | | | | | | | | 3 221 651 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | 812 626 | | | | | | | | 812 626 |
| Health Professions Training and Development Grant | 606 334 | | | | | | | | 606 334 |
| Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant | 1 685 517 | | | | | | | | 1 685 517 |
| of which: | | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Community Outreach Services Component</i> | 112 766 | | 13 626 | | | | | 13 626 | 126 392 |
| <i>Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component</i> | 1 509 757 | | (24 726) | | | | | (24 726) | 1 485 031 |
| <i>Tuberculosis Component</i> | 62 994 | | 11 100 | | | | | 11 100 | 74 094 |
| Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant | 20 697 | | (5 293) | | | | | (5 293) | 15 404 |
| Human Resources Capacitation Grant | 135 284 | | 26 167 | | | | | 26 167 | 161 451 |
| National Health Insurance Grant | | | 19 510 | | | | | 19 510 | 19 510 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 13 495 | | | | | | | | 13 495 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 046 | | | | | | | | 2 046 |
| Vote 7: Social Development | 40 479 | | | | | | | | 40 479 |
| Early Childhood Development Grant | 40 479 | | | | | | | | 40 479 |
| <i>Subsidy Component</i> | 32 655 | | | | | | | | 32 655 |
| <i>Maintenance Component</i> | 7 824 | | | | | | | | 7 824 |

Table 4 Summary of conditional grants by vote and grant (continued)

| Vote and grant R'000 | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|--|-------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants (new) R'000 | Roll- overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Vote 8: Human Settlements | 2 141 006 | | 3 415 | 83 773 | | | | 87 188 | 2 228 194 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | 2 073 610 | | | | | | | | 2 073 610 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 986 | | | | | | | | 2 986 |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant | 64 410 | | | | | | | | 64 410 |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant | | | 3 415 | 83 773 | | | | 87 188 | 87 188 |
| Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 3 717 | | | | | | | | 3 717 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 3 717 | | | | | | | | 3 717 |
| Vote 10: Transport and Public Works | 2 058 702 | | | | | | | | 2 058 702 |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | 1 040 051 | | | | | | | | 1 040 051 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 12 469 | | | | | | | | 12 469 |
| Public Transport Operations Grant | 1 006 182 | | | | | | | | 1 006 182 |
| Vote 11: Agriculture | 216 373 | | (9 301) | 1 422 | | | | (7 879) | 208 494 |
| Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development | 5 255 | | | | | | | | 5 255 |
| Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant | 150 261 | | | 1 422 | | | | 1 422 | 151 683 |
| Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant | 58 779 | | (9 301) | | | | | (9 301) | 49 478 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 078 | | | | | | | | 2 078 |
| Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport | 250 204 | | | | | | | | 250 204 |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant | 56 064 | | | | | | | | 56 064 |
| Community Library Services Grant | 186 763 | | | | | | | | 186 763 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 909 | | | | | | | | 2 909 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 4 468 | | | | | | | | 4 468 |
| Total Conditional grants | 12 808 584 | | 34 498 | 113 955 | | | | 148 453 | 12 957 037 |

Table 5 Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

Table 8: Summary of provincial payments and estimates per vote

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Vote | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Department of the Premier | 1 571 114 | 9 730 | 15 000 | | (13 056) | 11 674 | 1 582 788 |
| 2. Provincial Parliament | 159 094 | | | | (631) | (631) | 158 463 |
| 3. Provincial Treasury | 357 353 | | | | (19 344) | (19 344) | 338 009 |
| 4. Community Safety | 359 301 | | | | 112 031 | 112 031 | 471 332 |
| 5. Education | 23 669 089 | 30 291 | | | (49 357) | (19 066) | 23 650 023 |
| 6. Health | 24 757 443 | 1 968 | | | 92 628 | 94 596 | 24 852 039 |
| 7. Social Development | 2 464 379 | 1 806 | | | (4 831) | (3 025) | 2 461 354 |
| 8. Human Settlements | 2 463 227 | 84 423 | | | 37 971 | 122 394 | 2 585 621 |
| 9. Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 639 689 | 1 500 | | | (6 430) | (4 930) | 634 759 |
| 10. Transport and Public Works | 8 117 512 | 14 681 | | | 425 395 | 440 076 | 8 557 588 |
| 11. Agriculture | 911 131 | 10 945 | 50 000 | | (24 147) | 36 798 | 947 929 |
| 12. Economic Development and Tourism | 523 367 | | | | (12 104) | (12 104) | 511 263 |
| 13. Cultural Affairs and Sport | 820 305 | 769 | | | (26 624) | (25 855) | 794 450 |
| 14. Local Government | 335 480 | | | | (16 185) | (16 185) | 319 295 |
| Total | 67 148 484 | 156 113 | 65 000 | | 495 316 | 716 429 | 67 864 913 |

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 6 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 51 427 207 | 28 466 | 15 000 | 34 300 | 143 977 | 221 743 | 51 648 950 |
| Compensation of employees | 36 847 170 | | | 12 256 | (95 999) | (83 743) | 36 763 427 |
| Goods and services | 14 579 917 | 28 466 | 15 000 | 22 044 | 239 976 | 305 486 | 14 885 403 |
| Interest and rent on land | 120 | | | | | | 120 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 451 325 | 93 764 | 50 000 | (43 001) | 304 390 | 405 153 | 10 856 478 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 835 064 | 1 500 | | 56 282 | 204 504 | 262 286 | 2 097 350 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 609 546 | | | 13 999 | 571 | 14 570 | 624 116 |
| Higher education institutions | 10 000 | | | 500 | | 500 | 10 500 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 299 | | | | | | 299 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 1 250 893 | 6 523 | 50 000 | (25 893) | (9 301) | 21 329 | 1 272 222 |
| Non-profit institutions | 4 337 322 | | | (63 073) | 80 656 | 17 583 | 4 354 905 |
| Households | 2 408 201 | 85 741 | | (24 816) | 27 960 | 88 885 | 2 497 086 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 263 297 | 33 883 | | 6 443 | 46 949 | 87 275 | 5 350 572 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 4 448 470 | 19 186 | | (106 894) | (7 903) | (95 611) | 4 352 859 |
| Machinery and equipment | 782 666 | 14 697 | | 113 050 | 1 944 | 129 691 | 912 357 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | 16 | | 16 | 16 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 7 800 | | | | 28 159 | 28 159 | 35 959 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 24 361 | | | 271 | 24 749 | 25 020 | 49 381 |
| Payments for financial assets | 6 655 | | | 2 258 | | 2 258 | 8 913 |
| Total | 67 148 484 | 156 113 | 65 000 | | 495 316 | 716 429 | 67 864 913 |

Note: This table excludes direct charges.

Table 7 Provincial budget summary

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Main budget components | Main Budget | Adjustments | | | | Total additional | Adjusted Total |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Provincial receipts | | | | | | | |
| Transfer receipts from national | 64 099 177 | 113 955 | | | 34 498 | 148 453 | 64 247 630 |
| Equitable share | 51 290 593 | | | | | | 51 290 593 |
| Conditional grants | 12 808 584 | 113 955 | | | 34 498 | 148 453 | 12 957 037 |
| Financing | 1 297 133 | 42 158 | | | 623 618 | 665 776 | 1 962 909 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 674 791 | | | | 260 548 | 260 548 | 935 339 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 622 342 | 42 158 | | | 363 070 | 405 228 | 1 027 570 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts) | | | | | 602 305 | 602 305 | 602 305 |
| Provincial own receipts | 2 941 761 | | | | (535 545) | (535 545) | 2 406 216 |
| Total provincial receipts | 68 338 071 | 156 113 | | | 724 876 | 880 989 | 69 219 060 |
| Provincial payments | 67 148 484 | 156 113 | 65 000 | | 495 316 | 716 429 | 67 864 913 |
| Current payments | 51 427 207 | 28 466 | 15 000 | 34 300 | 143 977 | 221 743 | 51 648 950 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 451 325 | 93 764 | 50 000 | (43 001) | 304 390 | 405 153 | 10 856 478 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 263 297 | 33 883 | | 6 443 | 46 949 | 87 275 | 5 350 572 |
| Payments for financial assets | 6 655 | | | 2 258 | | 2 258 | 8 913 |
| Provincial provisions | 1 189 587 | | (65 000) | | (47 849) | (112 849) | 1 076 738 |
| Direct charge | 43 000 | | | | 2 151 | 2 151 | 45 151 |
| Unforeseen and unavoidable | 232 628 | | (65 000) | | | (65 000) | 167 628 |
| Service Load Pressures | 502 788 | | | | | | 502 788 |
| Fiscal Stabilisation | 361 171 | | | | | | 361 171 |
| Acquisition of Property Reserve | 50 000 | | | | (50 000) | (50 000) | |
| Total provincial payments | 68 338 071 | 156 113 | | | 447 467 | 603 580 | 68 941 651 |
| Surplus (Deficit) ^{Note 1} | | | | | 277 409 | 277 409 | 277 409 |

Note 1: Surplus applied in terms of re-allocation towards Financing provincial risks over the new MTEF.

Information contained in each chapter

The *Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure* provides detailed information for each vote in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill, following the layout shown below. A vote is one of the main segments into which the appropriation act is divided. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department and for Provincial Parliament.

The vote starts with an appropriation summary, which links to the original appropriations in the main budget, the adjusted appropriation and showing the adjustments to appropriations in the adjustments budget as an increase or decrease.

Adjusted budget summary

| | | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|----------|
| | | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | | | | | |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | | |
| Political office bearer | Name | | | | |
| Administering department | Department | | | | |
| Accounting officer | Name | | | | |

This table summarises the adjustments to the main budget.

The main appropriation reflects the total Rand amount voted for 2019/20 at the time of the main budget.

The adjusted appropriation shows the total adjusted amount to be voted for the current financial year that is the sum of the main appropriation and the adjustment.

Decrease and **increase** shows the amount of the adjustment itself.

Statutory appropriation (direct charges) against the Provincial Revenue Fund is indicated, and may also be revised. These are amounts spent in terms of statutes and do not require parliamentary approval. They are also not budgeted for in terms of a programme on a particular vote.

The last lines of the table give **accountability information** on the department's political office bearer (executive authority) and accounting officer.

Aim

The aim of the vote captures the department's mandate, strategic objectives or its administrative functions, and are aligned with the aim stated in the Provincial Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

To maintain the link between the department's strategic plan and its adjusted budget, any changes to programme purposes and objectives are noted.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | |

In this table, a vote's adjusted estimates of expenditure are set out by the type of expenditure adjustments, by vote, programme and economic classification (current payments, transfers and subsidies, payments for capital assets and payments for financial assets).

The main appropriation shows the total amount appropriated per programme in the 2019 Appropriation Act.

The Additional appropriation consists of a variety of categories:

- **Roll-overs** are funds appropriated in 2018/19, but not spent, to be re-appropriated in 2019/20.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure** is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of finalising the inputs for the 2019 Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE).

- **Virements and Shifts**

- **Virements** are the utilisation of savings or under spending, between main divisions, from amounts appropriated under one main division towards the defrayment of excess expenditure under another main division within the same vote in terms of section 43 of the PFMA; and
- **Shifts** are the utilisation of savings or under spending towards the defrayment of excess expenditure within a main division of a vote between different segments (sub-programme and economic classification) of the main division. Shifts also include the reallocation of funds due to re-prioritisation, i.e. not necessarily to defray excess expenditure under another main division or within a main division, or funds incorrectly allocated during the 2019 EPRE process, between and within programmes. Departments have been given the opportunity to realign budgets in order to fund outcomes in line with government's strategic agenda. Any realignment (between or within main divisions) affected within the 2018/19 financial year has been expressed as a shift.

- **Other adjustments** include: Expenditure already announced in the budget speech of the National/Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage; adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events; use of funds in emergency situations; funds shifted between votes; declared savings and; self-financing expenditure, which refers to expenditure financed from unforeseen revenue paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF). Other allocations from the PRF, allocations from the drought reserve and for executive priorities are also included here.
- **Realignment of CoE:** In order to achieve fiscal consolidation, all projected and/or actual underspending on CoE in the current 2019/20 financial year will revert back to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF) as part of the Adjusted Estimates process.
- **Realignment of provincial departments' budgets:** No provision has been made for the realignment of funds from one financial year to another and as such, funds will revert back to the PRF and in certain instances be considered in the final 2020 MTEF allocations.

The total additional appropriation is the sum of all the additional funds to be appropriated.

The adjusted appropriation is the total funds available to departments after the adjustments have been appropriated.

Details of the **economic classifications** are taken up in this table:

- **Current payments** are payments made by a vote for its operational requirements, including for compensation of employees, goods and services, interest, rental of immovable property, and financial transactions relating to assets and liabilities.
- **Transfers and subsidies** are unrequited payments made by a vote to another organ of state or to a person or organisation outside government, for which the vote does not receive a direct benefit of similar value in return.
- **Payments for capital assets** are payments made by a vote for an asset that can be used during more than one reporting period and which is expected to have future economic benefits or service potential for the vote, provided that their value exceeded the capitalisation threshold when originally purchased.
- **Payments for financial assets** are provision for payments associated with certain purchases of financial assets, that is to expense the transactions. Most purchases of financial assets are not considered payments, but it is sensible to do so when the government lends to public corporations or make equity investments in them, for policy purposes.

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

This section gives explanations by programme for:

- Roll-over of funds
- Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure
- Virements and Shifts of funds within vote/programme

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|------------|-------|--|------------|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENTS | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| Programme | | | Programme | | |
| | | | | | |
| Programme | | | Programme | | |
| | | | | | |

- Shifting of funds within a vote (across programmes or with a programme)

From shows by programme/sub-programme where funding reductions have been effected.

To shows per programme/sub-programme where the funding was used.

Motivation explains how the funding reduction occurred on the one hand, and what it will be spent on, on the other hand.

R'000 gives the amount(s).
- Other adjustments:
 - Expenditure already announced in the budget speech by the Provincial Minister of Finance, but not allocated at that stage.
 - Funds that become available to the Province from National and internally from Provincial sources.
 - Shifting of funds between votes to follow the transfer of functions.
 - Self-financing expenditure, such as revenue retention from the previous financial year and increased own revenue within the current financial year, inclusive of gifts, donations and sponsorships.
- Realignment of provincial departments' budgets.
- Amounts forming a direct charge against the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------|---|-------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments ⁸ | | Projected payments October 2019 – March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

Preliminary payments for the current financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2019/20, the **adjusted appropriation, April 2019 to September 2019** payments and **October 2019 to March 2020** projected payments are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2019 to September 2019 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2019/20 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2019 to March 2020 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the projected payments outcome for the second half of 2019/20 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total preliminary expenditure shows the preliminary payments for the full period, i.e. April 2019 to March 2020.

Actual payments for the previous financial year

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 – September 2018 | | Actual Payments October 2018 – March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | |
| 4. | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | |

Actual payments for the previous financial year per programme and economic classification.

In respect of 2018/19, the payments outcome, **April 2018 to September 2018** and **October 2018 to March 2019** are given in R'000 amounts.

Each of the expenditure amounts are also indicated as a percentage:

April 2018 to September 2018 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the payments outcome for the first half of 2018/19 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

October 2018 to March 2019 percentage of adjusted appropriation shows the actual payments outcome for the second half of 2018/19 as a percentage of the total adjusted appropriation for that year.

Total actual expenditure shows the actual expenditure for the full period, i.e. April 2018 to March 2019.

Expenditure trends

Expenditure trends show whether expenditure is in line with appropriations. Mid-year preliminary expenditure for the current financial year is compared to mid-year expenditure for the previous financial year. Explanations are given for significant changes in expenditure compared to the previous financial year.

Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| | Main Budget | Additional appropriation | | | | | | | Total | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share | Conditional grants | Roll-overs | In-year own revenue | Shifting of funds between votes | Financing | | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total receipts | | | | | | | | | | |

This table shows projected departmental receipts for the current financial year.

The **Main Budget**, i.e. the estimates of revenue receipts, **additional appropriations** per source of revenue and **adjusted budget** are given in R'000 amounts.

Details of revenue source provide further detail on the source of revenue.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|---|------------------|
| Received in cash | | |
| Subtotal | | |
| Received in kind | | |
| Subtotal | | |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received | | |

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|---|---|------------------|
| Granted in cash | | |
| Subtotal | | |
| Granted in kind | | |
| Subtotal | | |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted | | |

The first table shows detail of gifts, donations and sponsorships received by the Department, which does not form part of the appropriated funds. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

The second table shows details of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted by the Department in cash and in kind. The name of the organisation and nature of the gift, sponsorship or donation is provided.

Summary of changes to transfers, subsidies and conditional grants

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| 1. | | | | | | | |
| 2. | | | | | | | |
| 3. | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | |

Two tables, one show changes to transfers and subsidies and the other changes to conditional grants, namely Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme and Summary of conditional grants.

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R1 571 114 000 | R1 582 788 000 | | R11 674 000 |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Political office bearer | Premier | | | |
| Administering department | Department of the Premier | | | |
| Accounting officer | Director-General | | | |

Aim

To embed good governance and to enable integrated service delivery in the Western Cape through partnerships, innovation and people excellence.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | Main appropriation | 2019/20 | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Additional appropriation | | | | | |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) | 109 591 | 730 | | 154 | (3 600) | (2 716) | 106 875 |
| 2. Provincial Strategic Management | 64 906 | | | (154) | (1 950) | (2 104) | 62 802 |
| 3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre) | 214 857 | | | | (4 899) | (4 899) | 209 958 |
| 4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) | 1 041 788 | 9 000 | 15 000 | | 3 333 | 27 333 | 1 069 121 |
| 5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) | 139 972 | | | | (5 940) | (5 940) | 134 032 |
| Total | 1 571 114 | 9 730 | 15 000 | | (13 056) | 11 674 | 1 582 788 |

Table 1.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 1 505 600 | 730 | 15 000 | 17 806 | (13 056) | 20 480 | 1 526 080 |
| Compensation of employees | 658 116 | | | (3 371) | (35 840) | (39 211) | 618 905 |
| Goods and services | 847 484 | 730 | 15 000 | 21 177 | 22 784 | 59 691 | 907 175 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 16 936 | | | 8 371 | | 8 371 | 25 307 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 36 | | | | | | 36 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 16 900 | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 21 900 |
| Households | | | | 3 371 | | 3 371 | 3 371 |
| Payments for capital assets | 48 578 | 9 000 | | (26 177) | | (17 177) | 31 401 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 48 578 | 9 000 | | (26 177) | | (17 177) | 31 401 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Total | 1 571 114 | 9 730 | 15 000 | | (13 056) | 11 674 | 1 582 788 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-overs - R9 730 000

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration - R730 000

R330 000 for the web-based education related data and analysis platform rolled out by the Delivery Support Unit (earmarked).

R400 000 for strategic communication (earmarked).

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) - R9 000 000

R9 000 000 for the procurement of network infrastructure and services.

Unforeseeable and Unavoidable Expenditure: R15 000 000

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) - R15 000 000

R15 000 000 allocated from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the VAT paid on foreign payments with regard to the Microsoft Licensing.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 1.2: Virements and shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|--|---|-------|
| 1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) | | | | | |
| 2. Provincial Strategic Management | | | | | |
| 3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre) | | | | | |
| 4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) | | | | | |
| 5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENTS | | | | | |
| Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management | | (154) | Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) | | 154 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes | | (154) | Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support | | 154 |
| Goods and services | Correction of allocated fund for official function. | (154) | Goods and services | Correction of allocated fund for official function. | 154 |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) | | (2 721) | Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) | | 2 721 |
| Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General | | (256) | Sub-programme 1.5: Office of the Director-General | | 256 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (256) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 256 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support | | (3) | Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support | | 3 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (3) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 3 |
| Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management | | (72) | Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management | | 72 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (72) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 72 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|---------------|--|---|------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.6: Financial Management | | (800) | Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier | | 800 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (800) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service and injury on duty. | 800 |
| Sub-programme 1.7: Strategic Communication | | (61) | Sub-programme 1.7: Strategic Communication | | 61 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (61) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service and injury on duty. | 61 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support | | (229) | Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier | | 229 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (229) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 229 |
| Sub-programme 1.7: Strategic Communication | | (800) | Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Premier | | 800 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (800) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service and injury on duty. | 800 |
| Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy | | (500) | Sub-programme 1.3: Executive Council Support | | 500 |
| Payments for Capital assets | Due to delays in the appointment of a contractor for the installation of the CCTV cameras, the project will only be rolled out in the next financial year. | (500) | Goods and services | To fund the expansion of functions within this sub-programme, e.g. First Thursdays, Premier's Cycle Tour, Cabinet Outreach programmes, etc. | 500 |
| Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management | | (11) | Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management | | 11 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes | | (11) | Sub-programme 2.4: Strategic Programmes | | 11 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (11) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service and injury on duty. | 11 |
| Programme 3: People Management (CSC) | | (711) | Programme 3: People Management (CSC) | | 711 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development | | (16) | Sub-programme 3.2: Organisation Development | | 16 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (16) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 16 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment | | (80) | Sub-programme 3.3: People Training and Empowerment | | 80 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (80) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 80 |
| Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices | | (615) | Sub-programme 3.4: People Management Practices | | 615 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (615) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 615 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|------------------|--|--|---------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (CSC) | | (28 908) | Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (CSC) | | 28 908 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | (2) | Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | 2 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (2) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 2 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services | | (60) | Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services | | 60 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (60) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 60 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services | | (149) | Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services | | 149 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (149) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 149 |
| Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services | | (6 497) | Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services | | 6 497 |
| Payments for Capital assets | Funding is available due to the slower than anticipated roll-out of the modernisation programme with the Department of Transport and Public Works. | (6 497) | Goods and services | To fund the roll out of the Broadband project in order to deliver on the targets as set out for this financial year. | 6 497 |
| Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services | | (14 000) | Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services | | 14 000 |
| Payments for Capital assets | Reprioritisation of funding allocated for capital expenditure to fund the Microsoft Software licence shortfall due to Rate of Exchange and inflation. | (14 000) | Goods and services | To fund the Microsoft Software licence shortfall due to Rate of Exchange and inflation. | 14 000 |
| Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services | | (5 000) | Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services | | 5 000 |
| Payments for Capital assets | Reprioritisation of funding allocated for capital expenditure to fund the maintenance cost of e-centres rolled out through Library Business Corners. | (5 000) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund the increase in operational and maintenance costs due to an increase in the number of e-centres rolled out through Library Business Corners. | 5 000 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Strategic ICT Services | | (800) | Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services | | 800 |
| Compensation of employees | Funds have become available due to the slower than anticipated filling of posts as well as vacancies that arose during the year. | (800) | Compensation of employees | Due to the implementation of the new Ce-1 Broadband structure, certain units and staff were shifted from GITO Management Services to Connected Government and Infrastructure Services. | 777 |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 23 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|------------------|--|--|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services | | (1 650) | Sub-programme 4.4: Connected Government and Infrastructure Services | | 1 650 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to the implementation of the new Ce-I Broadband structure, certain units and staff were shifted from GITO Management Services to Connected Government and Infrastructure Services. | (1 650) | Compensation of employees | Due to the implementation of the new Ce-I Broadband structure, certain units and staff were shifted from GITO Management Services to Connected Government and Infrastructure Services. | 1 650 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: GITO Management Services | | (400) | Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Development | | 400 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to the implementation of the new Ce-I structure and the filling of posts within the TAPS sub-programme. | (400) | Compensation of employees | Due to the implementation of the new Ce-I structure and the filling of posts within the TAPS sub-programme. | 400 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | (350) | Sub-programme 4.5: Transversal Applications Development | | 350 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to the implementation of the new Ce-I structure and the filling of posts within the TAPS sub-programme. | (350) | Compensation of employees | Due to the implementation of the new Ce-I structure and the filling of posts within the TAPS sub-programme. | 350 |
| Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC) | | (1 064) | Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (CSC) | | 1 064 |
| Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management | | (13) | Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management | | 13 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (13) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 13 |
| Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit | | (99) | Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit | | 99 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (99) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 99 |
| Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services | | (22) | Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services | | 22 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to resignations, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households. | (22) | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 22 |
| Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services | | (180) | Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services | | 180 |
| Payments for Capital assets | Reprioritisation of funding allocated for capital expenditure to fund expenditure associated with various litigation matters. | (180) | Goods and services | To fund expenditure associated with various litigation matters. | 180 |
| Sub-programme 5.2: Enterprise Risk Management | | (150) | Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services | | 150 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to fund the transfers to Households and to make provision for decisions taken by the CoE Funding Committee. | (150) | Compensation of employees | Budget adjustment to provide for the CoE Funding Committee decisions. | 90 |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies | To fund transfers to Households due to staff leaving the service. | 60 |
| Sub-programme 5.3: Internal Audit | | (250) | Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services | | 250 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to make provision for decisions taken by the CoE Funding Committee. | (250) | Compensation of employees | Budget adjustment to provide for the CoE Funding Committee decisions. | 250 |
| Sub-programme 5.4: Provincial Forensic Services | | (350) | Sub-programme 5.5: Legal Services | | 350 |
| Compensation of employees | Due to staff exits, funds have become available to make provision for decisions taken by the CoE Funding Committee. | (350) | Compensation of employees | Budget adjustment to provide for the CoE Funding Committee decisions. | 350 |

Other adjustments - (R13 056 000)

Funds that become available - R1 392 000

Provincial Funding - R1 392 000

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre) - R1 392 000

R1 392 000 allocated from the Provincial Revenue Fund for the Employee Health and Wellness contract.

Shifting of funds between votes - R19 552 000

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) - R500 000

R500 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for a Safety Radio Campaign.

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre) - R1 709 000

R2 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to fund the competency-based assessments for Schools.

(R291 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health for the utilisation of the Provincial Employee AIDS Programme (PEAP).

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) - R19 183 000

R395 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for Broadband connectivity for the Client Walk-in Centre in respect of Supplier Database Management.

R723 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to install a Wide Area Network (WAN) for the Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN) campuses and student residences.

R3 759 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for the funding of ICT activities in terms of the Western Cape Education Department (WCED) ICT Operational plan.

R10 206 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for Enterprise Content Management transfer for Change Management, Business Analysis, Project Implementation Services, Open text Product Services and Auto classification.

R600 000 shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to maintain and provide technical support towards the development of the Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System (IPWIS).

R2 500 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the development of a software system for safety projects.

R1 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to fund the project management resource to assist with the IT programme management and planning.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) - (R1 840 000)

(R1 840 000) shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for the appointment of additional capacity in relation to municipal forensic services.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R34 000 000)

(R34 000 000) Surrender of Compensation of Employees (CoE) to the Provincial Revenue Fund, due to resignations, retirement and the slower than anticipated filling of posts.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 1.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| 1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) | 106 875 | 55 551 | 51.98 | 51 324 | 48.02 | 106 875 |
| 2. Provincial Strategic Management | 62 802 | 24 104 | 38.38 | 38 698 | 61.62 | 62 802 |
| 3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre) | 209 958 | 102 176 | 48.66 | 107 782 | 51.34 | 209 958 |
| 4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) | 1 069 121 | 579 688 | 54.22 | 489 433 | 45.78 | 1 069 121 |
| 5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) | 134 032 | 62 137 | 46.36 | 71 895 | 53.64 | 134 032 |
| Total | 1 582 788 | 823 656 | 52.04 | 759 132 | 47.96 | 1 582 788 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| Current payments | 1 526 080 | 788 156 | 51.65 | 737 924 | 48.35 | 1 526 080 |
| Compensation of employees | 618 905 | 302 786 | 48.92 | 316 119 | 51.08 | 618 905 |
| Goods and services | 907 175 | 485 370 | 53.50 | 421 805 | 46.50 | 907 175 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 25 307 | 19 080 | 75.39 | 6 227 | 24.61 | 25 307 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 36 | 47 | 130.56 | (11) | (30.56) | 36 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 21 900 | 16 018 | 73.14 | 5 882 | 26.86 | 21 900 |
| Households | 3 371 | 3 015 | 89.44 | 356 | 10.56 | 3 371 |
| Payments for capital assets | 31 401 | 16 409 | 52.26 | 14 992 | 47.74 | 31 401 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 31 401 | 16 409 | 52.26 | 14 992 | 47.74 | 31 401 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 11 | | (11) | | |
| Total | 1 582 788 | 823 656 | 52.04 | 759 132 | 47.96 | 1 582 788 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 1.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| 1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) | 117 275 | 57 628 | 49.14 | 54 568 | 46.53 | 112 196 |
| 2. Provincial Strategic Management | 53 410 | 21 997 | 41.19 | 29 677 | 55.56 | 51 674 |
| 3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre) | 202 745 | 95 475 | 47.09 | 95 343 | 47.03 | 190 818 |
| 4. Centre for E-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) | 988 910 | 504 578 | 51.02 | 463 056 | 46.82 | 967 634 |
| 5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) | 134 263 | 60 768 | 45.26 | 66 914 | 49.84 | 127 682 |
| Total | 1 496 603 | 740 446 | 49.48 | 709 558 | 47.41 | 1 450 004 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| Current payments | 1 433 363 | 713 237 | 49.76 | 694 337 | 48.44 | 1 407 574 |
| Compensation of employees | 616 263 | 299 337 | 48.57 | 296 303 | 48.08 | 595 640 |
| Goods and services | 817 100 | 413 900 | 50.65 | 398 034 | 48.71 | 811 934 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 22 042 | 17 039 | 77.30 | 5 868 | 26.62 | 22 907 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | 27 | | (27) | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 36 | 42 | 116.67 | 2 | 5.56 | 44 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 20 600 | 15 624 | 75.84 | 4 848 | 23.53 | 20 472 |
| Households | 1 406 | 1 346 | 95.73 | 1 045 | 74.32 | 2 391 |
| Payments for capital assets | 41 198 | 10 165 | 24.67 | 9 304 | 22.58 | 19 469 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 41 198 | 10 165 | 24.67 | 9 304 | 22.58 | 19 469 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | 5 | | 49 | | 54 |
| Total | 1 496 603 | 740 446 | 49.48 | 709 558 | 47.41 | 1 450 004 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 0.84 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R55.551 million or 51.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to payments made to the Auditor-General for the annual audit.

Programme 2: Provincial Strategic Management

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows a decrease of 2.81 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R24.104 million or 38.38 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to posts that have become vacant and the fact that most of the event support and policy implementation will only be completed during the last half of this financial year.

Programme 3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 1.57 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R102.176 million or 48.66 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to payments made with regards to the Employee Health and Wellness contract.

Programme 4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 3.20 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R579.688 million or 54.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the payment for Microsoft Licences that has increased significantly due to the introduction of VAT on foreign payments, Rate of Exchange and inflation, the increase in the Broadband roll-out and the commitment of capital equipment incurred during 2018/19 and invoiced during this financial year, due to delays in delivery from the service provider.

Programme 5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 1.10 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R62.137 million or 46.36 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the filling of posts.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 1.89 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R788.156 million or 51.65 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to the payment for Microsoft Licences that has increased significantly due to the introduction of VAT on foreign payments, Rate of Exchange and inflation, the increase in the Broadband roll-out and an increase in the payment of the Employee Health and Wellness contract.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows a decrease of 1.91 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R19.080 million or 75.39 per cent of the adjusted budget. The decrease is due to the final tranche payable to Library Business Corners.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 27.59 percentage points. Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R16.409 million or 52.26 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase is due to a commitment of capital equipment incurred during 2018/19 and invoiced during this financial year, due to delays in delivery from the service provider.

Summary of receipts

Table 1.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|---|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 1 267 875 | (34 000) | | | | 19 552 | 15 000 | 552 | 1 268 427 |
| Conditional grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Financing | 26 353 | | | 9 730 | | | 1 392 | 11 122 | 37 475 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 26 353 | | | 9 730 | | | 1 392 | 11 122 | 37 475 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts) | 274 987 | | | | | | | | 274 987 |
| Departmental receipts | 1 899 | | | | | | | | 1 899 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 1 886 | | | | | | | | 1 886 |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 13 | | | | | | | | 13 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Total receipts | 1 571 114 | (34 000) | | 9 730 | | 19 552 | 16 392 | 11 674 | 1 582 788 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R34 000 000)

(R34 000 000) for fiscal consolidation: Surrender of Compensation of Employees (CoE) to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Roll-over funds 2018/19: R9 730 000

R330 000 for the web-based education related data and analysis platform rolled out by the Delivery Support Unit (earmarked).

R400 000 for strategic communication (earmarked).

R9 000 000 for the procurement of network infrastructure and services.

Shifting of funds between votes: R19 552 000

R395 000 shifted from Vote 3: Provincial Treasury for Broadband connectivity for the Client Walk-in Centre in respect of Supplier Database Management.

R500 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for a Safety Radio Campaign.

R2 500 000 shifted from Vote 4: Community Safety for the development of a software system for safety projects.

R1 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to fund the project management resource to assist with the IT programme management and planning.

R2 000 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education to fund the competency-based assessments for Schools.

R3 759 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education for the funding of ICT activities in terms of the Western Cape Education Department (WCED) ICT Operational plan.

(R291 000) shifted to Vote 6: Health for the utilisation of the Provincial Employee AIDS Programme (PEAP).

R723 000 shifted from Vote 6: Health to install a Wide Area Network (WAN) for the Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN) campuses and student residences.

R600 000 shifted from Vote 9: Environmental Affairs and Development Planning to maintain and provide technical support towards the development of the Integrated Pollutant and Waste Information System (IPWIS).

R10 206 000 shifted from Vote 13: Cultural Affairs and Sport for Enterprise Content Management transfer for Change Management, Business Analysis, Project Implementation Services, Opentext Product Services and Autoclassification.

(R1 840 000) shifted to Vote 14: Local Government for the appointment of additional capacity in relation to municipal forensic services.

Financing: R16 392 000**Provincial Revenue Fund: R16 392 000**

R1 392 000 allocated for the Employee Health and Wellness contract.

R15 000 000 allocated for the unforeseeable and unavoidable VAT paid on foreign payments with regard to the Microsoft Licensing.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 1.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|---|---|------------------|
| Granted in cash | | |
| Delft Community Policing Forum | Donation towards the Denzil Daniels Fund to assist Mrs J Daniels in bringing home her son, who disappeared six years ago, from Swaziland. | 10 |
| GreenCape Sector Development Agency | Sponsorship towards the travelling costs of Mr Terblanche who participated on behalf of the Western Cape in the Regional Leaders Forum Scientific Grouping meeting in Sao Paulo, Brazil from 27 to 31 May 2019. | 8 |
| Subtotal | | 18 |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted | | 18 |

Table 1.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|--|------------------|
| Received in kind | | |
| Public Health and Social Development Sectoral Bargaining Council (PHSDSBC) | Donation to cover travel and accommodation cost for one official who attended the Labour Law Conference held in Mauritius for the period 18 to 22 June 2019. | 45 |
| In Harmonie | Donation to utilise the venue and services of In Harmonie for a capacity building workshop for the Chief Directorate: Policy and Strategy. | 12 |
| Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council (PSCBC) | Donation to cover travel and accommodation cost for one official who attended the 12 th International Labour and Employment Relations Association (ILERA) European Congress held in Dusseldorf, Germany for the period 5 to 7 September 2019. | 121 |
| Subtotal | | 178 |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received | | 178 |

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 1.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Executive Governance and Integration (Administration) | 306 | | | 2 221 | | 2 221 | 2 527 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 300 | | | 2 221 | | 2 221 | 300 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | | | | 2 221 |
| 2. Provincial Strategic Management | 604 | | | 11 | | 11 | 615 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 600 | | | | | | 600 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 11 | | 11 | 11 |
| 3. People Management (Corporate Services Centre) | 17 | | | 711 | | 711 | 728 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 17 | | | | | | 17 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 711 | | 711 | 711 |
| 4. Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre) | 16 006 | | | 5 234 | | 5 234 | 21 240 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 16 000 | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 21 000 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 234 | | 234 | 234 |
| 5. Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre) | 3 | | | 194 | | 194 | 197 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 194 | | 194 | 194 |
| Total | 16 936 | | | 8 371 | | 8 371 | 25 307 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 1.9.1: Executive Governance and Integration (Administration)

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support | 2 863 | | | | | | 2 863 |
| 2. Office of the Premier | 16 488 | | | 1 829 | | 1 829 | 18 317 |
| 3. Executive Council Support | 12 045 | | | 425 | (300) | 125 | 12 170 |
| 4. Departmental Strategy | 6 385 | | | (500) | (400) | (900) | 5 485 |
| 5. Office of the Director-General | 19 511 | 330 | | | (300) | 30 | 19 541 |
| 6. Financial Management | 47 564 | | | (800) | (3 100) | (3 900) | 43 664 |
| 7. Strategic Communications | 4 735 | 400 | | (800) | 500 | 100 | 4 835 |
| Total | 109 591 | 730 | | 154 | (3 600) | (2 716) | 106 875 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 107 153 | 730 | | (1 567) | (3 600) | (4 437) | 102 716 |
| Compensation of employees | 91 028 | | | (2 221) | (4 100) | (6 321) | 84 707 |
| Goods and services | 16 125 | 730 | | 654 | 500 | 1 884 | 18 009 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 306 | | | 2 221 | | 2 221 | 2 527 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 300 | | | | | | 300 |
| Households | | | | 2 221 | | 2 221 | 2 221 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 132 | | | (500) | | (500) | 1 632 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 132 | | | (500) | | (500) | 1 632 |
| Total | 109 591 | 730 | | 154 | (3 600) | (2 716) | 106 875 |

Table 1.9.2: Provincial Strategic Management

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Programme Support | 2 789 | | | | | | 2 789 |
| 2. Policy and Strategy | 15 301 | | | | (300) | (300) | 15 001 |
| 3. Strategic Management Information | 30 997 | | | | (1 000) | (1 000) | 29 997 |
| 4. Strategic Programmes | 15 819 | | | (154) | (650) | (804) | 15 015 |
| Total | 64 906 | | | (154) | (1 950) | (2 104) | 62 802 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 63 980 | | | (165) | (1 950) | (2 115) | 61 865 |
| Compensation of employees | 44 471 | | | (11) | (1 950) | (1 961) | 42 510 |
| Goods and services | 19 509 | | | (154) | | (154) | 19 355 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 604 | | | 11 | | 11 | 615 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | | | | | | 4 |
| Non-profit institutions | 600 | | | | | | 600 |
| Households | | | | 11 | | 11 | 11 |
| Payments for capital assets | 322 | | | | | | 322 |
| Machinery and equipment | 322 | | | | | | 322 |
| Total | 64 906 | | | (154) | (1 950) | (2 104) | 62 802 |

Table 1.9.3: People Management (Corporate Services Centre)

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support | 3 032 | | | | | | 3 032 |
| 2. Organisation Development | 64 436 | | | | (399) | (399) | 64 037 |
| 3. People Training and Empowerment | 38 208 | | | | (1 300) | (1 300) | 36 908 |
| 4. People Management Practices | 109 181 | | | | (3 200) | (3 200) | 105 981 |
| Total | 214 857 | | | | (4 899) | (4 899) | 209 958 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 212 920 | | | (711) | (4 899) | (5 610) | 207 310 |
| Compensation of employees | 182 359 | | | (711) | (8 000) | (8 711) | 173 648 |
| Goods and services | 30 561 | | | | 3 101 | 3 101 | 33 662 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 17 | | | 711 | | 711 | 728 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 17 | | | | | | 17 |
| Households | | | | 711 | | 711 | 711 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 920 | | | | | | 1 920 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 920 | | | | | | 1 920 |
| Total | 214 857 | | | | (4 899) | (4 899) | 209 958 |

Table 1.9.4: Centre for e-Innovation (Corporate Services Centre)

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support | 9 439 | | | (350) | | (350) | 9 089 |
| 2. Strategic ICT Services | 103 204 | | | 4 200 | (4 400) | (200) | 103 004 |
| 3. GITO Management Services | 427 590 | | 15 000 | 11 950 | (2 868) | 24 082 | 451 672 |
| 4. Connected Government and Infrastructure Services | 428 280 | 9 000 | | (16 550) | 395 | (7 155) | 421 125 |
| 5. Transversal Applications Services | 73 275 | | | 750 | 10 206 | 10 956 | 84 231 |
| Total | 1 041 788 | 9 000 | 15 000 | | 3 333 | 27 333 | 1 069 121 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 982 383 | | 15 000 | 20 263 | 3 333 | 38 596 | 1 020 979 |
| Compensation of employees | 219 073 | | | (234) | (15 850) | (16 084) | 202 989 |
| Goods and services | 763 310 | | 15 000 | 20 497 | 19 183 | 54 680 | 817 990 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 16 006 | | | 5 234 | | 5 234 | 21 240 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Non-profit institutions | 16 000 | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 21 000 |
| Households | | | | 234 | | 234 | 234 |
| Payments for capital assets | 43 399 | 9 000 | | (25 497) | | (16 497) | 26 902 |
| Machinery and equipment | 43 399 | 9 000 | | (25 497) | | (16 497) | 26 902 |
| Total | 1 041 788 | 9 000 | 15 000 | | 3 333 | 27 333 | 1 069 121 |

Table 1.9.5: Corporate Assurance (Corporate Services Centre)

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Programme Support | 2 834 | | | | | | 2 834 |
| 2. Enterprise Risk Management | 9 364 | | | (150) | | (150) | 9 214 |
| 3. Internal Audit | 46 963 | | | (250) | (3 300) | (3 550) | 43 413 |
| 4. Provincial Forensic Services | 18 843 | | | (350) | (2 640) | (2 990) | 15 853 |
| 5. Legal Services | 45 923 | | | 750 | | 750 | 46 673 |
| 6. Corporate Communication | 16 045 | | | | | | 16 045 |
| Total | 139 972 | | | | (5 940) | (5 940) | 134 032 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 139 164 | | | (14) | (5 940) | (5 954) | 133 210 |
| Compensation of employees | 121 185 | | | (194) | (5 940) | (6 134) | 115 051 |
| Goods and services | 17 979 | | | 180 | | 180 | 18 159 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 3 | | | 194 | | 194 | 197 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Households | | | | 194 | | 194 | 194 |
| Payments for capital assets | 805 | | | (180) | | (180) | 625 |
| Machinery and equipment | 805 | | | (180) | | (180) | 625 |
| Total | 139 972 | | | | (5 940) | (5 940) | 134 032 |

Vote 2

Provincial Parliament

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R159 094 000 | R158 463 000 | (R 631 000) | |
| Statutory appropriations | R43 000 000 | R45 151 000 | | R 2 151 000 |
| Responsible executive authority | Speaker | | | |
| Administering entity | Provincial Parliament | | | |
| Accounting officer | Secretary to Provincial Parliament | | | |

Aim

The parliamentary administration will provide quality parliamentary and corporate support to enable Members to fulfil their constitutional functions and to facilitate public involvement in parliamentary activities.

By:

- providing quality support to the House and committees
- promoting public access and involvement in the law-making and oversight processes
- ensuring effective communication with all stakeholders
- ensuring seamless and synergistic parliamentary processes and systems
- investing in appropriately skilled staff
- providing a secure environment that is conducive to empowering and enabling members and staff
- implementing and adhering good corporate governance systems and monitoring mechanisms
- managing resources effectively, efficiently and economically

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | Main appropriation R'000 | 2019/20 Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration | 70 423 | | | (2 193) | (2 193) | 68 230 | |
| 2. Parliamentary Support Services | 22 150 | | | | (631) | 21 519 | |
| 3. Public Engagement | 13 206 | | | | | 13 206 | |
| 4. Members Support | 53 315 | | | 2 193 | 2 193 | 55 508 | |
| Total | 159 094 | | | | (631) | 158 463 | |
| Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund | | | | | | | |
| Members remuneration | 43 000 | | | | 2 151 | 45 151 | |
| Total | 202 094 | | | | 1 520 | 203 614 | |

Table 2.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | | | | | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 110 640 | | | (4 133) | (631) | (4 764) | 105 876 |
| Compensation of employees | 78 449 | | | (5 279) | (375) | (5 654) | 72 795 |
| Goods and services | 32 191 | | | 1 146 | (256) | 890 | 33 081 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 44 930 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 47 123 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 30 | | | | | | 30 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 299 | | | | | | 299 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 42 854 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 45 047 |
| Households | 1 747 | | | | | | 1 747 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 524 | | | 1 930 | | 1 930 | 5 454 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 524 | | | 1 081 | | 1 081 | 4 605 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | 849 | | 849 | 849 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 |
| Total | 159 094 | | | | (631) | (631) | 158 463 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-overs - None

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 2.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|---|---|-------|
| 1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Parliamentary Support Services | | | | | |
| 3. Public Engagement | | | | | |
| 4. Members Support | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration | | (4 518) | Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration Programme 4: Members Support | | 4 518 |
| Sub-programme 1: Office of the Secretary | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the Secretary | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is due to fully funded vacant positions not filled as anticipated. | (1 747) | Goods and services | Funding to cover higher than anticipated foreign travel costs. | 152 |
| | | | Programme 4: Members Support | | |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Political Parties Support | | |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies | Funding to cover the increase in Secretarial and Constituency Allowances which was higher than anticipated. | 1 595 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is due to fully funded vacant positions not filled as anticipated. | (473) | Goods and services | Funding to cover higher than anticipated costs related to the advertisement of tenders. | 17 |
| | | | Thefts and Losses | Funding in respect of thefts and losses written off not budgeted for. | 10 |
| | | | Programme 4: Members Support | | |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.2 Political Parties Support | | |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies | Funding to cover for the increase in Secretarial and Constituency Allowances which was higher than anticipated. | 446 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|----------|---|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.4: Institutional Enablement | | | Sub-programme 1.4: Institutional Enablement | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is due to fully funded vacant positions not filled as anticipated. | (2 298) | Goods and services | Funding to cover for the International Centre for Parliamentary Studies (ICPS) training which was not originally budgeted for. | 215 |
| | | | Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment) | Funding to cover for Members IT equipment relating to 6 th Parliament, as well as telecommunication costs. | 1 081 |
| | | | Payment for capital assets (Software and intangible assets) | Funding to cover the reclassification of software and intangible assets from goods and services to capital assets. | 850 |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Political Parties Support | | |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies | Funding to cover for the increase in Secretarial and Constituency Allowances which was higher than anticipated. | 152 |
| Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services | | | Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services | | |
| | | (212) | | | 212 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Plenary Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to a fully funded vacant post not filled as anticipated. | (77) | Goods and services | Funding to cover the higher than anticipated costs associated with the National Council of Provinces (NCOP) Visit Week. | 55 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Committee Support | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Funding to cover for housing allowance which was more than budgeted for. | 22 |
| Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Serjeant-At-Arms | | |
| Goods and services | Underspending due to budget for outsourced security services for the Visitors Centre being re-allocated to capital. | (135) | Payment for capital assets (Machinery and equipment) | Funding to cover for the Joint Operation Centre at the National Keypoint. | 135 |
| Programme 3: Public Engagement | | | Programme 3: Public Engagement | | |
| | | (762) | | | 762 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Stakeholder Management and Communication Services | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Stakeholder Management and Communication Services | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to a fully funded post being abolished. | (294) | Goods and services | Funding to cover for international relations as well as the 5 th Parliament Legacy Publication. | 762 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Public Education and Outreach | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to fully funded vacant positions not being filled as anticipated. | (468) | | | |

Other Adjustments - (R631 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R631 000)

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services - (R631 000)

(R631 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for ad hoc infrastructure requirements.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 2.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Programme | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| 1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration | 68 230 | 28 718 | 42.09 | 39 512 | 57.91 | 68 230 |
| 2. Parliamentary Support Services | 21 519 | 8 799 | 40.89 | 12 720 | 59.11 | 21 519 |
| 3. Public Engagement | 13 206 | 5 015 | 37.98 | 8 191 | 62.02 | 13 206 |
| 4. Members Support | 55 508 | 36 629 | 65.99 | 18 879 | 34.01 | 55 508 |
| Total | 158 463 | 79 161 | 49.96 | 79 302 | 50.04 | 158 463 |
| Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund | | | | | | |
| Members remuneration | 45 151 | 23 551 | 52.16 | 21 600 | 47.84 | 45 151 |
| Total | 203 614 | 102 712 | 50.44 | 100 902 | 49.56 | 203 614 |

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| Current payments | 105 876 | 42 715 | 40.34 | 63 161 | 59.66 | 105 876 |
| Compensation of employees | 72 795 | 30 685 | 42.15 | 42 110 | 57.85 | 72 795 |
| Goods and services | 33 081 | 12 030 | 36.37 | 21 051 | 63.63 | 33 081 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 47 123 | 34 267 | 72.72 | 12 856 | 27.28 | 47 123 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 30 | 22 | 73.33 | 8 | 26.67 | 30 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 299 | | | 299 | 100.00 | 299 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 45 047 | 33 682 | 74.77 | 11 365 | 25.23 | 45 047 |
| Households | 1 747 | 563 | 32.23 | 1 184 | 67.77 | 1 747 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 454 | 2 169 | 39.77 | 3 285 | 60.23 | 5 454 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 605 | 1 320 | 28.66 | 3 285 | 71.34 | 4 605 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 849 | 849 | 100.00 | | | 849 |
| Payments for financial assets | 10 | 10 | 100.00 | | | 10 |
| Total | 158 463 | 79 161 | 49.96 | 79 302 | 50.04 | 158 463 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 2.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration | 60 909 | 27 666 | 45.42 | 33 583 | 55.14 | 61 249 |
| 2. Parliamentary Support Services | 20 880 | 10 285 | 49.26 | 9 271 | 44.40 | 19 556 |
| 3. Public Engagement | 10 346 | 5 534 | 53.49 | 3 359 | 32.47 | 8 893 |
| 4. Members Support | 51 739 | 33 898 | 65.52 | 14 780 | 28.57 | 48 678 |
| Total | 143 874 | 77 383 | 53.79 | 60 993 | 42.39 | 138 376 |
| Direct charge on the Provincial Revenue Fund | | | | | | |
| Members remuneration | 43 497 | 19 916 | 45.79 | 19 404 | 44.61 | 39 320 |
| Total | 187 371 | 97 299 | 51.93 | 80 397 | 42.91 | 177 696 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 94 354 | 45 498 | 48.22 | 46 646 | 49.44 | 92 144 |
| Compensation of employees | 63 996 | 30 459 | 47.60 | 33 122 | 51.76 | 63 581 |
| Goods and services | 30 358 | 15 039 | 49.54 | 13 518 | 44.53 | 28 557 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | 6 | | 6 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 44 287 | 31 070 | 70.16 | 11 629 | 26.26 | 42 699 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 28 | | | 22 | 78.57 | 22 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 279 | 125 | 44.80 | 270 | 96.77 | 395 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 42 444 | 30 563 | 72.01 | 10 190 | 24.01 | 40 753 |
| Households | 1 536 | 382 | 24.87 | 1 147 | 74.67 | 1 529 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 233 | 815 | 15.57 | 2 715 | 51.88 | 3 530 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 741 | 815 | 17.19 | 1 864 | 39.32 | 2 679 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 492 | | | 851 | 172.97 | 851 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 3 | | 3 |
| Total | 143 874 | 77 383 | 53.79 | 60 993 | 42.39 | 138 376 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R28.718 million or 42.09 per cent of the adjusted budget. During the second half of the 2019/20 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts
- Internet and Disaster Recovery Infrastructure
- The Opening of Parliament
- Shelving for the basement
- Information security awareness and training programme
- E-Filing Upgrade
- The procurement of SharePoint to improve workflow and establish a knowledge management and collaboration platform

Programme 2: Parliamentary Support Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R8.799 million or 40.89 per cent of the adjusted budget. During the third and fourth quarters of the 2019/20 financial year, the projected expenditure includes:

- National Council of Provinces (NCOP) Visit Week
- Public Hearings
- Printing of the Government Gazettes
- Provision for Standing Committee Meetings
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services
- Planned Study
- Filling of vacant posts
- Joint Operation Centre for the National Keypoint
- Sound Proofing and Access Control Doors

Programme 3: Public Engagement

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R5.015 million or 37.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. During the second half of the 2019/20 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Filling of vacant posts
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach Programmes
- The Public Engagement Workshop
- The Opening of Parliament

Programme 4: Members Support

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2019/20 financial year, the balances of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid. The allowances in respect of Members enabling allowance will be processed as claims are received.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R42.715 million or 40.34 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, the expenditure was R45.498 million or 48.22 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure decrease of R2.783 million is mainly due to slow spending in the first six months of the current financial year as a result of it being an election year.

During the second half of the 2019/20 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- The filling of vacant posts.
- The Wi-Fi upgrade, server replacement, installation of network cabling, and purchase of network switch modules.
- The Opening of Parliament.
- Allowances in respect of Members enabling allowances.
- Printing of Government Gazettes.
- Provision for Standing Committee meetings.
- The continuation of the Hansard translation and transcription services.
- Provision for Public Education and Outreach programmes.
- Planned study visits.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R34.267 million or 72.72 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, the expenditure was R31.070 million or 70.16 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year expenditure increase of R3.197 million is mainly due to the increase in Secretarial and Constituency Allowances which was higher than anticipated.

During the third and fourth quarters of the 2019/20 financial year, the balance of the secretarial and constituency allowances will be paid.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R2.169 million or 39.77 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, the expenditure was R815 000 or 15.57 per cent of the adjusted budget. The year-on-year increase of R1.354 million is mainly due to the procurement of Members IT equipment and office furniture related to 6th Parliament.

During the second half of the 2019/20 financial year the projected expenditure includes:

- Joint Operation Centre for the National Keypoint
- Sound Proofing and Access Control Doors

Payments for financial assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R9 825 which pertains to thefts and losses written off.

Summary of receipts

Table 2.5: Summary of receipts

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------|-----------------|
| Receipts | Main Budget | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share | Conditional grants | Roll-overs | In-year own revenue | Shifting of funds between votes | Financing | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 140 214 | | | | | (631) | (631) | 139 583 | |
| Conditional grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Financing | 18 063 | | | | | | | 18 063 | |
| Asset Finance Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 18 063 | | | | | | | 18 063 | |
| Departmental receipts | 817 | | | | | | | 817 | |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 6 | | | | | | | 6 | |
| Transfers received | 750 | | | | | | | 750 | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 61 | | | | | | | 61 | |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Total receipts | 159 094 | | | | | (631) | (631) | 158 463 | |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Revenue Fund -

Shifting of funds between votes

(R631 000) shifted to Vote 10: Department of Transport and Public Works for ad hoc infrastructure requirements.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 2.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Governance (Leadership) and Administration | 80 | | | | | | 80 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 30 | | | | | | 30 |
| <i>Households</i> | 50 | | | | | | 50 |
| 2. Parliamentary Support Services | 23 | | | | | | 23 |
| <i>Households</i> | 23 | | | | | | 23 |
| 3. Public Engagement | 14 | | | | | | 14 |
| <i>Households</i> | 14 | | | | | | 14 |
| 4. Members Support | 44 813 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 47 006 |
| <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> | 299 | | | | | | 299 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 42 854 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 45 047 |
| <i>Households</i> | 1 660 | | | | | | 1 660 |
| Total | 44 930 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 47 123 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 2.7.1: Governance (Leadership) and Administration

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Office of the Speaker | 6 602 | | | | | | 6 602 |
| 2. Office of the Secretary | 16 601 | | | (1 595) | | (1 595) | 15 006 |
| <i>Programme Management</i> | 10 640 | | | (437) | | (437) | 10 203 |
| <i>Governance (Leadership) and Administration</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>Legal Services</i> | 3 449 | | | (597) | | (597) | 2 852 |
| <i>Strategy and Organisational Performance</i> | 1 708 | | | (569) | | (569) | 1 139 |
| 3. Financial Management | 15 408 | | | (446) | | (446) | 14 962 |
| 4. Institutional Enablement | 31 812 | | | (152) | | (152) | 31 660 |
| Total | 70 423 | | | (2 193) | | (2 193) | 68 230 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 66 819 | | | (4 133) | | (4 133) | 62 686 |
| Compensation of employees | 49 132 | | | (4 517) | | (4 517) | 44 615 |
| Goods and services | 17 687 | | | 384 | | 384 | 18 071 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 80 | | | | | | 80 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 30 | | | | | | 30 |
| Households | 50 | | | | | | 50 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 524 | | | 1 930 | | 1 930 | 5 454 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 524 | | | 1 081 | | 1 081 | 4 605 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | 849 | | 849 | 849 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 |
| Total | 70 423 | | | (2 193) | | (2 193) | 68 230 |

Table 2.7.2: Parliamentary Support Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Management Parliamentary Support Services | 2 063 | | | | (375) | (375) | 1 688 |
| 2. Plenary Support | 3 942 | | | | | | 3 942 |
| <i>Committees</i> | 10 131 | | | | | | 10 131 |
| <i>Standing Committees</i> | 2 053 | | | | | | 2 053 |
| 4. Hansard Services | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| 5. Serjeant-At-Arms | 2 961 | | | | (256) | (256) | 2 705 |
| Total | 22 150 | | | | (631) | (631) | 21 519 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 22 127 | | | | (631) | (631) | 21 496 |
| Compensation of employees | 17 686 | | | | (375) | (375) | 17 311 |
| Goods and services | 4 441 | | | | (256) | (256) | 4 185 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 23 | | | | | | 23 |
| Households | 23 | | | | | | 23 |
| Total | 22 150 | | | | (631) | (631) | 21 519 |

Table 2.7.3: Public Engagement

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Management Public Engagement | 1 971 | | | | | | 1 971 |
| 2. Stakeholder Management and Communication Services | 6 514 | | | 468 | | 468 | 6 982 |
| 3. Public Education and Outreach | 4 721 | | | (468) | | (468) | 4 253 |
| Total | 13 206 | | | | | | 13 206 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 13 192 | | | | | | 13 192 |
| Compensation of employees | 9 703 | | | (762) | | (762) | 8 941 |
| Goods and services | 3 489 | | | 762 | | 762 | 4 251 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 14 | | | | | | 14 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | | | | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | |
| Households | 14 | | | | | | 14 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | | | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | | | | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Total | 13 206 | | | | | | 13 206 |

Table 2.7.3: Members Support

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Members Administration | 1 931 | | | | | | 1 931 |
| 2. Enabling Allowances | 8 530 | | | | | | 8 530 |
| 3. Political Parties Support | 42 854 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 45 047 |
| <i>Secretarial Allowances</i> | 12 689 | | | 911 | | 911 | 13 600 |
| <i>Constituency Allowances</i> | 30 165 | | | 1 282 | | 1 282 | 31 447 |
| Total | 53 315 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 55 508 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 8 502 | | | | | | 8 502 |
| Compensation of employees | 1 928 | | | | | | 1 928 |
| Goods and services | 6 574 | | | | | | 6 574 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 44 813 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 47 006 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | 299 | | | | | | 299 |
| Non-profit institutions | 42 854 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 45 047 |
| Households | 1 660 | | | | | | 1 660 |
| Total | 53 315 | | | 2 193 | | 2 193 | 55 508 |

Provincial Treasury

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R357 353 000 | R338 009 000 | (R19 344 000) | |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Finance and Economic Opportunities | | | |
| Administering department | Provincial Treasury | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department and Head Official: Provincial Treasury | | | |

Aim

To improve governance through:

- Enhancing accountability and oversight;
- Creating public value;
- Enabling delivery of quality services through partnerships; and
- Capacity building in public sector finance.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | Main appropriation R'000 | 2019/20 Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 58 863 | | | 1 974 | (1 571) | 403 | 59 266 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 166 330 | | | (17 625) | (7 077) | (24 702) | 141 628 |
| 3. Asset Management | 65 738 | | | 1 871 | (395) | 1 476 | 67 214 |
| 4. Financial Governance | 66 422 | | | 13 780 | (10 301) | 3 479 | 69 901 |
| Total | 357 353 | | | | (19 344) | (19 344) | 338 009 |

Table 3.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 271 441 | | | (8 257) | (11 915) | (20 172) | 251 269 |
| Compensation of employees | 196 682 | | | (454) | (6 920) | (7 374) | 189 308 |
| Goods and services | 74 759 | | | (7 803) | (4 995) | (12 798) | 61 961 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 82 628 | | | 6 334 | (7 429) | (1 095) | 81 533 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 42 280 | | | 4 821 | (8 000) | (3 179) | 39 101 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 37 098 | | | | 571 | 571 | 37 669 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | |
| Households | 3 250 | | | 1 513 | | 1 513 | 4 763 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 284 | | | 1 874 | | 1 874 | 5 158 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 284 | | | 1 874 | | 1 874 | 5 158 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 49 | | 49 | 49 |
| Total | 357 353 | | | | (19 344) | (19 344) | 338 009 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 3.2: Virements and shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | | | | | |
| 3. Asset Management | | | | | |
| 4. Financial Governance | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENTS | | | | | |
| None. | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| Programme 1 | | (295) | Programme 1 | | 3 088 |
| Programme 2 | | (1 704) | | | |
| Programme 4 | | (1 089) | | | |
| Total | | (3 088) | Total | | 3 088 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister | | (89) | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Minister | | 83 |
| Goods and services | Savings identified on travel cost due to fewer engagements than planned. | (89) | Transfers and subsidies (Households) | Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee. | 83 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services | | (184) | Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | 3 005 |
| Goods and services | Savings identified due to the decrease in the number of communication media campaigns planned for the Department. | (160) | Goods and services | Provision for Demand Management requirements and centralisation of office automation solutions. | 1 032 |
| Transfers and subsidies (Households) | Savings identified within the bursary programme due to applicants declining the tertiary bursary opportunities. | (24) | Transfers and subsidies (Households) | Provision made for leave gratuity paid out to a former employee. | 50 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | (22) | Payment for capital assets | | 1 874 |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | (22) | | Provision to replace obsolete Computer Equipment. | |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | (237) | Payment for financial assets | | 49 |
| Goods and services | Savings identified on travel costs due to fewer engagements planned and later than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | (237) | | Provision for thefts and losses. | |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Fiscal Policy | | (437) | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings identified on consultancy fee with respect to the Opportunity Fee research project. | (437) | | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--|--|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance | | (1 030) | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings identified as a result in the reduction on travel cost and consultancy fees related to Information and Communication Technology (ICT). | (1 030) | | | |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance | | (1 089) | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings identified as a result of the late appointment of the service provider for consultancy services related to performing Quality Assurance Reviews (QAR) for municipalities. | (1 089) | | | |
| Programme 2 | | (8 441) | Programme 2 | | 8 441 |
| Total | | (8 441) | Total | | 8 441 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance | | (8 441) | Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management | | 3 480 |
| Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities) | Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) to the Sub-programme: Budget Management. | (3 480) | Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities) | Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) from the Sub-programme Public Finance: Local Government Finance. | 3 480 |
| Goods and services | Municipal Interventions reclassified from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies. | (4 961) | Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance | | 4 961 |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities) | Municipal Interventions reclassified from Goods and services to Transfers and subsidies. | 4 821 |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies (Households) | Provision for leave gratuity paid out to former employees. | 140 |
| Programme 1 | | (819) | Programme 3 | | 3 744 |
| Programme 2 | | (1 052) | | | |
| Programme 3 | | (1 873) | | | |
| Total | | (3 744) | Total | | 3 744 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Management Services | | (819) | Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support | | 364 |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | (819) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the earlier than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | 364 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management | | (10) | Sub-programme 3.2: Supply Chain Management | | 2 994 |
| Goods and services | Savings identified as a result of reduction in the procurement of consumable items. | (10) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the earlier than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | 1 752 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance | | (1 042) | Goods and services | Additional provision for the Supplier Evidence Bank/Client Walk-in Centre due to the service provider no longer providing the supplier management service in respect of the Western Cape Supplier Database (WCSD). | 1 242 |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | (1 042) | | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support | | | Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems | | |
| Goods and services | Savings identified as a result of reduction in the procurement of consumable items. | (15) | Transfers and subsidies (Households) | Provision for leave gratuity to be paid out to an employee. | 386 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems | | | (1 858) | | |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | (641) | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings identified as a result of the reduction in consultancy services related to general services for the inventory management project. | (1 217) | | | |
| Programme 2 | | | Programme 4 | | |
| Programme 4 | | | 15 650 | | |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (15 650) | | | 15 650 | | |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Budget Management | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Accounting Services | | |
| Goods and services | Savings identified as a result of the reduction in operating payments related to subscription fees and printing. | (285) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the earlier than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | 354 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Public Finance | | | Goods and services | | |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | (262) | | Provision for increase in the number of municipal engagements than originally planned. | 96 |
| Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities) | Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) to the Sub-programmes: Accounting Services and Corporate Governance. | (14 322) | Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities) | Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) from the Sub-programme Public Finance: Local Government Finance. | 10 921 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | | Transfers and subsidies (Households) | | |
| Goods and services | Savings identified as a result of reduction in the procurement of consumable items, travel costs and venue hire. | (464) | | Provision for leave gratuity to be paid out to an employee. | 878 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Corporate Governance | | |
| (317) | | | 3 401 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified as a result of the later than anticipated filling of vacant posts. | (138) | Transfers and subsidies (Provinces and municipalities) | Shifting of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) from the Sub-programme Public Finance: Local Government Finance. | 3 401 |
| Goods and services | Savings identified as a result of the late appointment of the service provider for consultancy services related to performing Quality Assurance Reviews (QAR) for municipalities. | (179) | | | |

Other adjustments - (R19 344 000)

Provincial Revenue Fund - R571 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R571 000

R571 000 to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board: Hollywood Sportbook refund for overpaid taxes to the Province.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R395 000)

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R395 000)

(R395 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Broadband Connectivity for the Client Walk-in Centre in respect of the Supplier Evidence Bank.

Realignment - (R19 520 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 571 000)

(R1 571 000) in respect to Fiscal consolidation: surrender Compensation of Employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R7 648 000)

(R3 048 000) in respect to Fiscal consolidation: surrender Compensation of Employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R4 600 000) Earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Infrastructure Development support funding; awaiting the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) approval for the structure.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R10 301 000)

(R301 000) in respect to Fiscal consolidation: surrender Compensation of Employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R10 000 000) Earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in respect to the Financial Good Governance Grant; finalisation of the framework in respect of the Grant taking longer than anticipated.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 3.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Programme | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| 1. Administration | 59 266 | 24 640 | 41.58 | 34 626 | 58.42 | 59 266 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 141 628 | 76 208 | 53.81 | 65 420 | 46.19 | 141 628 |
| 3. Asset Management | 67 214 | 27 507 | 40.92 | 39 707 | 59.08 | 67 214 |
| 4. Financial Governance | 69 901 | 19 244 | 27.53 | 50 657 | 72.47 | 69 901 |
| Total | 338 009 | 147 599 | 43.67 | 190 410 | 56.33 | 338 009 |

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| Current payments | 251 269 | 108 210 | 43.07 | 143 059 | 56.93 | 251 269 |
| Compensation of employees | 189 308 | 89 289 | 47.17 | 100 019 | 52.83 | 189 308 |
| Goods and services | 61 961 | 18 921 | 30.54 | 43 040 | 69.46 | 61 961 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 81 533 | 38 311 | 46.99 | 43 222 | 53.01 | 81 533 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 39 101 | | | 39 101 | 100.00 | 39 101 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 37 669 | 37 098 | 98.48 | 571 | 1.52 | 37 669 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | |
| Households | 4 763 | 1 213 | 25.47 | 3 550 | 74.53 | 4 763 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 158 | 1 029 | 19.95 | 4 129 | 80.05 | 5 158 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 158 | 1 029 | 19.95 | 4 129 | 80.05 | 5 158 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 49 | 49 | 100.00 | | | 49 |
| Total | 338 009 | 147 599 | 43.67 | 190 410 | 56.33 | 338 009 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 3.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 58 424 | 26 452 | 45.28 | 32 809 | 56.16 | 59 261 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 124 168 | 51 785 | 41.71 | 69 549 | 56.01 | 121 334 |
| 3. Asset Management | 56 371 | 24 230 | 42.98 | 31 838 | 56.48 | 56 068 |
| 4. Financial Governance | 67 870 | 17 579 | 25.90 | 48 864 | 72.00 | 66 443 |
| Total | 306 833 | 120 046 | 39.12 | 183 060 | 59.66 | 303 106 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 234 509 | 103 319 | 44.06 | 125 977 | 53.72 | 229 296 |
| Compensation of employees | 178 976 | 87 109 | 48.67 | 89 168 | 49.82 | 176 277 |
| Goods and services | 55 533 | 16 210 | 29.19 | 36 809 | 66.28 | 53 019 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 68 853 | 15 866 | 23.04 | 53 421 | 77.59 | 69 287 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 38 311 | | | 38 191 | 99.69 | 38 191 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 26 870 | 14 676 | 54.62 | 12 193 | 45.38 | 26 869 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | |
| Households | 3 672 | 1 190 | 32.41 | 3 037 | 82.71 | 4 227 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 421 | 818 | 23.91 | 3 396 | 99.27 | 4 214 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 421 | 818 | 23.91 | 3 396 | 99.27 | 4 214 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 50 | 43 | 86.00 | 266 | 532.00 | 309 |
| Total | 306 833 | 120 046 | 39.12 | 183 060 | 59.66 | 303 106 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year, spent an amount of R24.640 million or 41.58 per cent of the adjusted budget of R59.266 million. During the same period for 2018/19 financial year, an amount of R26.452 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the payment of registration and tuition fees for the new academic year (bursary programme), finalisation of the Demand Management requirements and replacement of obsolete Computer Equipment.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year, spent an amount of R76.208 million or 53.81 per cent of the adjusted budget of R141.628 million. During the same period for 2018/19 financial year, an amount of R51.785 million was spent. Expenditure expected for second half of the financial year will amount to R65.420 million and will largely be in respect of the commencement of consultancy services related to municipal training, alternative funding sources for district municipalities, research on the provincial equitable share and scope for amending tax structures. In addition, transfers to the municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG).

Programme 3: Asset Management

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year, spent an amount of R27.507 million or 40.92 per cent of the adjusted budget of R67.214 million. During the same period for 2018/19 financial year, an amount of R24.230 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to rollout of the Supplier Evidence Bank (SEB)/Client Walk-in Centre and the commencement of consultancy services related to municipal training, enabling governance strategy and facilitating the move from conformance to performance, procurement planning automation and subscription to Gartner licenses.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The Programme has for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year, spent an amount of R19.244 million or 27.53 per cent of the adjusted budget of R69.901 million. During the same period for 2018/19 financial year, an amount of R17.579 million was spent. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfers to municipalities will be made in terms of the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant (WC FMSG) and Western Cape Financial Management Capacity Building Grant (WC FMCBG).

Per economic classification

Current payments

The Department has for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year, spent an amount of R108.210 million or 43.07 per cent of the adjusted budget of R251.269 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the commencement of research and other projects.

Transfers and subsidies

The Department has for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year, spent an amount of R38.311 million or 46.99 per cent of the adjusted budget of R81.533 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year as transfers payments will be made to municipalities and academic institutions.

Payments for capital assets

The Department has for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year, spent an amount of R1.029 million or 19.95 per cent of the adjusted budget of R5.158 million. Expenditure is expected to increase during the second half of the financial year due to the finalisation of the Demand Management requirements and replacement of obsolete Computer Equipment.

Payments for financial assets

The Department has for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year, spent an amount of R49 000 or 100 per cent of the adjusted budget of R49 000. Expenditure for the first six months represent write-off of thefts and losses which cannot be determined at the time of budgeting.

Summary of receipts

Table 3.5: Summary of receipts

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------|-----------------|
| Receipts | Main Budget | Additional appropriation | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share | Conditional grants | Roll-overs | In-year own revenue | Shifting of funds between votes | Financing | Total | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Equitable share | 62 077 | (19 520) | | | | (395) | | (19 915) | 42 162 |
| Conditional grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Financing | | | | | | | 571 | 571 | 571 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | | | | | | | 571 | 571 | 571 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax Receipts) | | | | | | | 293 865 | 293 865 | 293 865 |
| Departmental receipts | 570 263 | | | | | | (568 852) | (568 852) | 1 411 |
| Tax receipts | 568 852 | | | | | | (568 852) | (568 852) | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 1 356 | | | | | | | | 1 356 |
| Transfers received | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 53 | | | | | | | | 53 |
| Total receipts | 632 340 | (19 520) | | | | (395) | (274 416) | (294 331) | 338 009 |
| Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) (allocated to other votes) | (274 987) | | | | | | 274 987 | 274 987 | |
| Total receipts (allocated to Vote 3) | 357 353 | (19 520) | | | | (395) | 571 | (19 344) | 338 009 |

Note: Tax Receipts for gambling and racing taxes via the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board (WCGRB) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts. V03: Provincial Treasury acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCGRB to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R19 520 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R1 571 000)

(R1 571 000) in respect to Fiscal consolidation: surrender Compensation of Employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R7 648 000)

(R3 048 000) in respect to Fiscal consolidation: surrender Compensation of Employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R4 600 000) Earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in relation to the Infrastructure Development support funding; awaiting the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) approval for the structure.

Programme 4: Financial Governance - (R10 301 000)

(R301 000) in respect to Fiscal consolidation: surrender Compensation of Employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R10 000 000) Earmarked allocation surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund in respect to the Financial Good Governance Grant; finalisation of the framework in respect of the Grant taking longer than anticipated.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R395 000)

Programme 3: Asset Management - (R395 000)

(R395 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for Broadband Connectivity for the Client Walk-in Centre in respect of the Supplier Evidence Bank.

Financing: R571 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R571 000

R571 000 to the Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board: Hollywood Sportbook refund for overpaid taxes to the Province.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 3.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|---|---|--------------------------|
| Granted in cash | | |
| Learners | Cash prizes for the finalists in the schools essay writing competition. | 107 |
| Sinenjongo High School | Cash prize for better performing school in Economics, Accounting and Mathematics. | 50 |
| Spine Road High School | Cash prize for better performing school in Economics, Accounting and Mathematics. | 50 |
| Ms M Louw | Cash donation to deceased official's family. | 5 |
| Subtotal | | 212 |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted | | 212 |

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 3.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 2 906 | | | 109 | | 109 | 3 015 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| <i>Households</i> | 2 900 | | | 109 | | 109 | 3 009 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 59 978 | | | (9 361) | 571 | (8 790) | 51 188 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 22 886 | | | (9 501) | | (9 501) | 13 385 |
| <i>Municipalities</i> | 22 886 | | | (9 501) | | (9 501) | 13 385 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 37 092 | | | | 571 | 571 | 37 663 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 140 | | 140 | 140 |
| 3. Asset Management | | | | 386 | | 386 | 386 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 386 | | 386 | 386 |
| 4. Financial Governance | 19 744 | | | 15 200 | (8 000) | 7 200 | 26 944 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 19 394 | | | 14 322 | (8 000) | 6 322 | 25 716 |
| <i>Municipalities</i> | 19 394 | | | 14 322 | (8 000) | 6 322 | 25 716 |
| <i>Households</i> | 350 | | | 878 | | 878 | 1 228 |
| Total | 82 628 | | | 6 334 | (7 429) | (1 095) | 81 533 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 3.8.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the Minister | 6 332 | | | (6) | (335) | (341) | 5 991 |
| 2. Management Services | 26 383 | | | (1 003) | (395) | (1 398) | 24 985 |
| 3. Financial Management | 26 148 | | | 2 983 | (841) | 2 142 | 28 290 |
| Total | 58 863 | | | 1 974 | (1 571) | 403 | 59 266 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 52 673 | | | (58) | (1 571) | (1 629) | 51 044 |
| Compensation of employees | 40 482 | | | (841) | (1 571) | (2 412) | 38 070 |
| Goods and services | 12 191 | | | 783 | | 783 | 12 974 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 906 | | | 109 | | 109 | 3 015 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 | | | | | | 6 |
| Households | 2 900 | | | 109 | | 109 | 3 009 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 284 | | | 1 874 | | 1 874 | 5 158 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 284 | | | 1 874 | | 1 874 | 5 158 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 49 | | 49 | 49 |
| Total | 58 863 | | | 1 974 | (1 571) | 403 | 59 266 |

Table 3.8.2: Sustainable Resource Management

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support | 7 082 | | | (237) | (172) | (409) | 6 673 |
| <i>Programme Support</i> | 7 082 | | | (237) | (172) | (409) | 6 673 |
| 2. Fiscal Policy | 53 567 | | | (437) | 238 | (199) | 53 368 |
| <i>Fiscal Policy</i> | 16 475 | | | (437) | (333) | (770) | 15 705 |
| <i>Western Cape Gambling and Racing Board</i> | 37 092 | | | | 571 | 571 | 37 663 |
| 3. Budget Management | 21 833 | | | 3 185 | (418) | 2 767 | 24 600 |
| <i>Provincial Government Budget Office</i> | 10 329 | | | | | | 10 329 |
| <i>Local Government Budget Office</i> | 11 504 | | | 3 185 | (418) | 2 767 | 14 271 |
| 4. Public Finance | 83 848 | | | (20 136) | (6 725) | (26 861) | 56 987 |
| <i>Provincial Government Finance</i> | 11 375 | | | 261 | | 261 | 11 636 |
| <i>Local Government Finance Group 1</i> | 9 861 | | | 1 278 | (295) | 983 | 10 844 |
| <i>Local Government Finance Group 2</i> | 35 752 | | | (20 337) | (89) | (20 426) | 15 326 |
| <i>Infrastructure</i> | 14 479 | | | (101) | (5 542) | (5 643) | 8 836 |
| <i>Business Information and Data Management</i> | 11 854 | | | (1 237) | (272) | (1 509) | 10 345 |
| <i>MFMA Coordination</i> | 527 | | | | (527) | (527) | |
| Total | 166 330 | | | (17 625) | (7 077) | (24 702) | 141 628 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 106 352 | | | (8 264) | (7 648) | (15 912) | 90 440 |
| Compensation of employees | 80 758 | | | (1 304) | (5 048) | (6 352) | 74 406 |
| Goods and services | 25 594 | | | (6 960) | (2 600) | (9 560) | 16 034 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 59 978 | | | (9 361) | 571 | (8 790) | 51 188 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 22 886 | | | (9 501) | | (9 501) | 13 385 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 37 092 | | | | 571 | 571 | 37 663 |
| Households | | | | 140 | | 140 | 140 |
| Total | 166 330 | | | (17 625) | (7 077) | (24 702) | 141 628 |

Table 3.8.3: Asset Management

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Programme Support | 3 184 | | | 349 | | 349 | 3 533 |
| 2. Supply Chain Management | 31 276 | | | 2 994 | (395) | 2 599 | 33 875 |
| <i>Supply Chain Management: Provincial Government</i> | 23 824 | | | 2 629 | (395) | 2 234 | 26 058 |
| <i>Supply Chain Management: Local Government</i> | 7 452 | | | 365 | | 365 | 7 817 |
| 3. Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems | 31 278 | | | (1 472) | | (1 472) | 29 806 |
| Total | 65 738 | | | 1 871 | (395) | 1 476 | 67 214 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 65 738 | | | 1 485 | (395) | 1 090 | 66 828 |
| Compensation of employees | 39 762 | | | 1 475 | | 1 475 | 41 237 |
| Goods and services | 25 976 | | | 10 | (395) | (385) | 25 591 |
| Transfers and subsidies to Households | | | | 386 | | 386 | 386 |
| | | | | 386 | | 386 | 386 |
| Total | 65 738 | | | 1 871 | (395) | 1 476 | 67 214 |

Table 3.8.4: Financial Governance

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support | 9 640 | | | (464) | (301) | (765) | 8 875 |
| <i>Programme Support</i> | 4 874 | | | (436) | | (436) | 4 438 |
| <i>CA Academy</i> | 4 766 | | | (28) | (301) | (329) | 4 437 |
| 2. Accounting Services | 19 958 | | | 12 249 | | 12 249 | 32 207 |
| <i>Provincial Government</i> | 10 800 | | | 903 | | 903 | 11 703 |
| <i>Accounting and Compliance</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>Local Government</i> | 9 158 | | | 11 346 | | 11 346 | 20 504 |
| <i>Accounting</i> | | | | | | | |
| 3. Corporate Governance | 36 824 | | | 1 995 | (10 000) | (8 005) | 28 819 |
| Total | 66 422 | | | 13 780 | (10 301) | 3 479 | 69 901 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 46 678 | | | (1 420) | (2 301) | (3 721) | 42 957 |
| Compensation of employees | 35 680 | | | 216 | (301) | (85) | 35 595 |
| Goods and services | 10 998 | | | (1 636) | (2 000) | (3 636) | 7 362 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 19 744 | | | 15 200 | (8 000) | 7 200 | 26 944 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 19 394 | | | 14 322 | (8 000) | 6 322 | 25 716 |
| Households | 350 | | | 878 | | 878 | 1 228 |
| Total | 66 422 | | | 13 780 | (10 301) | 3 479 | 69 901 |

Vote 4

Department of Community Safety

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------|--------------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R359 301 000 | R471 332 000 | | R112 031 000 |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Community Safety | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Community Safety | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Community Safety | | | |

Aim

In pursuit of community safety, the Department will promote professional policing through effective oversight as legislated, capacitate safety partnerships with communities and other stakeholders (whole-of-society); and promote safety in all public buildings and spaces.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 97 788 | | | 591 | (2 300) | (1 709) | 96 079 |
| 2. Civilian Oversight | 76 562 | | | 744 | (4 869) | (4 125) | 72 437 |
| 3. Provincial Policing Functions | 56 559 | | | 655 | 130 000 | 130 655 | 187 214 |
| 4. Security Risk Management | 128 392 | | | (1 990) | (10 800) | (12 790) | 115 602 |
| Total | 359 301 | | | | 112 031 | 112 031 | 471 332 |

Table 4.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 259 981 | | | (4 211) | (13 626) | (17 837) | 242 144 |
| Compensation of employees | 157 907 | | | (41) | | (41) | 157 866 |
| Goods and services | 102 074 | | | (4 170) | (13 626) | (17 796) | 84 278 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 85 712 | | | 1 923 | 128 705 | 130 628 | 216 340 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 16 159 | | | 4 | 130 000 | 130 004 | 146 163 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 42 382 | | | 165 | | 165 | 42 547 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 9 070 | | | 1 302 | | 1 302 | 10 372 |
| Households | 18 101 | | | 452 | (1 295) | (843) | 17 258 |
| Payments for capital assets | 13 608 | | | 2 219 | (3 048) | (829) | 12 779 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 13 608 | | | 2 219 | (3 048) | (829) | 12 779 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 69 | | 69 | 69 |
| Total | 359 301 | | | | 112 031 | 112 031 | 471 332 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-over - None

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 4.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|--|--|-------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Civilian Oversight | | | | | |
| 3. Provincial Policing Functions | | | | | |
| 4. Security Risk Management | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENTS | | | | | |
| None. | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration | | (1 155) | Programme 1: Administration | | 1 155 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | (40) | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | 40 |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for Training and Government Motor Transport (GMT) for daily tariffs. | (40) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for finance leases for GMT daily tariffs. | 30 |
| | | | Payments for financial assets | Additional funds required for losses written off. | 10 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | (20) | Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | 20 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts. | (1) | Households | Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs. | 1 |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for audit costs. | (19) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for computer equipment. | 2 |
| | | | Payments for financial assets | Additional funds required for losses written off. | 17 |
| Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services | | (83) | Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services | | 83 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts. | (1) | Households | Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs. | 1 |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for Operating Leases and training & development costs. | (82) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for computer equipment. | 82 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD | | (577) | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | 577 |
| Compensation of employees | Less funds required due to less funds required for posts. | (479) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting. | 479 |
| Goods and services | Underspending is mainly due to the reprioritisation of travel and subsistence costs. | (98) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for audiovisual equipment. | 98 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|----------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Office of the HOD | | (39) | Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | 39 |
| Goods and services | Underspending is mainly due to the reprioritisation of travel and subsistence costs. | (19) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for computer equipment. | 39 |
| Machinery and equipment | Less funds required for computer equipment. | (20) | | | |
| Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services | | (15) | Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | 15 |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for communication costs. | (15) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for computer equipment. | 15 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Financial Management | | (58) | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | 381 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts. | (58) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting. | 351 |
| Sub-programme 1.4: Corporate Services | | (323) | | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to the delay in filling vacant posts. | (323) | Households | Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs. | 30 |
| Programme 2: Civilian Oversight | | (1 468) | Programme 2: Civilian Oversight | | 1 468 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | (28) | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | 28 |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for flight travel and Training and Development as a result of reprioritisation. | (28) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for office equipment and computer equipment. | 28 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation | | (47) | Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation | | 47 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is mainly due to the delay in filling of vacant posts. | (5) | Households | Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs and rewards paid for the recovery of illegal firearms. | 47 |
| Machinery and equipment | Less funds required for GMT daily tariffs costs. | (42) | | | |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion | | (197) | Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion | | 197 |
| Machinery and equipment | Less funds required for GMT daily tariffs. | (197) | Provinces and Municipalities | Additional funds required for trailer licence fees. | 4 |
| | | | Households | Additional funds required for Compensation of Injury on Duty (COID) and Unemployment Insurance Funds (UIF) for EPWP volunteers. | 165 |
| | | | Payments for financial assets | Additional funds required for losses written off. | 28 |
| Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations | | (195) | Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations | | 195 |
| Households | Less funds required for Community Police Forum (CPF) payments. | (195) | Goods and services | Additional funds required for marketing material in relation to CFP's Annual General Meeting (AGM). | 143 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for computer equipment. | 52 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|--------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to staff attrition. | (112) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting. | 110 |
| Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated. | (611) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses. | 2 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated. | (611) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting. | 358 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion | | |
| Machinery and equipment | Less funds required for GMT daily tariff costs. | (88) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting. | 253 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion | | |
| Machinery and equipment | Less funds required for GMT daily tariff costs. | (7) | Households | Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs. | 249 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Policy and Research | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for Consultants. | (43) | Households | Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs. | 4 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for printing. | (21) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds for computer and office equipment. | 95 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Safety Promotion | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Machinery and equipment | Less funds required for GMT daily tariff costs. | (88) | Goods and services | Funds reprioritised towards the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) project. | 183 |
| Sub-programme 2.5: Community Police Relations | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Households | Underspending due to less funds required for CPF payments. | (31) | Goods and services | Funds reprioritised towards the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) project. | 167 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Monitoring and Evaluation | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Households | Underspending due to less funds required for CPF payments. | (31) | Machinery and equipment | Funds reprioritised towards the Alcohol Harms Reduction (AHR) project. | 16 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|----------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions | | | Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions | | |
| | | | 1 326 | | |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Safety Partnership | | |
| | | | 1 299 | | |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for EPWP volunteers. | (1 299) | Non-Profit Institutions | Additional funds required for transfers to Non-profit Institutions in support of the Youth Religious Programme. | 1 239 |
| | | | Households | Additional funds required for donation requests. | 60 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman | | |
| | | | 27 | | |
| Machinery and equipment | Less funds required for GMT daily tariff costs and computer equipment. | (27) | Households | Additional funds required for service excellence awards for South African Police Services (SAPS). | 27 |
| Programme 4: Security Risk Management | | | Programme 4: Security Risk Management | | |
| | | | 3 619 | | |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | |
| | | | 24 | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Underspending is mainly due to slow spending on transfers to Neighbourhood Watch Organisations. | (24) | Households | Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs. | 24 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations | | |
| | | | 3 148 | | |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for computer software security solutions and security services as a result of reprioritisation and operational efficiencies. | (3 148) | Payments for financial assets | Additional funds required for losses written off. | 14 |
| | | | Non-Profit Institutions | Additional funds required for the Central City Improvement District (CCID). | 533 |
| | | | | Additional funds required for leave gratuity pay-outs. | 484 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Additional funds required for motor vehicles due to operational requirements for the security team and Neighbourhood Watches. | 2 117 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services | | |
| | | | 447 | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Underspending is mainly due to slow spending on transfers to Neighbourhood Watch Organisations. | (446) | Goods and services | Additional funds required for advertising and travel and subsistence in respect of operational requirements. | 372 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations | | | Machinery and equipment | | |
| | | | (1) | | |
| Goods and services | Less funds required for computer software security solutions and security services due to reprioritisation resulting from operational efficiencies. | (1) | | Additional funds required for computer hardware. | 75 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | | |
|--|--|--------|--|--|---|-----|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES | | | | | | |
| Programme 4: Security Risk Management | | | (591) | Programme 1: Administration | | 591 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | | (591) | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | 591 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts which became vacant during the year. | (591) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to conservative budgeting. | 591 | |
| Programme 4: Security Risk Management | | | (744) | Programme 2: Civilian Oversight | | 744 |
| Programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services | | | (744) | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | 593 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts which became vacant during the year. | (744) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds reprioritised for salary related expenses for the AHR project. | 593 | |
| | | | | Sub-programme 2.4 Safety Promotions | | 151 |
| | | | | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses in respect of the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA). | 151 |
| Programme 4: Security Risk Management | | | (655) | Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions | | 655 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support | | | (69) | Sub-programme 3.2: Western Cape Provincial Police Ombudsman | | 655 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts which became vacant during the year. | (69) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salary related expenses due to the appointment of investigators in support of the Safety Plan. | 655 | |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Provincial Security Operations | | | (505) | | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts which became vacant during the year. | (505) | | | | |
| Programme 4.3: Security Advisory Services | | | (81) | | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending is mainly due to the delay in the filling of vacant posts which became vacant during the year. | (81) | | | | |

Other Adjustments - R112 031 000

Funds that become available to the Province

Provincial - R130 000 000

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions - R130 000 000

R130 000 000 made available as an Earmarked Allocation for the implementation of the Law Enforcement Advancement Project - 'Boots on the ground'.

Shifting of Funds between votes - (R3 000 000)

Programme 1: Administration (R1 600 000) and Programme 2: Civilian Oversight (R900 000)

(R2 500 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight (R500 000)

(R500 000) Shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for a Safety Radio Campaign.

Realignment of the 2019/20 - (R14 969 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R700 000)

(R700 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund from the Earmarked Allocation: Creating safer communities - Communication and Western Cape Government staff initiative (safety strategy).

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight - (R3 469 000)

(R1 000 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund from the Earmarked Allocation: Creating safer communities: Wi-Fi linking safety kiosks and police stations.

(R2 469 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund as a result of reprioritisation within Goods and Services and Capital payments.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management - (R10 800 000)

(R10 800 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund from the Earmarked Allocation: Creating safer communities: Resource funding for the establishment and support of a K9 unit.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 4.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| 1. Administration | 96 079 | 48 721 | 50.71 | 47 358 | 49.29 | 96 079 |
| 2. Civilian Oversight | 72 437 | 32 054 | 44.25 | 40 383 | 55.75 | 72 437 |
| 3. Provincial Policing Functions | 187 214 | 12 151 | 6.49 | 175 063 | 93.51 | 187 214 |
| 4. Security Risk Management | 115 602 | 47 731 | 41.29 | 67 871 | 58.71 | 115 602 |
| Total | 471 332 | 140 657 | 29.84 | 330 675 | 70.16 | 471 332 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| Current payments | 242 144 | 110 905 | 45.80 | 131 239 | 54.20 | 242 144 |
| Compensation of employees | 157 866 | 75 115 | 47.58 | 82 751 | 52.42 | 157 866 |
| Goods and services | 84 278 | 35 790 | 42.47 | 48 488 | 57.53 | 84 278 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 216 340 | 26 483 | 12.24 | 189 857 | 87.76 | 216 340 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 146 163 | 4 | 0.00 | 146 159 | 100.00 | 146 163 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 42 547 | 21 054 | 49.48 | 21 493 | 50.52 | 42 547 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 10 372 | 3 612 | 34.82 | 6 760 | 65.18 | 10 372 |
| Households | 17 258 | 1 813 | 10.51 | 15 445 | 89.49 | 17 258 |
| Payments for capital assets | 12 779 | 3 206 | 25.09 | 9 573 | 74.91 | 12 779 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 12 779 | 3 206 | 25.09 | 9 573 | 74.91 | 12 779 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 69 | 63 | 91.30 | 6 | 8.70 | 69 |
| Total | 471 332 | 140 657 | | 330 675 | 70.16 | 471 332 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 4.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 91 765 | 44 056 | 48.01 | 49 102 | 53.51 | 93 158 |
| 2. Civilian Oversight | 86 420 | 32 512 | 37.62 | 45 584 | 52.75 | 78 096 |
| 3. Provincial Policing Functions | 40 337 | 15 942 | 39.52 | 24 119 | 59.79 | 40 061 |
| 4. Security Risk Management | 124 902 | 46 166 | 36.96 | 78 355 | 62.73 | 124 521 |
| Total | 343 424 | 138 676 | 40.38 | 197 160 | 57.41 | 335 836 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 247 217 | 105 389 | 42.63 | 125 534 | 50.78 | 230 923 |
| Compensation of employees | 147 389 | 70 055 | 47.53 | 72 129 | 48.94 | 142 184 |
| Goods and services | 99 828 | 35 334 | 35.39 | 53 405 | 53.50 | 88 739 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 83 521 | 30 626 | 36.67 | 60 990 | 73.02 | 91 616 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 21 562 | 7 | 0.03 | 21 555 | 99.97 | 21 562 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 40 234 | 20 120 | 50.01 | 22 871 | 56.84 | 42 991 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 8 316 | 1 893 | 22.76 | 6 237 | 75.00 | 8 130 |
| Households | 13 409 | 8 606 | 64.18 | 10 327 | 77.02 | 18 933 |
| Payments for capital assets | 12 606 | 2 582 | 20.48 | 10 587 | 83.98 | 13 169 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 12 606 | 2 582 | 20.48 | 10 587 | 83.98 | 13 169 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 80 | 79 | 98.75 | 49 | 61.25 | 128 |
| Total | 343 424 | 138 676 | 40.38 | 197 160 | 57.41 | 335 836 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

In total, the programme spent R48.721 million for the period April 2019 to September 2019. Expenditure increased by R4.665 million compared to the R44.056 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase is mainly due to the Cost of Living Adjustments (CoLA) on Compensation of Employees (COE) and the increase spend on Good & Services in respect of communication, inventory clothing material and operating payments.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

The programme's expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R32.054 million compared to the R32.512 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The year on year expenditure decrease of R458 000 is mainly due to the decreased spend on Goods & Services in respect of line items catering, consultants, operating payments and travel and subsistence.

Programme 3: Provincial Policing Functions

The Programme's spending of R12.151 million decreased by R3.791 million for the period April 2019 to September 2019 when compared against the R15.942 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The decrease relates to the reduction on Advertising for the Western Cape Police Ombudsman component and security costs.

Programme 4: Security Risk Management

The Programme's expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R47.731 million compared to the R46.166 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The year-on-year increase in expenditure amounts to R1.565 million and is mainly related to the Cost of Living Adjustments (COLA) on Compensation of Employees (COE).

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect spending of R110.905 million or 45.80 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year. In comparison to 2018/19 for the same period spending amounted to R105.389 million or 42.63 per cent of the adjusted budget, which represents an increase of R5.516 million. The main contributors to the increase relates to Compensation of Employees as a result of the Cost of Living Adjustments.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the period April 2019 to September 2019 reflect spending of R26.483 million, compared to the spending of R30.626 million for the same period in 2018/19. This represents a decrease of R4.143 million which relates to households, in respect of the delayed transfer payment to Chrysalis Academy in October 2019.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year increased with R624 000 from R2.582 million in 2018/19 to R3.206 million in 2019/20. The slight increase is attributed to the accelerated payments in respect of computer equipment, finance leases and office furniture.

Payments for financial assets

Expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year decreased by R16 000 from R79 000 in 2018/19 to R63 000 in 2019/20 and is due to less losses written off in the first half of the financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 4.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 321 484 | (14 969) | | | | (3 000) | | (17 969) | 303 515 |
| Conditional grants | 3 920 | | | | | | | | 3 920 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 3 920 | | | | | | | | 3 920 |
| Financing | | | | | | | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | | | | | | | 130 000 | 130 000 | 130 000 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund (Tax receipts) | | | | | | | 33 453 | 33 453 | 33 453 |
| Departmental receipts | 33 897 | | | | | | (33 453) | (33 453) | 444 |
| Tax receipts | 33 453 | | | | | | (33 453) | (33 453) | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 150 | | | | 46 | | | 46 | 196 |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 12 | | | | (10) | | | (10) | 2 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 282 | | | | (37) | | | (37) | 245 |
| Total receipts | 359 301 | (14 969) | | | | (3 000) | 130 000 | 112 031 | 471 332 |

Note: Tax Receipts for liquor license fees via the Western Cape Liquor Authority (WCLA) is no longer classified as Departmental Receipts.
Vote 4: Community Safety acts as a conduit for the taxes collected by the WCLA to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share- (R14 969 000)

(R12 500 000) - For the surrender of funds related to Earmarked Allocations to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

(R2 469 000) - For the surrender of funds to the PRF as a result of reprioritisation.

Shifting of Funds between Votes (R 3 000 000)

(R2 500 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for the development of software systems for safety projects.

(R500 000) Shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for a Radio Safety Campaign.

Provincial Financing - R130 000 000

R130 000 000 made available for the implementation of the Law Enforcement Advancement Project - 'Boots on the ground'.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 4.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | R'000 | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 42 108 | | | 32 | | 32 | 42 140 | |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 42 108 | | | | | | 42 108 | |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 32 | | 32 | 32 | |
| 2. Civilian Oversight | 10 196 | | | (6) | (1 295) | (1 301) | 8 895 | |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 5 700 | | | 4 | | 4 | 5 704 | |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 274 | | | 165 | | 165 | 439 | |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Households</i> | 4 222 | | | (175) | (1 295) | (1 470) | 2 752 | |
| 3. Provincial Policing Functions | 25 458 | | | 1 326 | 130 000 | 131 326 | 156 784 | |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 4 159 | | | | 130 000 | 130 000 | 134 159 | |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 7 420 | | | 1 239 | | 1 239 | 8 659 | |
| <i>Households</i> | 13 879 | | | 87 | | 87 | 13 966 | |
| 4. Security Risk Management | 7 950 | | | 571 | | 571 | 8 521 | |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 6 300 | | | | | | 6 300 | |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 1 650 | | | 63 | | 63 | 1 713 | |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 508 | | 508 | 508 | |
| Total | 85 712 | | | 1 923 | 128 705 | 130 628 | 216 340 | |

Table 4.7: Summary of conditional grants

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement | Other adjustments | R'000 | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 2. Civilian Oversight | 3 920 | | | | | | 3 920 | |
| <i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i> | 3 920 | | | | | | 3 920 | |
| Total | 3 920 | | | | | | 3 920 | |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 4.8.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 5 709 | | | 1 549 | | 1 549 | 7 258 |
| 2. Office of the HOD | 4 754 | | | (616) | | (616) | 4 138 |
| 3. Financial Management | 24 589 | | | (4) | (1 600) | (1 604) | 22 985 |
| 4. Corporate Services | 62 736 | | | (338) | (700) | (1 038) | 61 698 |
| Total | 97 788 | | | 591 | (2 300) | (1 709) | 96 079 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 54 450 | | | 286 | (2 300) | (2 014) | 52 436 |
| Compensation of employees | 43 648 | | | 559 | | 559 | 44 207 |
| Goods and services | 10 802 | | | (273) | (2 300) | (2 573) | 8 229 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 42 108 | | | 32 | | 32 | 42 140 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 42 108 | | | | | | 42 108 |
| Households | | | | 32 | | 32 | 32 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 230 | | | 246 | | 246 | 1 476 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 230 | | | 246 | | 246 | 1 476 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 27 | | 27 | 27 |
| Total | 97 788 | | | 591 | (2 300) | (1 709) | 96 079 |

Table 4.8.2: Civilian Oversight

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Programme Support | 2 736 | | | 981 | | 981 | 3 717 |
| 2. Policy and Research | 12 860 | | | 317 | (2 000) | (1 683) | 11 177 |
| 3. Monitoring and Evaluation | 14 974 | | | (221) | | (221) | 14 753 |
| 4. Safety Promotion | 23 260 | | | 309 | (1 574) | (1 265) | 21 995 |
| 5. Community Police Relations | 22 732 | | | (642) | (1 295) | (1 937) | 20 795 |
| Total | 76 562 | | | 744 | (4 869) | (4 125) | 72 437 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 63 723 | | | 914 | (3 187) | (2 273) | 61 450 |
| Compensation of employees | 46 411 | | | 735 | | 735 | 47 146 |
| Goods and services | 17 312 | | | 179 | (3 187) | (3 008) | 14 304 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 196 | | | (6) | (1 295) | (1 301) | 8 895 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 5 700 | | | 4 | | 4 | 5 704 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 274 | | | 165 | | 165 | 439 |
| Households | 4 222 | | | (175) | (1 295) | (1 470) | 2 752 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 643 | | | (192) | (387) | (579) | 2 064 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 643 | | | (192) | (387) | (579) | 2 064 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 28 | | 28 | 28 |
| Total | 76 562 | | | 744 | (4 869) | (4 125) | 72 437 |

Table 4.8.3: Provincial Policing Functions

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Safety Partnership | 45 436 | | | | 130 000 | 130 000 | 175 436 |
| 2. Western Cape Police Ombudsman | 11 123 | | | 655 | | 655 | 11 778 |
| Total | 56 559 | | | 655 | 130 000 | 130 655 | 187 214 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 30 649 | | | (644) | | (644) | 30 005 |
| Compensation of employees | 7 741 | | | 655 | | 655 | 8 396 |
| Goods and services | 22 908 | | | (1 299) | | (1 299) | 21 609 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 25 458 | | | 1 326 | 130 000 | 131 326 | 156 784 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 4 159 | | | | 130 000 | 130 000 | 134 159 |
| Non-profit institutions | 7 420 | | | 1 239 | | 1 239 | 8 659 |
| Households | 13 879 | | | 87 | | 87 | 13 966 |
| Payments for capital assets | 452 | | | (27) | | (27) | 425 |
| Machinery and equipment | 452 | | | (27) | | (27) | 425 |
| Total | 56 559 | | | 655 | 130 000 | 130 655 | 187 214 |

Table 4.8.4: Security Risk Management

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Programme Support | 35 518 | | | (1 106) | (10 800) | (11 906) | 23 612 |
| 2. Provincial Security Operations | 75 721 | | | (506) | | (506) | 75 215 |
| 3. Security Advisory Services | 17 153 | | | (378) | | (378) | 16 775 |
| Total | 128 392 | | | (1 990) | (10 800) | (12 790) | 115 602 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 111 159 | | | (4 767) | (8 139) | (12 906) | 98 253 |
| Compensation of employees | 60 107 | | | (1 990) | | (1 990) | 58 117 |
| Goods and services | 51 052 | | | (2 777) | (8 139) | (10 916) | 40 136 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 7 950 | | | 571 | | 571 | 8 521 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 6 300 | | | | | | 6 300 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 650 | | | 63 | | 63 | 1 713 |
| Households | | | | 508 | | 508 | 508 |
| Payments for capital assets | 9 283 | | | 2 192 | (2 661) | (469) | 8 814 |
| Machinery and equipment | 9 283 | | | 2 192 | (2 661) | (469) | 8 814 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 14 | | 14 | 14 |
| Total | 128 392 | | | (1 990) | (10 800) | (12 790) | 115 602 |

Department of Education

2019/20

| Amount to be appropriated | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|----------|
| | R23 669 089 000 | R23 650 023 000 | (R 19 066 000) | |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Education | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Education | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Education | | | |

Aim

To improve education outcomes through supporting the following:

Overall planning for, and management of, the education system;

Education in public ordinary schools;

Support to independent schools;

Education in public special schools;

Early Childhood Development (ECD) in Grade R;

Training opportunities for teachers and officials;

A targeted feeding programme and other poverty alleviation and safety measures; and

Support to teachers through provision of basic conditions of service, incentives and an employee wellness programme.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 1 561 420 | | | 113 116 | (7 969) | 105 147 | 1 666 567 |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education | 17 772 248 | 4 432 | | (72 267) | (34 388) | (102 223) | 17 670 025 |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies | 119 510 | | | | | | 119 510 |
| 4. Public Special School Education | 1 338 949 | 685 | | 5 652 | | 6 337 | 1 345 286 |
| 5. Early Childhood Development | 652 510 | | | (38 857) | (7 000) | (45 857) | 606 653 |
| 6. Infrastructure Development | 1 758 174 | 25 174 | | | | 25 174 | 1 783 348 |
| 7. Examination and Education Related Services | 466 278 | | | (7 644) | | (7 644) | 458 634 |
| Total | 23 669 089 | 30 291 | | | (49 357) | (19 066) | 23 650 023 |

Table 5.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | R'000 | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 20 215 743 | 11 227 | | 89 132 | (48 357) | 52 002 | 20 267 745 | |
| Compensation of employees | 17 729 599 | | | 1 588 | (41 388) | (39 800) | 17 689 799 | |
| Goods and services | 2 486 144 | 11 227 | | 87 544 | (6 969) | 91 802 | 2 577 946 | |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 387 791 | | | (115 889) | | (115 889) | 2 271 902 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 9 959 | | | (22) | | (22) | 9 937 | |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 2 273 490 | | | (121 642) | | (121 642) | 2 151 848 | |
| Households | 104 342 | | | 5 775 | | 5 775 | 110 117 | |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 059 510 | 19 064 | | 26 757 | (1 000) | 44 821 | 1 104 331 | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 013 098 | 19 064 | | 15 577 | | 34 641 | 1 047 739 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 45 230 | | | 9 657 | (1 000) | 8 657 | 53 887 | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 182 | | | 1 523 | | 1 523 | 2 705 | |
| Payments for financial assets | 6 045 | | | | | | 6 045 | |
| Total | 23 669 089 | 30 291 | | | (49 357) | (19 066) | 23 650 023 | |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-over - R30 291 000

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - R4 432 000

R2 901 000 rolled over from 2018/19 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Maths, Science and Technology Conditional Grant (MST) for the procurement of workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery which could not be completed by year end.

R1 531 000 rolled over from 2018/19 financial year due to committed expenditure for the procurement of sport equipment for Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD) centres which could not be completed by year end.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education - R685 000

R685 000 rolled over from 2018/19 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Conditional Grant (LPID) for the procurement of learner training and support material and wheelchair training services which could not be completed by year end.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development - R25 174 000

R25 174 000 rolled over from 2018/19 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) as a result of damages caused due to storm and fire disasters for refurbishment and repair of schools' hostel as well as for the maintenance and replacement of the schools roofing infrastructure which could not be completed by year end.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 5.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|--------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education | | | | | |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies | | | | | |
| 4. Public Special School Education | | | | | |
| 5. Early Childhood Development | | | | | |
| 6. Infrastructure Development | | | | | |
| 7. Examination and Education Related Services | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education | | (72 267) | Programme 1: Administration | | 72 267 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (7 000) | Compensation of employees | Funds to be utilised for the payment of compensation of employees in respect of head office staff. | 3 856 |
| | | | Households | Funds to be utilised for pay-outs of leave gratuities. | 3 144 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2019/20 paid during the 2018/19 financial year. | (1 500) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the Transform to Perform strategy of the Department at district offices. | 1 123 |
| | | | Non-profit institutions | Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the Transform to Perform strategy of the Department at district offices. | 377 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2019/20 paid during the 2018/19 financial year. | (5 173) | Non-profit institutions | Funds to be utilised for operational requirements in respect of the High School Improvement Programme. | 5 173 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2019/20 paid during the 2018/19 financial year. | (4 500) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the expansion of the Trends in International Mathematics Science Study (TIMSS 2019) undertaken by the Directorate: Research Services. | 4 500 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2019/20 paid during the 2018/19 financial year. | (54 094) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the e-Learning Information and Communication Technology (ICT) implementation strategy. | 54 094 |
| Programme 4: Public Special School Education | | | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Schools | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (3 000) | Compensation of employees | Funds to be utilised for the payment of compensation of employees in respect of head office staff. | 1 990 |
| | | | Households | Funds to be utilised for the pay-out of leave gratuities. | 1 010 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Schools | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (2 000) | Compensation of employees | Funds to be utilised for the payment of compensation of employees in respect of head office staff. | 2 000 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------|---|---|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 5: Early Childhood Development | | | Programme 1: Administration Programme 4: Public Special School Education | | |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools | | (38 857) | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to fewer Grade R subsidy claims received than anticipated. | (2 197) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the e-Learning Information and Communication Technology (ICT) implementation strategy. | 2 197 |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Schools | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (849) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the provisioning of specialised learner transport for approximately 2 500 learners. | 10 652 |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to fewer Grade R subsidy claims received than anticipated. | (9 803) | | | |
| Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (5 008) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the e-Learning Information and Communication Technology (ICT) implementation strategy. | 26 008 |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to fewer Grade R subsidy claims received than anticipated. | (21 000) | | | |
| Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services | | | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| Sub-programme 7.4: Special Projects | | (7 644) | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme in respect of the Youth Focus project. | (7 644) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the e-Learning Information and Communication Technology (ICT) implementation strategy. | 7 644 |
| SHIFTING BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration | | (10 633) | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (340) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the Chief Directorate: Districts as per the ICT operational plan. | 340 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (313) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for travel and subsistence relating to the Office of the Head of Department due to increased district and school visits. | 307 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office equipment. | 6 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (526) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the Directorate: Business Strategy as per the ICT operational plan. | 526 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (470) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for travel and subsistence and agency payments by the Directorate: Recruitment and Selection. | 470 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (129) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the Barrets survey. | 129 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (99) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for head office directorates operational requirements. | 19 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office equipment and laptops. | 80 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | | Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (1 030) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for competency-based assessments at schools. | 1 030 |
| Sub-programme 1.5: EMIS | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (69) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office equipment by the Directorate: Knowledge Management. | 69 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reprioritisation of funds within the sub-programme for the purpose of households leave gratuities. | (637) | Households | Funds to be utilised for pay-out of leave gratuities. | 637 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (96) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office equipment, furniture and laptops. | 96 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Software & other intangible assets | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (314) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for operational requirements by Head Office Directorates. | 399 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (86) | Departmental agencies & accounts | Funds to be utilised for SABC licences. | 1 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|--|----------|---|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (5 968) | Non-profit institutions | Funds to be utilised for the operational requirements in respect of the high school improvement programme, School Governing Body training at schools and the school enrichment project. | 1 862 |
| Departmental agencies & accounts | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (23) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the procurement of office and computer equipment by Head Office Directorates and District Offices. | 4 129 |
| Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System | | | Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information System | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (533) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for critical back-end IT equipment. | 533 |
| Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education | | | Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education | | |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level | | |
| Goods and services | Realignment of the leases between public primary and secondary schools. | (585) | Goods and services | Realignment of the leases between public primary and secondary schools. | 585 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level | | |
| Goods and services | Realignment of the learner transport between public primary and secondary schools. | (7 000) | Goods and services | Realignment of the learner transport between public primary and secondary schools. | 5 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | Realignment of the learner transport between public primary and secondary schools. | (3 000) | Non-profit institutions | Realignment of the learner transport between public primary and secondary schools. | 5 000 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Realignment of the compensation for fee exemptions between public primary and secondary schools. | (615) | Non-profit institutions | Realignment of the compensation for fee exemptions between public primary and secondary schools. | 615 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (476) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for furniture and equipment at public primary and secondary schools. | 631 |
| Non-profit institutions | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (155) | | | |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of expenditure within the Public Primary schools. | (1 076) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the After School Programme at public primary schools. | 1 076 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|---|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2019/20 paid during the 2018/19 financial year. | (749) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for Grade R - 3 at public primary schools. | 749 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2019/20 paid during the 2018/19 financial year. | (3 911) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for furniture and equipment at public primary and secondary schools. | 3 911 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to the accelerated norms and standards payments for 2019/20 paid during the 2018/19 financial year. | (1 820) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for furniture and equipment at public primary and secondary schools. | 1 820 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development | | |
| Departmental agencies & accounts | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (1) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for teacher development at district offices. | 286 |
| Non-profit institutions | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (2 205) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for computer hardware and audio visual equipment. | 83 |
| | | | Software & other intangible assets | Funds to be utilised for diagnostic assessment software in support of teacher development. | 1 837 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Conditional grants | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of the expenditure within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations. | (14 070) | Compensation of employees | Funds to be utilised for the payment of compensation of employees in respect of the Social Sector EPWP and Maths, Science and Technology (MST) Grant. | 599 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reclassification of the expenditure within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations. | (149) | Non-profit institutions | Funds to be utilised for transfer payments for the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Grant. | 13 620 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 4: Public Special School Education | | | Programme 4: Public Special School Education | | |
| | | (4 850) | | | 4 850 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Schools | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Schools | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reprioritisation of funds within the sub-programme for the purpose of households leave gratuities. | (977) | Households | Funds to be utilised for pay-out of leave gratuities. | 977 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (6) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for operational requirements at public special schools. | 6 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grant | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Conditional Grant | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations. | (3 794) | Non-profit institutions | Funds to be utilised for transfer payments in respect of the Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Conditional Grant. | 3 867 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reclassification of the expenditure within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations. | (73) | | | |
| Programme 5: Early Childhood Development | | | Programme 5: Early Childhood Development | | |
| | | (8 935) | | | 8 935 |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of learner transport contracts to public ordinary schools offering Grade R. | (1 700) | Non-profit institutions | Devolvement of learner transport contracts to public ordinary schools offering Grade R. | 1 700 |
| Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training | | | Sub-programme 5.3: Pre-grade R Training | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme in respect of claims to Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) colleges. | (6 000) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for tuition payments related to Early Childhood Development (ECD) practitioners. | 6 000 |
| Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional grants | | | Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional grants | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations. | (1 235) | Compensation of employees | Funds to be utilised for the payment of compensation of employees for the Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces. | 1 235 |
| Programme 6: Infrastructure Development | | | Programme 6: Infrastructure Development | | |
| | | (64 500) | | | 64 500 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools | | | Sub-programme 6.1: Administration | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs in administration. | (3 841) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for Infrastructure needs at administration office buildings. | 3 841 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools | | | Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reallocation of funds in response to maintenance at public special schools. | (54) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for maintenance at public special schools. | 54 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools | | | Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs at Early Childhood Development centres. | (17 119) | Buildings and other fixed structures | Funds to be utilised for infrastructure needs at Early Childhood Development centres. | 17 119 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools | | | Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | Reallocation of funds in response to infrastructure needs at Early Childhood Development centres. | (11 381) | Buildings and other fixed structures | Funds to be utilised for infrastructure needs at Early Childhood Development centres. | 11 381 |
| Sub-programme 6.1: Administration | | | Sub-programme 6.1: Administration | | |
| Goods and services | Recategorisation of goods and services from minor assets to capital assets. | (5 000) | Machinery and equipment | Recategorisation of goods and services from minor assets to capital assets. | 5 000 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools | | | Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reclassification of infrastructure expenditure in respect of public ordinary schools. | (27 105) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for infrastructure maintenance at public ordinary schools. | 11 528 |
| | | | Buildings and other fixed structures | Funds to be utilised for infrastructure needs at public ordinary schools. | 15 577 |
| Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services | | | Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services | | |
| Sub-programme 7.4: Special Project | | | Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (13 356) | Goods and services | Funds will be utilised for courier services and security in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination. | 11 013 |
| | | | Non-profit institutions | Funds will be utilised for marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination reprioritised from external institutions to school venues as a cost saving measure. | 2 343 |
| Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations | | | Sub-programme 7.3: External Examinations | | |
| Goods and services | Funds for marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination reprioritised from external institutions to school venues as a cost saving measure, as well as funds reallocated for the purpose of transport and office equipment. | (11 098) | Non-profit institutions | Funds will be utilised for marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination reprioritised from external institutions to school venues as a cost saving measure. | 11 119 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reallocation of funds due to savings identified on the sub-programme. | (21) | | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|----------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 7.4: Special Project | | | Sub-programme 7.4: Special Project | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified within the sub-programme. | (273) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for fleet services and travel and subsistence claims. | 266 |
| | | | Households | Funds to be utilised for pay-out of leave gratuities. | 7 |
| Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant | | | Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations. | (8 431) | Compensation of employees | Funds to be utilised for the intake of interns in respect of the HIV and Aids Grant. | 5 522 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reclassification of the expenditure items within the respective National Conditional Grant allocations. | (4) | Departmental agencies & accounts | Funds to be utilised for SABC licences for the HIV and Aids grant. | 1 |
| | | | Non-profit institutions | Funds will be utilised for marking centres in respect of the National Senior Certificate examination reprioritised from external institutions to school venues as a cost saving measure in respect of the HIV and Aids grant. | 2 912 |

Other adjustments - (R49 357 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R7 969 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R7 969 000)

(R3 759 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund various Information Communication Technology (ICT) initiatives in respect of the Department's ICT operational plan.

(R2 000 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for funding competency-based assessments for schools.

(R1 000 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the project manager resource to assist with the IT programme management and planning.

(R1 210 000) shifted to Vote 6: Department of Health for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

Realignment of the 2019/20 Compensation of Employees budget - (R41 388 000)

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education - (R34 388 000)

(R34 388 000) Compensation of Employees has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development - (R7 000 000)

(R7 000 000) Compensation of Employees has been surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 5.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 1 666 567 | 701 343 | 42.08 | 965 224 | 57.92 | 1 666 567 |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education | 17 670 025 | 8 626 073 | 48.82 | 9 043 952 | 51.18 | 17 670 025 |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies | 119 510 | 56 568 | 47.33 | 62 942 | 52.67 | 119 510 |
| 4. Public Special School Education | 1 345 286 | 643 860 | 47.86 | 701 426 | 52.14 | 1 345 286 |
| 5. Early Childhood Development | 606 653 | 342 040 | 56.38 | 264 613 | 43.62 | 606 653 |
| 6. Infrastructure Development | 1 783 348 | 781 989 | 43.85 | 1 001 359 | 56.15 | 1 783 348 |
| 7. Examination and Education Related Services | 458 634 | 170 482 | 37.17 | 288 152 | 62.83 | 458 634 |
| Total | 23 650 023 | 11 322 355 | 47.87 | 12 327 668 | 52.13 | 23 650 023 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 20 267 745 | 9 712 060 | 47.92 | 10 555 685 | 52.08 | 20 267 745 |
| Compensation of employees | 17 689 799 | 8 658 904 | 48.95 | 9 030 895 | 51.05 | 17 689 799 |
| Goods and services | 2 577 946 | 1 053 156 | 40.85 | 1 524 790 | 59.15 | 2 577 946 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 271 902 | 1 129 085 | 49.70 | 1 142 817 | 50.30 | 2 271 902 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | (1) | | 1 | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 9 937 | 9 936 | 99.99 | 1 | 0.01 | 9 937 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 2 151 848 | 1 077 554 | 50.08 | 1 074 294 | 49.92 | 2 151 848 |
| Households | 110 117 | 41 596 | 37.77 | 68 521 | 62.23 | 110 117 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 104 331 | 480 711 | 43.53 | 623 620 | 56.47 | 1 104 331 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 047 739 | 461 354 | 44.03 | 586 385 | 55.97 | 1 047 739 |
| Machinery and equipment | 53 887 | 19 203 | 35.64 | 34 684 | 64.36 | 53 887 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 2 705 | 154 | 5.69 | 2 551 | 94.31 | 2 705 |
| Payments for financial assets | 6 045 | 499 | 8.25 | 5 546 | 91.75 | 6 045 |
| Total | 23 650 023 | 11 322 355 | 47.87 | 12 327 668 | 52.13 | 23 650 023 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 5.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 1 595 777 | 618 323 | 38.75 | 938 579 | 58.82 | 1 556 902 |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education | 16 373 784 | 7 942 901 | 48.51 | 8 404 863 | 51.33 | 16 347 764 |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies | 113 387 | 55 666 | 49.09 | 57 513 | 50.72 | 113 179 |
| 4. Public Special School Education | 1 252 049 | 686 168 | 54.80 | 572 127 | 45.70 | 1 258 295 |
| 5. Early Childhood Development | 578 937 | 299 532 | 51.74 | 269 823 | 46.61 | 569 355 |
| 6. Infrastructure Development | 1 768 509 | 713 743 | 40.36 | 1 096 627 | 62.01 | 1 810 370 |
| 7. Examination and Education Related Services | 467 337 | 181 744 | 38.89 | 274 825 | 58.81 | 456 569 |
| Total | 22 149 780 | 10 498 077 | 47.40 | 11 614 357 | 52.44 | 22 112 434 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 18 780 294 | 8 996 441 | 47.90 | 9 679 175 | 51.54 | 18 675 616 |
| Compensation of employees | 16 349 134 | 8 032 756 | 49.13 | 8 319 562 | 50.89 | 16 352 318 |
| Goods and services | 2 431 160 | 963 685 | 39.64 | 1 359 613 | 55.92 | 2 323 298 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 206 616 | 1 091 678 | 49.47 | 1 168 876 | 52.97 | 2 260 554 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 9 431 | 9 497 | 100.70 | (87) | (0.92) | 9 410 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 2 098 188 | 1 035 863 | 49.37 | 1 116 577 | 53.22 | 2 152 440 |
| Households | 98 997 | 46 318 | 46.79 | 52 386 | 52.92 | 98 704 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 157 135 | 408 584 | 35.31 | 760 374 | 65.71 | 1 168 958 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 113 419 | 394 020 | 35.39 | 729 900 | 65.55 | 1 123 920 |
| Machinery and equipment | 42 595 | 14 139 | 33.19 | 29 724 | 69.78 | 43 863 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 121 | 425 | 37.91 | 750 | 66.90 | 1 175 |
| Payments for financial assets | 5 735 | 1 374 | 23.96 | 5 932 | 103.44 | 7 306 |
| Total | 22 149 780 | 10 498 077 | 47.40 | 11 614 357 | 52.44 | 22 112 434 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The spending for 2019/20 in relation to the adjusted budget is higher for the first six months compared to 2018/19 for the same period, as a result of the continued acceleration of the rollout in respect of the e-Learning implementation during the 2019/20 FY, namely the Local Area Network (LAN) rollout at schools, SLIM labs and Smart Classrooms.

Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

The spending for the first six months of 2019/20 is in line with spending for the same period of 2018/19.

Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

The spending for the first six months of 2019/20 is in line with spending for the same period of 2018/19.

Programme 4: Public Special School Education

The spending for 2019/20 is lower for the first six months compared to 2018/19 for the same period, as a result of the second tranche subsidy payments being made during September 2018 and not during October 2018, as planned.

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

The spending for 2019/20 in relation to the adjusted budget is higher for the first six months compared to 2018/19 for the same period, as a result of more subsidy payments to Grade R Public ordinary schools due to an increase in learner numbers.

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

The spending for 2019/20 is higher for the first six months compared to 2018/19 for the same period, as a result of the accelerated payments for new and replacement schools and increased maintenance at schools.

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

The spending for the first six months of 2019/20 is in line with spending for the same period of 2018/19.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The spending for the first six months of 2019/20 is in line with spending for the same period of 2018/19.

Transfers and subsidies

The spending for the first six months of 2019/20 is in line with spending for the same period of 2018/19.

Payments for capital assets

The spending for 2019/20 is higher for the first six months compared to 2018/19 for the same period, as a result of the accelerated payments for new and replacement schools and increased maintenance at schools.

Furthermore, there was an increase in the tariffs relating to the government motor transport, which impacted on the increase in capital payments.

Payments for financial assets

The spending for 2019/20 is lower for the first six months compared to 2018/19 for the same period due to the decrease in the total debt written-off.

Summary of receipts

Table 5.5: Summary of receipts

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------------|
| Receipts | Main Budget | Additional appropriation | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share | Conditional grants | Roll-overs | In-year own revenue | Shifting of funds between votes | Financing | Total | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Equitable share | 21 883 864 | (41 388) | | | | (7 969) | | (49 357) | 21 834 507 |
| Conditional grants | 1 596 533 | | | 28 760 | | | | 28 760 | 1 625 293 |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | 1 109 331 | | | 25 174 | | | | 25 174 | 1 134 505 |
| Maths, Science and Technology Grant | 34 416 | | | 2 901 | | | | 2 901 | 37 317 |
| HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant | 21 800 | | | | | | | | 21 800 |
| Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant | 26 198 | | | 685 | | | | 685 | 26 883 |
| National School Nutrition Programme Grant | 385 202 | | | | | | | | 385 202 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 17 101 | | | | | | | | 17 101 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 485 | | | | | | | | 2 485 |
| Financing | 160 291 | | | 1 531 | | | | 1 531 | 161 822 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 70 000 | | | | | | | | 70 000 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 90 291 | | | 1 531 | | | | 1 531 | 91 822 |
| Departmental receipts | 28 401 | | | | | | | | 28 401 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 13 246 | | | | | | | | 13 246 |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 050 | | | | | | | | 1 050 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 463 | | | | | | | | 1 463 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 12 642 | | | | | | | | 12 642 |
| Total receipts | 23 669 089 | (41 388) | | 30 291 | | (7 969) | | (19 066) | 23 650 023 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R41 388 000)

(R41 388 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees (CoE) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Roll-overs: R30 291 000

R2 901 000 rolled over from 2018/19 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Maths, Science and Technology Conditional Grant (MST) for the procurement of workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery which could not be delivered by year end.

R1 531 000 rolled over from 2018/19 financial year due to committed expenditure for the procurement of sport equipment for Mass participation, Opportunity and access, Development and growth (MOD) centres which could not be delivered by year end.

R685 000 rolled over from 2018/19 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Learners with Profound to Intellectual Disabilities Conditional Grant (LPID) for the procurement of learner training and support material and wheelchair training services which could not be delivered by year end.

R25 174 000 rolled over from 2018/19 financial year due to committed expenditure for the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) as a result of damages caused due to storm and fire disasters for refurbishment and repair of schools' hostel as well as for the maintenance and replacement of the schools roofing infrastructure which could not be completed by year end.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R7 969 000)

(R3 759 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund various Information Communication Technology (ICT) initiatives in respect of the Department's ICT operational plan.

(R2 000 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for funding competency-based assessments for schools.

(R1 000 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier to fund the project manager resource to assist with IT programme management and planning.

(R1 210 000) shifted to Vote 6: Department of Health for the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP).

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 5.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 45 016 | | | 12 181 | | 12 181 | 57 197 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 29 | | | (22) | | (22) | 7 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 36 142 | | | 7 412 | | 7 412 | 43 554 |
| <i>Households</i> | 8 845 | | | 4 791 | | 4 791 | 13 636 |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education | 1 387 809 | | | (58 488) | | (58 488) | 1 329 321 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 3 | | | (1) | | (1) | 2 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 1 296 416 | | | (58 487) | | (58 487) | 1 237 929 |
| <i>Households</i> | 91 390 | | | | | | 91 390 |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies | 119 510 | | | | | | 119 510 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 119 510 | | | | | | 119 510 |
| 4. Public Special School Education | 176 396 | | | 4 844 | | 4 844 | 181 240 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 174 453 | | | 3 867 | | 3 867 | 178 320 |
| <i>Households</i> | 1 943 | | | 977 | | 977 | 2 920 |
| 5. Early Childhood Development | 536 930 | | | (38 535) | | (38 535) | 498 395 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 534 858 | | | (38 535) | | (38 535) | 496 323 |
| <i>Households</i> | 2 072 | | | | | | 2 072 |
| 6. Infrastructure Development | 67 000 | | | (31 000) | | (31 000) | 36 000 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 67 000 | | | (31 000) | | (31 000) | 36 000 |
| 7. Examination and Education Related Services | 55 130 | | | (4 891) | | (4 891) | 50 239 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 9 927 | | | 1 | | 1 | 9 928 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 45 111 | | | (4 899) | | (4 899) | 40 212 |
| <i>Households</i> | 92 | | | 7 | | 7 | 99 |
| Total | 2 387 791 | | | (115 889) | | (115 889) | 2 271 902 |

Table 5.7: Summary of conditional grants

| | | 2019/20 | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education | 429 186 | 2 901 | | | | 2 901 | 432 087 |
| <i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i> | 385 202 | | | | | | 385 202 |
| <i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i> | 34 416 | 2 901 | | | | 2 901 | 37 317 |
| <i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i> | 9 568 | | | | | | 9 568 |
| 4. Public Special School Education | 26 198 | 685 | | | | 685 | 26 883 |
| Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant | 26 198 | 685 | | | | 685 | 26 883 |
| 5. Early Childhood Development | 7 533 | | | | | | 7 533 |
| <i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i> | 7 533 | | | | | | 7 533 |
| 6. Infrastructure Development | 1 111 816 | 25 174 | | | | 25 174 | 1 136 990 |
| <i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i> | 1 109 331 | 25 174 | | | | 25 174 | 1 134 505 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i> | 2 485 | | | | | | 2 485 |
| 7. Examination and Education Related Services | 21 800 | | | | | | 21 800 |
| <i>HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant</i> | 21 800 | | | | | | 21 800 |
| Total | 1 596 533 | 28 760 | | | | 28 760 | 1 625 293 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 5.8.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 8 160 | | | | | | 8 160 |
| 2. Corporate Services | 343 273 | | | 4 197 | (1 053) | 3 144 | 346 417 |
| 3. Education Management | 1 178 358 | | | 107 958 | (2 560) | 105 398 | 1 283 756 |
| 4. Human Resource Development | 6 316 | | | 1 030 | (3 210) | (2 180) | 4 136 |
| 5. Educ Manag Information System (EMIS) | 25 313 | | | (69) | (1 146) | (1 215) | 24 098 |
| Total | 1 561 420 | | | 113 116 | (7 969) | 105 147 | 1 666 567 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 1 472 218 | | | 96 422 | (6 969) | 89 453 | 1 561 671 |
| Compensation of employees | 962 792 | | | 7 209 | | 7 209 | 970 001 |
| Goods and services | 509 426 | | | 89 213 | (6 969) | 82 244 | 591 670 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 45 016 | | | 12 181 | | 12 181 | 57 197 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 29 | | | (22) | | (22) | 7 |
| Non-profit institutions | 36 142 | | | 7 412 | | 7 412 | 43 554 |
| Households | 8 845 | | | 4 791 | | 4 791 | 13 636 |
| Payments for capital assets | 38 141 | | | 4 513 | (1 000) | 3 513 | 41 654 |
| Machinery and equipment | 36 976 | | | 4 827 | (1 000) | 3 827 | 40 803 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 165 | | | (314) | | (314) | 851 |
| Payments for financial assets | 6 045 | | | | | | 6 045 |
| Total | 1 561 420 | | | 113 116 | (7 969) | 105 147 | 1 666 567 |

Table 5.8.2: Public Ordinary School Education

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Public Primary Level | 10 639 596 | 921 | | (81 606) | (20 633) | (101 318) | 10 538 278 |
| 2. Public Secondary Level | 6 597 320 | 610 | | 9 970 | (13 755) | (3 175) | 6 594 145 |
| 3. Human Resource Development | 106 146 | | | (631) | | (631) | 105 515 |
| 4. Conditional grants | 429 186 | 2 901 | | | | 2 901 | 432 087 |
| Total | 17 772 248 | 4 432 | | (72 267) | (34 388) | (102 223) | 17 670 025 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 16 380 066 | 4 432 | | (15 550) | (34 388) | (45 506) | 16 334 560 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 233 394 | | | (6 401) | (34 388) | (40 789) | 15 192 605 |
| Goods and services | 1 146 672 | 4 432 | | (9 149) | | (4 717) | 1 141 955 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 387 809 | | | (58 488) | | (58 488) | 1 329 321 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 | | | (1) | | (1) | 2 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 296 416 | | | (58 487) | | (58 487) | 1 237 929 |
| Households | 91 390 | | | | | | 91 390 |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 373 | | | 1 771 | | 1 771 | 6 144 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 356 | | | (66) | | (66) | 4 290 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 17 | | | 1 837 | | 1 837 | 1 854 |
| Total | 17 772 248 | 4 432 | | (72 267) | (34 388) | (102 223) | 17 670 025 |

Table 5.8.3: Independent School Subsidies

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Primary Level | 65 910 | | | | | | 65 910 |
| 2. Secondary Level | 53 600 | | | | | | 53 600 |
| Total | 119 510 | | | | | | 119 510 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 119 510 | | | | | | 119 510 |
| Non-profit institutions | 119 510 | | | | | | 119 510 |
| Total | 119 510 | | | | | | 119 510 |

Table 5.8.4: Public Special School Education

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Schools | 1 312 750 | | | 5 652 | | 5 652 | 1 318 402 |
| 2. Human Resource Development | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 3. Conditional grants | 26 198 | 685 | | | | 685 | 26 883 |
| Total | 1 338 949 | 685 | | 5 652 | | 6 337 | 1 345 286 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 1 158 680 | 685 | | 887 | | 1 572 | 1 160 252 |
| Compensation of employees | 1 109 219 | | | (5 977) | | (5 977) | 1 103 242 |
| Goods and services | 49 461 | 685 | | 6 864 | | 7 549 | 57 010 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 176 396 | | | 4 844 | | 4 844 | 181 240 |
| Non-profit institutions | 174 453 | | | 3 867 | | 3 867 | 178 320 |
| Households | 1 943 | | | 977 | | 977 | 2 920 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 873 | | | (79) | | (79) | 3 794 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 873 | | | (79) | | (79) | 3 794 |
| Total | 1 338 949 | 685 | | 5 652 | | 6 337 | 1 345 286 |

Table 5.8.5 Early Childhood Development

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Grade R in Public Schools | 435 596 | | | (12 849) | (7 000) | (19 849) | 415 747 |
| 2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres | 84 057 | | | | | | 84 057 |
| 3. Pre-grade R Training | 125 323 | | | (26 008) | | (26 008) | 99 315 |
| 4. Human Resource Development | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 5. Conditional Grants | 7 533 | | | | | | 7 533 |
| Total | 652 510 | | | (38 857) | (7 000) | (45 857) | 606 653 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 115 580 | | | (322) | (7 000) | (7 322) | 108 258 |
| Compensation of employees | 61 987 | | | 1 235 | (7 000) | (5 765) | 56 222 |
| Goods and services | 53 593 | | | (1 557) | | (1 557) | 52 036 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 536 930 | | | (38 535) | | (38 535) | 498 395 |
| Non-profit institutions | 534 858 | | | (38 535) | | (38 535) | 496 323 |
| Households | 2 072 | | | | | | 2 072 |
| Total | 652 510 | | | (38 857) | (7 000) | (45 857) | 606 653 |

Table 5.8.6: Infrastructure Development

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 59 361 | | | 3 841 | | 3 841 | 63 202 |
| 2. Public Ordinary Schools | 1 648 813 | 25 174 | | (21 014) | | 4 160 | 1 652 973 |
| 3. Special Schools | 20 000 | | | (11 327) | | (11 327) | 8 673 |
| 4. Early Childhood Development | 30 000 | | | 28 500 | | 28 500 | 58 500 |
| Total | 1 758 174 | 25 174 | | | | 25 174 | 1 783 348 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 678 076 | 6 110 | | 10 423 | | 16 533 | 694 609 |
| Compensation of employees | 34 361 | | | | | | 34 361 |
| Goods and services | 643 715 | 6 110 | | 10 423 | | 16 533 | 660 248 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 67 000 | | | (31 000) | | (31 000) | 36 000 |
| Non-profit institutions | 67 000 | | | (31 000) | | (31 000) | 36 000 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 013 098 | 19 064 | | 20 577 | | 39 641 | 1 052 739 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 1 013 098 | 19 064 | | 15 577 | | 34 641 | 1 047 739 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | 5 000 | | 5 000 | 5 000 |
| Total | 1 758 174 | 25 174 | | | | 25 174 | 1 783 348 |

Table 5.8.7: Examination and Education Related Services

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Payments to SETA | 9 927 | | | | | | 9 927 |
| 2. Professional Services | 145 459 | | | | | | 145 459 |
| 3. External Examinations | 229 174 | | | 13 356 | | 13 356 | 242 530 |
| 4. Special Projects | 59 918 | | | (21 000) | | (21 000) | 38 918 |
| 5. Conditional Grants | 21 800 | | | | | | 21 800 |
| Total | 466 278 | | | (7 644) | | (7 644) | 458 634 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 411 123 | | | (2 728) | | (2 728) | 408 395 |
| Compensation of employees | 327 846 | | | 5 522 | | 5 522 | 333 368 |
| Goods and services | 83 277 | | | (8 250) | | (8 250) | 75 027 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 55 130 | | | (4 891) | | (4 891) | 50 239 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 9 927 | | | 1 | | 1 | 9 928 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 45 111 | | | (4 899) | | (4 899) | 40 212 |
| Households | 92 | | | 7 | | 7 | 99 |
| Payments for capital assets | 25 | | | (25) | | (25) | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 25 | | | (25) | | (25) | |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Total | 466 278 | | | (7 644) | | (7 644) | 458 634 |

Annexure to Vote 5

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block, water; electricity; sanitation/toilet; fencing etc.) | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW006/2013: Bomienale PS | Handover | Langeberg Municipality | 01-Jul-16 | 08-Dec-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 91 885 | 90 622 | - | 1 263 | 1 263 |
| 2 | Mega Primary Schools | De Waalville PS | Design development | Hessequa Municipality | 02-Sep-20 | 01-Apr-22 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 70 454 | 454 | 4 000 | (3 000) | 1 000 |
| 3 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW007/2015: Grassy Park HS | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 30-Oct-20 | 19-Apr-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 71 390 | 2 290 | 5 000 | (1 900) | 3 100 |
| 4 | Mega Primary Schools | Happy Valley PS No. 2 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Feb-21 | 13-Dec-22 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 71 750 | - | 2 000 | (1 250) | 750 |
| 5 | Mega Primary Schools | Mvula PS | Design development | City of Cape Town | 02-Jun-20 | 31-Dec-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 65 642 | 442 | 8 000 | (6 800) | 1 200 |
| 6 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW012/2009 : Naikamma PS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 03-Jul-14 | 17-Nov-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 67 851 | 67 618 | - | 233 | 233 |
| 7 | Mega Primary Schools | New Hout Bay PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Feb-21 | 13-Dec-22 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 65 326 | 576 | 2 000 | (1 250) | 750 |
| 8 | Specialised Schools | DTPW001/2014: Ocean View (LSEN) | Package definition | City of Cape Town | 13-Jan-23 | 30-Aug-24 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 71 992 | 492 | 5 000 | (4 500) | 500 |
| 9 | Mega Primary Schools | Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention - ES | Handover | Across districts | 03-Apr-15 | 30-Mar-28 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 100 267 | - | 7 500 | (6 233) | 1 267 |
| 10 | Mega Primary Schools | Rio Grande PS | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 27-Jun-20 | 14-Dec-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 67 195 | 2 395 | 10 000 | (7 200) | 2 800 |
| 11 | Mega Primary Schools | Saldanha Middelpos PS (Replacing Buhrein Estate) | Design development | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 30-Aug-20 | 10-Dec-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 68 727 | 727 | 5 000 | (2 000) | 3 000 |
| 12 | Mega Primary Schools | Site Due Diligence Reports | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-19 | 28-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 5 364 | - | 400 | (200) | 200 |
| 13 | Mega Secondary Schools | ME/001060/2017: Umvezo Wama Aple SS (Grabouw SS) | Handover | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 05-Aug-16 | 28-Sep-18 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 99 039 | 97 139 | - | 1 900 | 1 900 |
| 14 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW23/2010: Vuyiseka HS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 09-Apr-14 | 01-Nov-16 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 74 947 | 73 722 | - | 1 225 | 1 225 |
| 15 | Mega Primary Schools | Wemmershoek PS | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01-Apr-21 | 28-Feb-23 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 70 679 | 479 | 400 | (200) | 200 |
| 16 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW074/2013: Worcester HS | Handover | Breede Valley Municipality | 04-Sep-15 | 24-Mar-17 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 72 926 | 72 913 | - | 13 | 13 |
| Subtotal: Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | 1 135 434 | 409 869 | 49 300 | (29 899) | 19 401 |

Annexure to Vote 5

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|
| | School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/foilet; fencing etc.) | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW001/2015: Accordion Street PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Sep-22 | 01-Apr-24 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 70 507 | 317 | - | 190 | 190 | |
| 18 | Mega Primary Schools | WE/0058/384/2016: Avondale PS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 15-Jun-17 | 05-Sep-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 65 889 | 56 689 | 8 500 | 700 | 9 200 | |
| 19 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW070/2014: Blackheath PS | Works | City of Cape Town | 19-Mar-18 | 07-Feb-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 61 624 | 38 624 | 25 000 | (2 000) | 23 000 | |
| 20 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW017/2014: Bloekombos PS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 18-Mar-16 | 13-Apr-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 34 014 | 33 991 | - | 23 | 23 | |
| 21 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW21/2010: Botelary PS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 17-Jan-14 | 27-Oct-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 37 281 | 37 173 | - | 108 | 108 | |
| 22 | Specialised Schools | DTPW26/2010: Chere Botlia LSEN | Handover | City of Cape Town | 05-Feb-16 | 27-Nov-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 90 765 | 89 350 | - | 1 415 | 1 415 | |
| 23 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW04/2012: Concordia PS | Design documentation | Knysna Municipality | 28-May-20 | 15-Nov-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 48 167 | 6 667 | 10 000 | (8 500) | 1 500 | |
| 24 | Mega Primary Schools | WE/000168/2017: Chatsworth PS | Design documentation | Swartland Municipality | 15-Feb-20 | 30-May-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 61 107 | 1 107 | 8 000 | (4 000) | 4 000 | |
| 25 | Mega Secondary Schools | WE/620286/2015: Crestway HS | Works | City of Cape Town | 03-Aug-18 | 13-Feb-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 68 255 | 22 455 | 25 000 | 17 800 | 42 800 | |
| 26 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW073/2014: Dal Josephat PS | Design development | Drakenstein Municipality | 30-Aug-20 | 10-Dec-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 61 769 | 2 269 | 5 000 | (500) | 4 500 | |
| 27 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW003/2015: Delft North PS | Works | City of Cape Town | 25-Jul-18 | 05-Apr-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 41 340 | 17 340 | 30 000 | (8 000) | 22 000 | |
| 28 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW067/2014: Delft HS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 27-Jun-17 | 14-Jun-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 61 685 | 51 185 | 5 000 | 5 500 | 10 500 | |
| 29 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW074/2014: Diaz PS | Works | Mossel Bay Municipality | 13-Sep-17 | 05-Feb-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 64 580 | 49 580 | 8 000 | 7 000 | 15 000 | |
| 30 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW004/2015: Disa Road PS (Die Bos) | Works | City of Cape Town | 10-Jul-18 | 14-Feb-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 54 710 | 14 210 | 30 000 | 7 500 | 37 500 | |
| 31 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW003/2014: Eersterivier HS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 30-Jun-16 | 09-Oct-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 67 442 | 67 310 | - | 132 | 132 | |
| 32 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW40/2011: Garden Village PS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 09-Apr-14 | 09-Nov-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 62 563 | 62 521 | - | 42 | 42 | |
| 33 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW076/2014: Harmony PS | Works | City of Cape Town | 25-Apr-19 | 26-Oct-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 54 125 | 4 925 | 30 000 | (6 800) | 23 200 | |
| 34 | Mega Primary Schools | Inkanani PS/ Klayellisha PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 13-Jan-22 | 30-Sep-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 60 200 | - | 500 | (300) | 200 | |
| 35 | Mega Primary Schools | Jagershof PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 05-Aug-21 | 28-Apr-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 70 200 | - | - | 200 | 200 | |
| 36 | Mega Primary Schools | Jagershof SS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 05-Aug-21 | 28-Apr-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 70 000 | - | - | - | - | |

Annexure to Vote 5

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|
| | School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/foilet; fencing etc.) | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | Mega Primary Schools | Klipheuwel PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Oct-21 | 01-Oct-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 76 587 | 387 | 400 | (200) | 200 | |
| 38 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW008/2015: Kraaifontein HS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 10-May-17 | 30-Nov-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 67 506 | 66 335 | - | 1 171 | 1 171 | |
| 39 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW05/2012: Kullsvier PS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 22-Jul-15 | 01-Sep-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 62 669 | 62 173 | - | 496 | 496 | |
| 40 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW09/2015: Kwafaku PS | Works | City of Cape Town | 24-Aug-18 | 30-Jun-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 58 090 | 23 090 | 30 000 | - | 30 000 | |
| 41 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW010/2015: Langeberg SS | Infrastructure planning | Langeberg Municipality | 01-Oct-20 | 01-Nov-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 77 000 | - | 2 000 | (2 000) | - | |
| 42 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW011/2015: Laurie Hugo PS | Package definition | Swartland Municipality | 01-Sep-20 | 22-Feb-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 54 466 | 466 | 2 000 | (1 000) | 1 000 | |
| 43 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW013/2015: Macassar PS Nr.2 | Design development | City of Cape Town | 30-Aug-20 | 10-Dec-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 55 905 | 1 405 | 5 000 | (2 500) | 2 500 | |
| 44 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW014/2015: Malmesbury PS | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 01-Apr-22 | 01-Dec-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 69 327 | 327 | - | - | - | |
| 45 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW015/2015: Manenberg PS | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 27-Jun-20 | 14-Dec-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 59 807 | 1 207 | 10 000 | (6 400) | 3 600 | |
| 46 | Specialised Schools | WE/001068/2018: Manenberg SOS (On GF Jooste Site) | Design development | City of Cape Town | 30-Oct-20 | 15-Jun-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 58 386 | 1 786 | 10 000 | (8 000) | 2 000 | |
| 47 | Mega Secondary Schools | WE 000561/2017: Mtuleni HS | Design development | City of Cape Town | 01-Sep-20 | 30-Nov-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 57 695 | 945 | 5 000 | (4 250) | 750 | |
| 48 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW016/2015: Montana PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Sep-22 | 01-Apr-24 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 76 504 | 317 | - | 187 | 187 | |
| 49 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW060/2014: Moorsburg HS | Design documentation | Swartland Municipality | 29-May-20 | 15-Jul-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 59 746 | 3 746 | 12 000 | (11 000) | 1 000 | |
| 50 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW006/2014: Nomzamo SS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-21 | 31-Mar-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 70 200 | - | 500 | (300) | 200 | |
| 51 | Mega Primary Schools | Nomzamo PS | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-21 | 31-Mar-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 70 200 | - | 500 | (300) | 200 | |
| 52 | Mega Primary Schools | Outstanding Final Accounts / Retention -EIG | Handover | Across districts | 03-Apr-15 | 30-Mar-28 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 184 732 | 752 | 7 500 | (6 520) | 980 | |
| 53 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW018/2015: Pacaltsdorp SS | Package planning | George Municipality | 15-Nov-20 | 25-May-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 61 242 | 492 | 3 000 | (2 250) | 750 | |
| 54 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW007/2014: Panorama PS N2 | Works | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 03-Apr-19 | 15-Aug-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 39 433 | 5 733 | 30 000 | (5 800) | 24 200 | |
| 55 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW017/2015: P. C. Peterson PS | Works | Stellenbosch Municipality | 10-Apr-18 | 13-Mar-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 40 068 | 29 068 | 20 000 | (16 000) | 4 000 | |
| 56 | Mega Primary Schools | WE/000725/2018: Perivale PS (Replaced Hyde Park PS) | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 09-Mar-20 | 30-Sep-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 64 923 | 4 123 | 4 000 | 800 | 4 800 | |
| 57 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW09/2012: Pireview PS | Handover | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 30-Jul-14 | 02-Dec-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 56 179 | 55 493 | - | 686 | 686 | |

Annexure to Vote 5

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/foilet; fencing etc.) | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW019/2015: Philippi HS | Works | City of Cape Town | 20-Mar-18 | 13-Dec-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 68 357 | 33 857 | 20 000 | 11 500 | 31 500 | |
| 59 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW067/2014: Qhayiya SS | Handover | Overstrand Municipality | 03-Apr-17 | 05-Apr-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 74 110 | 70 610 | 2 000 | 1 500 | 3 500 | |
| 60 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW067/2013: Rheenendal PS | Handover | Knysna Municipality | 18-Jan-16 | 21-Sep-17 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 56 532 | 56 208 | - | 324 | 324 | |
| 61 | Mega Primary Schools | Rodeval PS | Infrastructure planning | Breede Valley Municipality | 02-Jun-21 | 01-Dec-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 71 683 | 483 | 400 | (200) | 200 | |
| 62 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW055/2014: Rose Valley PS | Infrastructure planning | Oudshoorn Municipality | 01-Apr-22 | 01-Dec-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 69 212 | 212 | - | - | - | |
| 63 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW08/2012: Silikama HS (Houtbay HS) | Handover | City of Cape Town | 16-Jan-17 | 21-Jun-19 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 104 120 | 92 120 | 5 000 | 7 000 | 12 000 | |
| 64 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW 19/2010: Silversands HS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 09-Apr-14 | 04-Dec-15 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 70 911 | 70 862 | - | 49 | 49 | |
| 65 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW008/2014: Sir Lowry's Pass SS | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 30-Oct-20 | 19-Apr-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 66 003 | 2 203 | 5 000 | (1 200) | 3 800 | |
| 66 | Mega Primary Schools | WE/000820/2019: Sonderend PS (replaced Edendale PS) | Package definition | City of Cape Town | 11-Jan-21 | 01-Aug-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 60 852 | 352 | 4 000 | (3 500) | 500 | |
| 67 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW075/2013: Stofland PS | Works | Breede Valley Municipality | 11-Jun-18 | 30-Apr-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 70 589 | 18 089 | 28 000 | 19 500 | 47 500 | |
| 68 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW009/2014: Sunray PS | Works | City of Cape Town | 04-Jul-18 | 28-Mar-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 60 352 | 20 352 | 30 000 | 5 000 | 35 000 | |
| 69 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW026/2015: Swartberg PS | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Sep-22 | 01-Apr-24 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 66 531 | 318 | - | 213 | 213 | |
| 70 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW008/2013: Tafelsg HS (AZ Berman HS) | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 13-Jun-20 | 30-Dec-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 60 896 | 1 896 | 5 000 | (4 000) | 1 000 | |
| 71 | Mega Primary Schools | Tafelsg PS | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-21 | 31-Mar-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 70 200 | - | 500 | (300) | 200 | |
| 72 | Mega Secondary Schools | Thembaletu SS No.2 | Handover | George Municipality | 13-Apr-17 | 07-Dec-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 72 668 | 72 138 | - | 520 | 520 | |
| 73 | Mega Primary Schools | Thembaletu PS | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 01-Apr-21 | 31-May-23 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 70 200 | - | 500 | (300) | 200 | |
| 74 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW027/2015: Turfhall PS | Works | City of Cape Town | 14-Jan-19 | 01-Oct-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 30 024 | 10 024 | 30 000 | (25 000) | 5 000 | |
| 75 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW029/2015: Uitsig PS | Design development | City of Cape Town | 04-Nov-20 | 30-May-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 61 173 | 423 | 6 000 | (5 250) | 750 | |
| 76 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW030/2015: Vredelokloof PS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 10-May-17 | 13-Dec-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 69 939 | 68 460 | - | 1 479 | 1 479 | |
| 77 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW37/2011: Vredenburg (Louville) SS | Handover | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 29-Jan-15 | 12-Dec-16 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 66 397 | 62 669 | - | 3 728 | 3 728 | |
| 78 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW002/2014: Umyezo Wama Aple PS | Works | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 14-May-19 | 15-Dec-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 49 988 | 4 798 | 17 000 | 3 200 | 20 200 | |

Annexure to Vote 5

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|---|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/follet; fencing etc.) | School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/follet; fencing etc.) | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 79 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW03/12015: Wallacedene PS (Bleekombos) | Tender | City of Cape Town | 03-Jun-20 | 31-Dec-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 36 783 | 6 283 | R'000 | 25 000 | R'000 | 500 |
| 80 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW05/2014: Waveren SS | Design documentation | Witzenberg Municipality | 01-Jul-20 | 01-Dec-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 53 966 | 2 466 | 2 000 | 2 000 | (500) | 1 500 |
| 81 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW03/2015: Willows PS | Works | City of Cape Town | 20-Jun-18 | 13-Nov-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 63 595 | 28 595 | 20 000 | 20 000 | (17 000) | 3 000 |
| 82 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW01/2014: Woodlands PS | Works | City of Cape Town | 05-Apr-18 | 13-Sep-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 48 116 | 34 116 | 18 000 | 18 000 | (14 000) | 4 000 |
| 83 | Mega Secondary Schools | WE/1608/186/2013: Zeekoevlei HS | Design development | City of Cape Town | 01-Jun-20 | 26-Dec-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 43 584 | 2 084 | 5 000 | 5 000 | (3 500) | 1 500 |
| Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 473 176 | 550 300 | -97 907 | 452 393 |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 883 045 | 599 600 | (127 806) | 471 794 |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Small Secondary Schools | DTPW04/2014: Adhoc Projects | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-14 | 28-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 266 488 | 37 488 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 34 000 | 49 000 |
| 2 | Mega Primary Schools | Alternative Expansion Classrooms | Not applicable | Across districts | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 321 818 | 28 327 | 34 115 | 34 115 | (10 115) | 24 000 |
| 3 | Mega Primary Schools | Buck Road PS (Sportsfield) | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 15-Jan-20 | 13-Aug-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 5 500 | - | 4 000 | 4 000 | 1 500 | 5 500 |
| 4 | Small Primary Schools | DTPW04/2014: Grade R classrooms | Not applicable | Across districts | 02-Apr-12 | 31-Mar-29 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 347 475 | 125 475 | 30 000 | 30 000 | - | 30 000 |
| 5 | Mega Secondary Schools | WE/0005/96/2017: Heatherlands HS (Die Bult) | Design development | George Municipality | 15-Oct-20 | 25-Oct-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 22 070 | 320 | 5 000 | 5 000 | (4 250) | 750 |
| 6 | Small Primary Schools | HS/SG5/2009: Hoispots (Mobiles) ES | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-15 | 28-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 962 564 | 337 564 | 45 000 | 45 000 | - | 45 000 |
| 7 | Sports facilities | DTPW/016/2014: MOD Centres | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-14 | 28-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 1 093 935 | 225 877 | 46 233 | 46 233 | - | 46 233 |
| 8 | Mega Primary Schools | Napakade PS | Design development | Swartland Municipality | 02-Mar-20 | 30-Mar-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 31 413 | 413 | 2 000 | 2 000 | (1 000) | 1 000 |
| 9 | Small Primary Schools | DTPW015/2014: Provision for Office Buildings | Not applicable | Across districts | 03-Feb-14 | 28-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 113 070 | 7 070 | 20 000 | 20 000 | - | 20 000 |
| 10 | Specialised Schools | Tafelberg LSEN | Works | City of Cape Town | 16-Feb-18 | 30-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 7 116 | 7 098 | 5 000 | 5 000 | (4 982) | 18 |
| 11 | Mega Secondary Schools | Drought Interventions 2 | Not applicable | Across districts | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 133 806 | 115 159 | 20 000 | 20 000 | (6 353) | 13 647 |
| 12 | Mega Primary Schools | Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms No. 2) | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Feb-14 | 31-Mar-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 81 660 | - | 44 150 | 44 150 | - | 44 150 |
| 13 | Mega Secondary Schools | WE/0006/74/2016: Tulbagh HS | Tender | Witzenberg Municipality | 15-Nov-19 | 15-Mar-21 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 15 424 | 2 424 | 15 000 | 15 000 | (8 000) | 7 000 |
| Subtotal: Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | 887 215 | 285 498 | 800 | 286 298 |

Annexure to Vote 5

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|---|---|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|
| | School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/foilet; fencing etc.) | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW013/2014: Classroom Projects (Expansion classrooms No. 1) | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Feb-14 | 31-Mar-27 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 550 347 | 130 997 | - | 29 350 | 29 350 | |
| 15 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW002/2015: Claremont HS | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 30-Apr-20 | 15-Oct-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 33 766 | 15 266 | 6 000 | (5 500) | 500 | |
| 16 | Mega Secondary Schools | Drought Interventions 1 - EIG | Not applicable | Across districts | 15-May-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 155 958 | 124 105 | - | 31 853 | 31 853 | |
| 17 | Mega Primary Schools | Eendekuil PS | Package definition | Berghvler Municipality | 01-Sep-20 | 22-Feb-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 41 750 | - | 2 000 | (1 250) | 750 | |
| 18 | Mega Secondary Schools | George SS Hostel | Package definition | George Municipality | 15-Nov-20 | 25-Nov-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 21 750 | - | 2 000 | (1 250) | 750 | |
| 19 | Mega Primary Schools | WE/000889/2018: Graafwater PS | Package definition | Cederberg Municipality | 01-Jun-20 | 01-Dec-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 30 899 | 149 | 1 000 | (250) | 750 | |
| 20 | Mega Primary Schools | Grade R classrooms - EIG | Not applicable | Across districts | 02-Apr-12 | 31-Mar-29 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 113 500 | - | - | 28 500 | 28 500 | |
| 21 | Small Primary Schools | HS/SGB2/2009: Holspots (Mobiles) EIG | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-15 | 28-Mar-27 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 190 539 | 97 539 | - | 93 000 | 93 000 | |
| 22 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW056/2014: Panorama PS N1 | Design documentation | Hessequa Municipality | 15-Apr-20 | 15-Nov-21 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 27 005 | 2 505 | 10 000 | (7 500) | 2 500 | |
| 23 | Mega Secondary Schools | DTPW047/2014: Pelican Park HS | Works | City of Cape Town | 29-Jan-19 | 03-Apr-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 29 640 | 3 040 | 25 000 | 1 600 | 26 600 | |
| 24 | Mega Primary Schools | Redelinghuys PS | Package definition | Berghvler Municipality | 15-Jan-21 | 15-Jun-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 28 000 | - | 2 000 | (2 000) | - | |
| 25 | Sanitation Facilities | Incentive Grant Projects (Ablutions) | Not applicable | Across districts | 03-Apr-19 | 28-Mar-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 5 000 | - | 30 000 | (25 000) | 5 000 | |
| 26 | Fencing | DTPW02/2010: Incentive Grant Fencing | Not applicable | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 28-Mar-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 50 000 | - | 35 000 | 15 000 | 50 000 | |
| 27 | Mega Secondary Schools | WE/000387/2015: Strandfontein SS | Handover | City of Cape Town | 10-Nov-17 | 26-Apr-18 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual Project | 1 937 | 1 907 | - | 30 | 30 | |
| 28 | Mega Primary Schools | WE/000876/2018: Wakkerstroem Wes PS | Design development | Langeberg Municipality | 15-Jan-21 | 15-Jun-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 36 000 | - | 5 000 | (4 000) | 1 000 | |
| Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 1 316 091 | 375 508 | 118 000 | 152 583 | 270 563 |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | 4 718 420 | 1 262 723 | 403 498 | 153 383 | 556 881 |

Annexure to Vote 5

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|---|---|--|----------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/foilet; fencing etc.) | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mega Secondary Schools | National Disaster Management Projects (Krynsna) | Works | Krynsna Municipality | 31-Jan-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 19 386 | 322 | 10 000 | 9 064 | 19 064 | |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | 19 386 | 322 | 10 000 | 9 064 | 19 064 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW064/2014: Aurecon PSP | Not applicable | Across districts | 04-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 33 618 | 25 618 | - | 8 000 | 8 000 | |
| 2 | Mega Primary Schools | 631108 /2016: Scheduled Maintenance - ES | Not applicable | Across districts | 02-Apr-15 | 28-Mar-29 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 3 185 695 | 129 646 | 131 169 | (26 874) | 104 295 | |
| 3 | Medium Primary Schools | 453627/2015: Emergency Maintenance | Not applicable | Across districts | 03-Apr-15 | 31-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 745 516 | 182 186 | 30 000 | 40 000 | 70 000 | |
| 4 | Mega Primary Schools | 103/2005: Relocation of mobile units | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-14 | 31-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 546 413 | 193 413 | 10 000 | 26 000 | 36 000 | |
| 5 | Large Primary Schools | Provision for Office Buildings (G & S) | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 3 642 | 19 | - | 3 623 | 3 623 | |
| 6 | Large Primary Schools | Hostel Maintenance | Not applicable | Across districts | 1-Apr-16 | 28-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 1 115 370 | 203 514 | 61 856 | - | 61 856 | |
| Subtotal: Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | 734 396 | 233 025 | 50 749 | 283 774 | |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Mega Primary Schools | 631108/2016: Scheduled Maintenance - EIG | Not applicable | Across districts | 02-Apr-15 | 28-Mar-29 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 6 490 965 | 905 848 | 277 705 | (57 676) | 220 029 | |
| 8 | Mega Primary Schools | Scheduled Maintenance - Incentive Grant EIG | Not applicable | Across districts | 03-Apr-17 | 31-Mar-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 294 087 | 161 087 | 123 000 | 10 000 | 133 000 | |
| 9 | Mega Secondary Schools | National Disaster Management Projects (Simon van der Stiel) | Works | City of Cape Town | 02-Apr-18 | 30-Mar-20 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Individual project | 6 443 | 333 | - | 6 110 | 6 110 | |
| Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 1 067 268 | 400 705 | (41 566) | 359 139 | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Small Primary Schools | EPWP | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Feb-13 | 31-Mar-20 | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 13 631 | 11 146 | 2 485 | - | 2 485 | |
| Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 13 631 | 11 146 | 2 485 | - | 2 485 |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | 12 435 380 | 1 812 810 | 636 215 | 9 183 | 645 398 |

Annexure to Vote 5

Table 5.9 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure School - primary/secondary/ specialised; admin block; water; electricity; sanitation/foilet; fencing etc.) | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Small Primary Schools | DTPW025/2014: SGB Transfers (Current) ES - Emergencies | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-14 | 31-Mar-29 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 3 538 | 3 538 | 2 000 | (2 000) | - |
| Subtotal: Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mega Primary Schools | DTPW025/2014: SGB Transfers - Capital ES - Halls and Labs | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-13 | 31-Mar-29 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 284 353 | 190 328 | 30 000 | - | 30 000 |
| 2 | Mega Primary Schools | SGB Transfers-Capital ES | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-19 | 28-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 318 000 | - | 35 000 | (29 000) | 6 000 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Compensation of employees | DTPW 03/2012: Human Resource Capacity - ES | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-16 | 28-Mar-27 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 127 312 | 14 762 | 6 535 | - | 6 535 |
| 2 | Compensation of employees | Close out Reports | Not applicable | Across districts | 03-Sep-18 | 29-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 13 931 | 4 931 | - | 9 000 | 9 000 |
| 3 | Compensation of employees | CSM Legal Fees | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-19 | 30-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 350 | - | - | 350 | 350 |
| 4 | Equipment | Provision for Office Furniture | Not applicable | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 |
| Subtotal: Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Compensation of employees | DTPW03/2012: Human Resource Capacity- EIG | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-16 | 28-Mar-22 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged program | 566 162 | 73 358 | 27 826 | - | 27 826 |
| 6 | Equipment | DTPW018/2014: Furniture | Not applicable | Across districts | 01-Apr-14 | 28-Mar-27 | Education Infrastructure Grant | Infrastructure Development | Packaged Program | 79 883 | 33 883 | 2 500 | 3 000 | 5 500 |
| Subtotal: Education Infrastructure Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 23 970 818 | 5 279 700 | 1 788 174 | 25 174 | 1 783 348 |

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 6

Department of Health

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R24 757 443 000 | R24 852 039 000 | | R94 596 000 |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Health | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Health | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Health | | | |

Aim

We undertake to provide equitable access to quality health services in partnership with the relevant stakeholders within a balanced and well-managed health system to the people of the Western Cape and beyond.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

None.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | Main appropriation | 2019/20 | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Additional appropriation | | | | | |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 843 908 | | | (22 599) | 1 385 | (21 214) | 822 694 |
| 2. District Health Services | 9 909 455 | | | 14 909 | 132 398 | 147 307 | 10 056 762 |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services | 1 162 580 | | | 378 | 561 | 939 | 1 163 519 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 3 901 123 | | | 6 384 | 11 675 | 18 059 | 3 919 182 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 6 931 081 | | | 820 | 8 580 | 9 400 | 6 940 481 |
| 6. Health Sciences and Training | 352 736 | 1 968 | | | (723) | 1 245 | 353 981 |
| 7. Health Care Support Services | 501 255 | | | 108 | 1 307 | 1 415 | 502 670 |
| 8. Health Facilities Management | 1 155 305 | | | | (62 555) | (62 555) | 1 092 750 |
| Total | 24 757 443 | 1 968 | | | 92 628 | 94 596 | 24 852 039 |

Table 6.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 22 451 376 | | | (24 639) | 57 049 | 32 410 | 22 483 786 |
| Compensation of employees | 14 707 591 | | | (8 411) | 51 987 | 43 576 | 14 751 167 |
| Goods and services | 7 743 785 | | | (16 228) | 5 062 | (11 166) | 7 732 619 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 325 793 | 1 968 | | 5 725 | 80 774 | 88 467 | 1 414 260 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 593 689 | | | | | | 593 689 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 600 | | | | | | 6 600 |
| Higher education institutions | 10 000 | | | | | | 10 000 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 543 545 | | | 5 700 | 80 656 | 86 356 | 629 901 |
| Households | 171 959 | 1 968 | | 25 | 118 | 2 111 | 174 070 |
| Payments for capital assets | 980 274 | | | 18 914 | (45 195) | (26 281) | 953 993 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 535 214 | | | (89 057) | (45 195) | (134 252) | 400 962 |
| Machinery and equipment | 443 317 | | | 109 691 | | 109 691 | 553 008 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 743 | | | (1 720) | | (1 720) | 23 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Total | 24 757 443 | 1 968 | | | 92 628 | 94 596 | 24 852 039 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-overs - R1 968 000

Provincial - R1 968 000

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - R1 968 000

R1 968 000 in respect of Bursaries due to high attrition of Nursing Students and unexpected high student failure rate, to fund the re-introduction of bursaries for such students, after they have successfully completed the failure year of study.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 6.2: Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | |
|---|--|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Administration 2. District Health Services 3. Emergency Medical Services 4. Provincial Hospital Services 5. Central Hospital Services 6. Health Sciences and Training 7. Health Care Support Services 8. Health Facilities Management | | |
| FROM: | | TO: |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENTS | | |
| None. | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | |
| Programme 1 | (23 880) | Programme 1 Programme 2 Programme 3 Programme 4 Programme 5 Programme 7 |
| | | 1 281 19 242 378 2 051 820 108 |
| Total | (23 880) | Total |
| | | 23 880 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Management | | Sub-programme 2.1: District Management |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds to enable the replacement of obsolete computers via the Tech Refresh project. | 665 |
| | (2 666) | Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics |
| Machinery and equipment | (3 392) | 581 |
| | | Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres |
| | | 1 035 |
| | | Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals |
| | | 1 665 |
| | | Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport |
| | | 378 |
| | | Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals |
| | | 468 |
| | | Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals |
| | | 144 |
| | | Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals |
| | | 198 |
| | | Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services |
| | | 618 |
| | | Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services |
| | | 198 |
| | | Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services |
| | | 72 |
| | | Sub-programme 7.3: Forensic Services |
| | | 36 |
| | | Machinery and equipment |
| | | To strengthen the Information Technology (IT) platform by replacing obsolete computers. |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------|---|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Management | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres | | |
| Goods and services | Shifting of funds within Information Technology to enable the rollout of Picture Archive Communication System (PACS) and Radiology Information System (RIS). | (13 943) | Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals | | |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step Down and Chronic Medical Hospital | | |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | For the implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System (PACS) and Radiology Information System (RIS) at various Healthcare facilities. | 9 829 |
| | | | | | 3 604 |
| | | | | | 510 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reprioritising the budget within the business plan of National Tertiary Services: Diagnosis Related Groups grant (NTSG : DRG) due to inability to appoint specialist staff in these areas to where there is a critical need. | (2 737) | Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals | | |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals | | |
| | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Central Hospital Services | | |
| | | | Goods and services | For funding the shortfall and roll-out due to the implementation of the Electronic Continuity of Care Record (eCCR) for improvement and accuracy of clinical coding. | 247 |
| | | | | | 35 |
| | | | | | 32 |
| | | | | | 4 |
| | | | | | 851 |
| | | | | | 123 |
| | | | | | 781 |
| | | | | | 383 |
| | | | | | 248 |
| | | | | | 33 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | For funding the shortfall in respect of Computer Hardware and Office equipment, and roll-out due to the implementation of the Electronic Continuity of Care Record (eCCR) for improvement and accuracy of clinical coding. | |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: District Management | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of fund due to savings identified in the item Contractors. | (1 142) | Machinery and equipment | Fund to be utilised for procurement of Computer hardware equipment. | 183 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.1: District Management | | |
| | | | Goods and services | For the strengthening of Employee Health and Wellness via the Provincial Employee Aids Programme (PEAP). | 959 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|------------------|--|--|-----------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 2 | | (51 471) | Programme 2 Programme 4 | | 47 138 4 333 |
| Total | | (51 471) | Total | | 51 471 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: District Management | | | Sub-programme 2.1: District Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Re-allocation of budget in respect of the Human Papillomavirus Vaccine (HPV) conditional grant. | (1 309) | Goods and services | To re-allocate the budget in respect of Agencies and medical equipment of the HPV conditional grant. | 61 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | | 1 248 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: District Management | | | Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals | | |
| Compensation of employees | Re-allocation of funds allocated in the Main budget for the Chief Director: Rural Health Services. | (463) | Compensation of employees | To fund a General Operational Manager: Nursing post permanently allocated to Citrusdal Hospital within Cederberg sub-district. | 463 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: District Management | | | Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals | | |
| Compensation of employees | Re-allocation of funds allocated in the Main budget for the Chief Director: Rural Health Services. | (1 836) | Compensation of employees | To fund a Senior Manager: Medical services post. | 1 836 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to savings identified in medical supplies at TC Newman Community Day Centre (CDC). | (1 000) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement and purchasing of critical medical equipment at TC Newman CDC. | 1 000 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres | | | Sub-programme 4.5: Dental Training Hospitals | | |
| Compensation of employees | Functional shift of four dental posts in respects of mobile wellness services in Khayelitsha/Eastern Sub-structure. | (2 497) | Compensation of employees | To fund four dental posts in respects of oral health mobile wellness services. | 2 497 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres | | | Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals | | |
| Goods and services | Re-allocation of budget due to saving measures implemented and in respect of medical supplies. | (1 000) | Goods and services | To alleviate service pressures in Agency due to difficulty in recruiting staff with scarce skills. | 1 000 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres | | | Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of budget of non-pharmaceutical items within the Chronic Dispensing Unit (CDU) budget. | (10 428) | Goods and services | To address over expenditure in various Goods and Services items in the Metro Health Services (MHS). | 10 428 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Community Health Centres | | | Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of Agency budget for the Chief Director: Metro Health Services. | (2 900) | Goods and services | To address over expenditure in Nursing Agency at Khayelitsha Hospital in the Metro Health Services (MHS). | 2 900 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Saving due to lower rate per bed at St. Joseph Provincial Aided Hospital in the Northern/Tygerberg sub-structure. | (1 909) | Non-profit institutions | To align subsidy-support to Non-profit Institutions implementing partners with community needs and prescribed minimum wages, the stipends paid per Community Health Worker was increased to R3 500 per month for a 40-hour work week in the Metro Health Services (MHS). | 1 909 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------|--|--|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Savings due to lower rate per bed at Aquaries Healthcare in the Klipfontein/Mitchells Plain Sub-Structure. | (2 938) | Non-profit institutions | To align subsidy-support to Non-profit Institutions implementing partners with community needs and prescribed minimum wages, the stipends paid per Community Health Worker was increased to R3 500 per month for a 40-hour work week in the Metro Health Services (MHS). | 2 938 |
| Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS | | | Sub-programme 2.6: HIV/AIDS | | |
| Goods and services | Savings in the HIV AIDS Component Grant, condoms item due to low demand and additional savings in Regional Training Centre training budget due to the delay in training of Lay Counsellors and Community Health Workers within districts; funds were shifted to the Tuberculosis Control Programme Component Grant, Goods and Services for Anti- TB Medicines (Badequiline, Linezolid and Delamanid) and to the Community Outreach Services Component Grant, NPI Transfers to cover the funding shortfall of Community Care Workers. | (16 800) | Goods and services | To fund the Anti- TB medicine (Badequiline, Linezolid and Delamanid TB Medicines) shortfall in the Tuberculosis Control Programme Component Grant due to incorrect budget allocation for patients/clients diagnosed with Tuberculosis. | 11 100 |
| Non-profit institutions | Savings in the HIV AIDS Component HIV Counselling and Testing (HTS) programme NPI Transfers (over budget allocation) and funds were shifted to the Community Outreach Services (COS) Component Grant to cover the funding shortfall for Community Health Workers (CHWs) in the rural districts due to the implementation of the R3 500 stipend from 1 April 2019. | (7 926) | Non-profit institutions | To fund the funding shortfall for Community Health Care Workers (CHWS) in the Community Outreach Services (COS) Component Grant due to the implementation of the R3 500 per month stipend from 1 April 2019. | 13 626 |
| Sub-programme 2.7: Nutrition | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Community Based Services | | |
| Non-profit institutions | Re-allocation of budget due to a move towards integrated services. | (438) | Non-profit institutions | To align subsidy-support to Non-profit Institutions implementing partners with community needs and prescribed minimum wages, the stipends paid per Community Health Worker was increased to R3 500 per month for a 40-hour work week in the Metro Health Services (MHS). | 438 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.9: District Hospitals | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Community Health Clinics | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritising the identified savings within the business plan of the Diagnosis Related Groups (DRG) in respect of the National Tertiary Services Grant. | (26) | Machinery and equipment | For funding the shortfall and roll-out due to the implementation of the Electronic Continuity of Care Record (eCCR) for improvement and accuracy of clinical coding. | 26 |
| Sub-programme 2.10: Global Fund | | | Sub-programme 2.1: District Management | | |
| Goods and services | Removal of nominal placeholder. | (1) | Goods and services | For stationary consumables. | 1 |
| Programme 3 | | | Programme 3 | | |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (10 500) | | | 10 500 | | |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport | | |
| Goods and services | Saving realised against the item: minor assets due to the price per unit being above the R5 000 threshold and other Goods and services items where saving initiatives were implemented. | (4 000) | Machinery and equipment | To fund the replacement of prioritised medical equipment due to disposal of old and obsolete medical equipment. | 4 000 |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Emergency Transport | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Planned Patient Transport | | |
| Compensation of employees | Re-allocation of funds to re-align the budget with Approved Post List (APL). | (6 500) | Compensation of employees | Re-allocation of funds to re-align the budget with Approved Post List (APL). | 6 500 |
| Programme 4 | | | Programme 4 | | |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (835) | | | 835 | | |
| Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Tuberculosis Hospitals | | |
| (34) | | | 35 | | |
| Sub-programme 4.4: Sub-acute, Step Down and Chronic Medical Hospital | | | | | |
| (1) | | | | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritising the identified savings within the business plan of the Diagnosis Related Groups (DRG) in respect of the National Tertiary Services Grant. | | Goods and services | For funding the shortfall and roll-out due to the implementation of the Electronic Continuity of Care Record (eCCR) for improvement and accuracy of clinical coding. | |
| Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals | | | Sub-programme 4.1: General (Regional) Hospitals | | |
| Goods and services | Saving realised against the item: minor assets due to the price per unit being above the R5 000 threshold. | (400) | Machinery and equipment | To fund office equipment at Mowbray Maternity Hospital and medical equipment at New Somerset Hospital. | 400 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals | | |
| Goods and services | Saving realised against the item: minor assets due to the price per unit being above the R5 000 threshold. | (400) | Machinery and equipment | To fund medical, computer and laundry equipment at various Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals. | 400 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-------------------|---|---|----------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 5 | | (2 000) | Programme 5 | | 2 000 |
| Total | | (2 000) | Total | | 2 000 |
| Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services | | | Sub-programme 5.2: Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services | | |
| Goods and services | Saving realised due to high stock replenishment of medicine at end of prior financial year at the Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital. | (2 000) | Machinery and equipment | To replace aging medical equipment. | 2 000 |
| Programme 7 | | (627) | Programme 7 | | 627 |
| Total | | (627) | Total | | 627 |
| Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services | | | Sub-programme 7.2: Engineering Services | | |
| Goods and services | Saving due to changes in operational requirements within Bellville Engineering Workshop. | (386) | Machinery and equipment | To fund required office and workshop equipment within Bellville Engineering Workshop. | 386 |
| Machinery and equipment (Finance Leases: Transport Equipment) | Saving due to changes in operational requirements within the East and West Metro District Maintenance Hubs. | (241) | Goods and services | To fund various items within Goods and services as well as to make provision for security equipment within East and West District Maintenance Hubs. | 166 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | | 75 |
| Programme 8 | | (142 090) | Programme 8 | | 142 090 |
| Total | | (142 090) | Total | | 142 090 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (HFRG) | | | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services | | | Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | |
| | | | 364 | | |
| Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | Saving mainly due to recent vacancies and difficulty in finding suitable candidates due to scarce skills in the built environment. | (379) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the appointment of built environment professionals within the Engineering Unit. | |
| Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services | | | Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities | | |
| | | | 306 | | |
| Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services | | | Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | |
| | | | 28 679 | | |
| Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services | | | Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | |
| | | | 10 894 | | |
| Goods and services | Predominantly due to re-allocation of maintenance projects. | | Goods and services | Re-allocation of health technology projects. | |
| Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services | | | Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| Households | Saving realised due to minimal Leave gratuity pay-outs. | (13) | Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | |
| | | | 33 | | |
| | | | Households | Provision for Gratuity leave. | |
| Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities | | | Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities | | |
| | | | 11 377 | | |
| Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services | | | Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services | | |
| | | | 2 013 | | |
| Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services | | | Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services | | |
| | | | 4 474 | | |
| Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services | | | Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services | | |
| | | | 7 788 | | |
| Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | | Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | |
| | | | 52 309 | | |
| Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | | Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | |
| | | | 4 568 | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | Re-allocation of funding due to slow progressing projects. | | Machinery and equipment | Re-allocation of Health Technology projects. | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|--|-------------------|--|---|----------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities | | (378) | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.2: Emergency Medical Rescue Services | | (21) | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services | | (419) | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services | | (167) | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | (116) | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | (619) | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | Due to re-allocation of Health Technology projects. | | | | |
| Total HFRG | | (122 810) | Total | | 122 810 |
| Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Infrastructure | | | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services | | (12 476) | Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | 1 343 |
| Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | (1 300) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the appointment of built environment professionals and support staff within the Engineering Unit. | |
| Goods and services | Predominantly due to the reprioritisation of Maintenance Projects. | | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.6: Other Facilities | | (1 343) | Sub-programme 8.1: Community Health Facilities | | 13 663 |
| Machinery and Equipment | Reprioritisation of funds. | | Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services | | 113 |
| | | | Goods and services | Creation and Reprioritisation of Maintenance Projects. | |
| Total PES: Infrastructure | | (15 119) | Total | | 15 119 |
| Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Maintenance | | | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | (335) | Sub-programme 8.3: District Hospital Services | | 211 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of Maintenance Projects. | | Sub-programme 8.4: Provincial Hospital Services | | 124 |
| | | | Goods and services | Creation and Reprioritisation of Maintenance Projects. | |
| Total PES: Maintenance | | (335) | Total | | 335 |
| Provincial Equitable Share (PES): Tygerberg Hospital (TBH) | | | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | (3 826) | Sub-programme 8.5: Central Hospital Services | | 3 826 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of Maintenance Projects. | | Buildings and other fixed structures | Creation and Reprioritisation of Capital Projects. | |
| Total PES: TBH | | (3 826) | Total | | 3 826 |

Other adjustments - R92 628 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R40 384 000

National - R40 384 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R14 217 000

(R5 293 000) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine grant: Reduction due to change in target group vaccination from Grade 4 to Grade 5 and most of the 2019 Grade 5 cohort were vaccinated in 2018.

R19 510 000 National Health Insurance grant: Conversion of the grant from an indirect grant to a direct grant.

Programme 2: District Health Services - R13 485 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R11 375 000

Programme 7: Health Care Support - R1 307 000

R26 167 000 Human Resources Capacitation grant: To assist provinces to meet their salary obligations for the posts that have already been filled under this conditional grant.

Shifting of funds between votes - R778 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R1 501 000

R291 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to co-fund the Provincial Employee AIDS Programme (PEAP).

R1 210 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education, to co-fund the Provincial Employee AIDS Programme (PEAP).

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training - (R723 000)

(R723 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier, for the once-off cost to install a wide area network (WAN) for the Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN) campuses and student residences.

Self-financing expenditure - R117 921 000

Revenue Retention 2018/19 - R57 500 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R10 559 000

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services - R561 000

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services - R300 000

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services - R8 580 000

R20 000 000 to cover additional cost in respect of the new security framework in the Metro Health Services and security risks in Rural Health Services.

Programme 2: District Health Services - R37 500 000

R37 500 000 to increase stipends of Community Healthcare Workers to compensate for an 8 hour work day at the full rate as nationally approved.

Increased own revenue 2019/20 - R59 036 000

Programme 2: District Health Services - R55 136 000

R55 136 000 for Global fund was received in terms of the 2019/20 close-out budget.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - R3 900 000

R3 900 000 cash donation received from the University of Cape Town to be used towards infrastructure requirements at the Observatory Forensic Pathology Institute.

Provincial funding: R1 385 000

Programme 1: Administration - R1 385 000

R1 385 000 for Employee Health and Wellness.

Re-alignment of Provincial Budget - (R66 455 000)

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management - (R66 455 000)

(R66 455 000) reduction of earmarked allocation in respect of Tygerberg Hospital (maintenance and capital).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 6.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 822 694 | 339 693 | 41.29 | 483 001 | 58.71 | 822 694 |
| 2. District Health Services | 10 056 762 | 4 847 151 | 48.20 | 5 209 611 | 51.80 | 10 056 762 |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services | 1 163 519 | 510 494 | 43.88 | 653 025 | 56.12 | 1 163 519 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 3 919 182 | 1 895 732 | 48.37 | 2 023 450 | 51.63 | 3 919 182 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 6 940 481 | 3 412 754 | 49.17 | 3 527 727 | 50.83 | 6 940 481 |
| 6. Health Sciences and Training | 353 981 | 146 845 | 41.48 | 207 136 | 58.52 | 353 981 |
| 7. Health Care Support Services | 502 670 | 234 152 | 46.58 | 268 518 | 53.42 | 502 670 |
| 8. Health Facilities Management | 1 092 750 | 307 681 | 28.16 | 785 069 | 71.84 | 1 092 750 |
| Total | 24 852 039 | 11 694 502 | 47.06 | 13 157 537 | 52.94 | 24 852 039 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 22 483 786 | 10 767 649 | 47.89 | 11 716 137 | 52.11 | 22 483 786 |
| Compensation of employees | 14 751 167 | 7 301 965 | 49.50 | 7 449 202 | 50.50 | 14 751 167 |
| Goods and services | 7 732 619 | 3 465 684 | 44.82 | 4 266 935 | 55.18 | 7 732 619 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 414 260 | 629 674 | 44.52 | 782 403 | 55.32 | 1 412 077 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 593 689 | 290 933 | 49.00 | 300 573 | 50.63 | 591 506 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 600 | 6 626 | 100.39 | (26) | (0.39) | 6 600 |
| Higher education institutions | 10 000 | 10 000 | 100.00 | | | 10 000 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 629 901 | 260 181 | 41.31 | 369 720 | 58.69 | 629 901 |
| Households | 174 070 | 61 934 | 35.58 | 112 136 | 64.42 | 174 070 |
| Payments for capital assets | 953 993 | 294 996 | 30.92 | 658 997 | 69.08 | 953 993 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 400 962 | 126 014 | 31.43 | 274 948 | 68.57 | 400 962 |
| Machinery and equipment | 553 008 | 168 927 | 30.55 | 384 081 | 69.45 | 553 008 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 23 | 55 | 239.13 | (32) | (139.13) | 23 |
| Payments for financial assets | | 2 183 | | | | 2 183 |
| Total | 24 852 039 | 11 694 502 | 47.06 | 13 157 537 | 52.94 | 24 852 039 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 6.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 810 356 | 358 503 | 44.24 | 407 603 | 50.30 | 766 106 |
| 2. District Health Services | 9 341 766 | 4 304 406 | 46.08 | 5 024 346 | 53.78 | 9 328 752 |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services | 1 116 257 | 488 370 | 43.75 | 614 074 | 55.01 | 1 102 444 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 3 637 053 | 1 733 950 | 47.67 | 1 888 892 | 51.93 | 3 622 842 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 6 453 231 | 3 062 679 | 47.46 | 3 454 566 | 53.53 | 6 517 245 |
| 6. Health Sciences and Training | 328 616 | 132 275 | 40.25 | 189 368 | 57.63 | 321 643 |
| 7. Health Care Support Services | 474 207 | 211 372 | 44.57 | 250 295 | 52.78 | 461 667 |
| 8. Health Facilities Management | 938 493 | 286 636 | 30.54 | 636 258 | 67.80 | 922 894 |
| Total | 23 099 979 | 10 578 191 | 45.79 | 12 465 402 | 53.96 | 23 043 593 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 20 920 589 | 9 812 485 | 46.90 | 10 922 502 | 52.21 | 20 734 987 |
| Compensation of employees | 13 563 600 | 6 695 630 | 49.36 | 6 819 762 | 50.28 | 13 515 392 |
| Goods and services | 7 356 989 | 3 116 855 | 42.37 | 4 102 740 | 55.77 | 7 219 595 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 362 413 | 547 548 | 40.19 | 746 888 | 54.82 | 1 294 436 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 549 953 | 225 903 | 41.08 | 323 758 | 58.87 | 549 661 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 211 | 6 170 | 99.34 | 2 | 0.03 | 6 172 |
| Higher education institutions | 10 209 | 10 209 | 100.00 | | | 10 209 |
| Non-profit institutions | 572 683 | 223 281 | 38.99 | 337 456 | 58.93 | 560 737 |
| Households | 223 357 | 81 985 | 36.71 | 85 672 | 38.36 | 167 657 |
| Payments for capital assets | 816 977 | 216 464 | 26.50 | 787 576 | 96.40 | 1 004 040 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 348 121 | 105 736 | 30.37 | 236 270 | 67.87 | 342 006 |
| Machinery and equipment | 459 351 | 110 717 | 24.10 | 549 711 | 119.67 | 660 428 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 9 505 | 11 | 0.12 | 1 595 | 16.78 | 1 606 |
| Payments for financial assets | | 1 694 | | 8 436 | | 10 130 |
| Total | 23 099 979 | 10 578 191 | 45.79 | 12 465 402 | 53.96 | 23 043 593 |

Expenditure trends

All of the programmes will spend more in the second six months of 2019/20, compared to the first six months of the same financial year, mainly for the following reasons:

Due to the origin of most high value clinical equipment (overseas), it often has longer delivery lead times, resulting in capital expenditure being higher in the second half than the first half of the financial year.

More transfer expenditure is reflected in the last six months due to advances to Non-profit institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts, and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.

Per programme

| Programme | % Growth first six months of 2019/20 compared to 2018/19 | % Growth second six months of 2019/20 compared to 2018/19 | Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2019/20 as % of the Adjusted Budget | Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2019/20 as % of the Adjusted Budget |
|-------------|--|---|---|---|
| Programme 1 | (5.25) | 18.50 | 41.29 | 58.71 |
| Programme 2 | 12.61 | 3.69 | 48.20 | 51.80 |
| Programme 3 | 4.53 | 6.34 | 43.88 | 56.12 |
| Programme 4 | 9.33 | 7.12 | 48.37 | 51.63 |
| Programme 5 | 11.43 | 2.12 | 49.17 | 50.83 |
| Programme 6 | 11.01 | 9.38 | 41.48 | 58.52 |
| Programme 7 | 10.78 | 7.28 | 46.58 | 53.42 |
| Programme 8 | 7.34 | 23.39 | 28.16 | 71.84 |

Programme 1: Administration

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Slow rate of filling of posts due to high attrition rate, and the recruitment and selection processes for critical posts will be concluded in the last part of the financial year.
- Many of the IT projects, especially assigned to the Information Technology entity, have been in gearing-up mode hence the low expenditure levels in the 1st quarter, as well as anticipated claims for IT related infrastructure procured via the Department of the Premier.
- Medico/legal claims still have to be finalised and paid where merits have been conceded to the claimant.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- The National Health Insurance grant in respect of Health Professionals Contracting being converted from an indirect grant to a direct National Health Insurance grant.
- Implementation of the new Security Framework in the latter part of the Financial Year in the Metro.
- Cape Medical Depot (CMD) Antiretroviral (ARV) and Condom depots makes provision for two months buffer stock for ARV medicines and Condoms end of each financial year (\pm R80 m) for the transition period into April - May.
- NHLS laboratory accounts are normally paid until 3rd week in March each year.
- Advances to Non-profit Institutions (NPI) being debited to suspense accounts, and cleared to expense accounts at the end of the financial year.
- Increase stipends of Community Health Care Workers (NPI) to compensate them for an 8 hour work day at the full rate as nationally approved.
- Capital expenditure will also be higher in the second half of the financial year due to funding shifted for the replacement of obsolete equipment, implementation of the Picture Archive Communication System and Radiology Information System (PACS RIS) as well as to address backlog in assistive devices of which the procurement will only be finalised during the last six months.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services (EMS)

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- The Computer Aided Dispatch System (CAD) contract allows for Change Request (CR), these CR's are normally requested and paid in the last six months of the year.
- EMS is planning on moving the Communication centre from Tygerberg Hospital grounds to Goodwood. The costing of this move has been projected in the 2nd half of the year.
- Due to the nature of the work that EMS does, the expenditure in the festive season increases due to the number of emergency calls in this period.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- More bonuses (13th cheque) are paid in the latter part of the financial year due to the one time option given to personnel to elect in which month they take it.
- Implementation of the new Security Framework in the latter part of the Financial Year in the Metro.
- Procurement processes mostly concluded in the second part of the financial year after finalisation of specifications of equipment not on contract.

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Bulk medical/surgical supplies deliveries are scheduled for later in the year.
- Lower expenditure in the first 6 months due to forward payments for services effected in March for March to reduce accruals.
- Higher expenditure in the second part of the financial year due to the full or complete implementation of the services at the Tygerberg Hospital Emergency Theatre centres.
- Implementation of the new Security Framework in the latter part of the Financial Year in the Metro.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) transfer expenditure to Non-profit Institutions being accounted for and reconciled at the end of the financial year.
- There are much more current bursary students that need to be paid before the end of the financial year as well as a roll-over received. If not, students will not be able to register and enter into the new academic year, thereby jeopardising our investment in the students and our contractual obligation to them.
- Upgrading facilities and equipment of the nursing college in order to receive Council for Higher Education (CHE) accreditation.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- Slow expenditure of Electrical and Hardware Consumables procured during previous financial year still being used, but new consumables will be procured in the latter part of the year.
- Less unplanned maintenance required at Laundries during first 6 months.
- Renovations done to Emergency Medical Services in Grabouw CHC & and influx of additional overtime at other facilities (Mitchells Plain, Michael M and Worcester).

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that which has been incurred in the first six months mainly due to the nature of the sector. Infrastructure project delays experienced during the first half of the year not only affects direct infrastructure items but also non-infrastructure (Health Technology).

Also, due to the origin of most Health Technology items, delivery and payment only takes place during the second half of the year, even though orders are placed within the first half of the year.

Per economic classification

| Economic classification | % Growth first six months of 2019/20 compared to 2018/19 | % Growth second six months of 2019/20 compared to 2018/19 | Actual expenditure in the first six months of 2019/20 as % of the Adjusted Budget | Projected expenditure in the second six months of 2019/20 as % of the Adjusted Budget |
|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Current Payments | 9.73 | 7.25 | 47.89 | 52.11 |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 15.00 | 4.76 | 44.52 | 55.32 |
| Payment for Capital assets | 36.28 | (16.33) | 30.92 | 69.08 |

Current payments

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months due to mainly amongst other:

- Inflationary increases in various good and services,
- Finalisation of maintenance contracts, as well as
- Payments of fleet services (kilometres travelled).
- Cape Medical Depot (CMD) Antiretroviral (ARV) and Condom depots makes provision for two months buffer stock for ARV medicines and Condoms end of each financial year (\pm R80 m) for the transition period into April - May - HLS laboratory accounts are normally paid until 3rd week in March each year.
- The expenditure relating to the CAD system and the relocation of the communication centre.
- Implementation of the new Security Framework in the latter part of the Financial Year in the Metro.

Transfers and subsidies

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- The practise of advances paid to Non-profit Institutions (NPI) against suspense accounts. When claims are submitted by Non-profit Institutions at the end of the year, these advances are debited to the applicable expenditure items.
- A further factor is the expected increase in Claims against the State (Medico-legal claims) to be finalised.
- Increase stipends of Community Health Care Workers (NPI) to compensate them for an 8 hour work day at the full rate as nationally approved.

Payments for capital assets

The projected expenditure for the second half of 2019/20 is higher than that of the first six months mainly due to:

- The delays in capital and equipment expenditure. Mitigating actions have been put in place to accelerate expenditure in the financial year.
- Capital expenditure is generally higher in the second six months due to the long tender lead times as well as the shifting of savings from Goods and Services to Capital assets only being done during the Adjustment Estimates, has delayed the projected purchasing of additional capital equipment.
- A further factor is the item Financial leases: transport equipment which will have a spike in expenditure in the second half of the financial year to accommodate the claims of daily tariffs for Emergency Medical Services (EMS).

Summary of receipts

Table 6.5: Summary of receipts

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Receipts | Main Budget | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total | Adjusted Budget |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share | Conditional grants | Roll-overs | In-year own revenue | Shifting of funds between votes | Financing | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 17 413 820 | (66 455) | | | | 778 | | (65 677) | 17 348 143 |
| Conditional grants | 6 497 650 | | 40 384 | | | | | 40 384 | 6 538 034 |
| National Tertiary Services Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | 3 221 651 | | | | | | | | 3 221 651 |
| Health Professions Training | 812 626 | | | | | | | | 812 626 |
| National Health Insurance Grant | 606 334 | | | | | | | | 606 334 |
| Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant | 1 685 517 | | | | | | | | 1 685 517 |
| <i>of which:</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Community Outreach Services Component | 112 766 | | 13 626 | | | | | 13 626 | 126 392 |
| Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component | 1 509 757 | | (24 726) | | | | | (24 726) | 1 485 031 |
| Tuberculosis Component | 62 994 | | 11 100 | | | | | 11 100 | 74 094 |
| Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant | 20 697 | | (5 293) | | | | | (5 293) | 15 404 |
| Human Resources Capacitation Grant | 135 284 | | 26 167 | | | | | 26 167 | 161 451 |
| National Health Insurance Grant | | | 19 510 | | | | | 19 510 | 19 510 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 13 495 | | | | | | | | 13 495 |
| | 2 046 | | | | | | | | 2 046 |
| Financing | 360 831 | | | 1 968 | | | 58 885 | 60 853 | 421 684 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 125 000 | | | | | | | | 125 000 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 235 831 | | | 1 968 | | | 58 885 | 60 853 | 296 684 |
| Departmental receipts | 485 142 | | | | 59 036 | | | 59 036 | 544 178 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 436 643 | | | | | | | | 436 643 |
| Transfers received | 34 320 | | | | 59 036 | | | 59 036 | 93 356 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 1 536 | | | | | | | | 1 536 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 12 643 | | | | | | | | 12 643 |
| Total receipts | 24 757 443 | (66 455) | 40 384 | 1 968 | 59 036 | 778 | 58 885 | 94 596 | 24 852 039 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R66 455 000)

(R66 455 000) reduction of earmarked allocation in respect of Tygerberg Hospital (maintenance and capital).

Conditional Grants: R40 384 000

(R5 293 000) reduction in respect of Human Papillomavirus Vaccine grant due to change in target group vaccination from grade 4 to grade 5 and most of the 2019 grade 5 cohort were vaccinated in 2018.

R19 510 000 Reprioritised in respect of National Health Insurance grant from the indirect grant.

R26 167 000 in respect of Human Resource Capacitation grant to assist provinces to meet their salary obligations for the posts that have already been filled under this conditional grant.

Roll-overs: R1 968 000

R1 968 000 rolled over from 2018/19 in respect of Bursaries.

Increased/Decreased own revenue 2019/20: R59 036 000

R55 136 000 for Global fund was received in terms of the 2019/20 close-out budget.

R3 900 000 cash donation received from the University of Cape Town to be used towards infrastructure requirements at the Observatory Forensic Pathology Institute.

Shifting of funds between votes: R778 000

R291 000 shifted from Vote 1: Department of the Premier to co-fund the Provincial Employee AIDS Programme (PEAP).

R1 210 000 shifted from Vote 5: Education, to co-fund the Provincial Employee AIDS Programme (PEAP).

(R723 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier, for the once-off cost to install a wide area network (WAN) for the Western Cape College of Nursing (WCCN) campuses and student residences.

Financing: R58 885 000

R20 000 000 to cover additional cost in respect of the new security framework in the Metro Health Services and security risks in Rural Health Services.

R37 500 000 to increase stipends of Community Healthcare Workers to compensate for an 8 hour work day at the full rate as nationally approved.

R1 385 000 for Employee Health and Wellness.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 6.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|--|------------------|
| Received in cash | | |
| None. | | |
| Subtotal | | |
| Received in kind | | |
| Alexandra Hospital | Other Machinery & Equipment | 2 |
| Brewelskloof Hospital | Other Machinery & Equipment | 3 |
| Cape Medical Depot | Consumables | 2 077 |
| Ceres Hospital | Other Machinery & Equipment | 2 |
| Garden Route District Office | Other Machinery & Equipment | 2 |
| Emergency Medical Services | Consumables | 1 |
| False Bay Hospital | Other Machinery & Equipment | 622 |
| Groote Schuur Hospital | Assistive Dev, Medical Equipment, Furniture & Kitchen Appliances | 19 495 |
| Helderberg Hospital | Assistive Dev, Medical Equipment, Furniture & Kitchen Appliances | 3 |
| Karl Bremer Hospital | Kitchen Appliances | 1 |
| Northern Tygerberg Sub Structure | Computer Equipment | 178 |
| Lentegeur Hospital | Consumables | 3 |
| Mitchells Plain District Hospital | Computer Equipment, Other Machinery & Equipment | 78 |
| Mowbray Maternity Hospital | Consumables, Furniture & Other Machinery & Equipment | 85 |
| New Somerset Hospital | Computer Equipment, Consumables, Furniture & Kitchen Appliances | 918 |
| Oudtshoorn Hospital | Consumables, Other Machinery & Equipment | 4 |
| Red Cross War Memorial Children's Hospital | Assistive Dev, Medical Equipment, Cons, Furniture & Kitchen App | 678 |
| Tygerberg Hospital | Assistive Dev, Medical Equipment and Other Machinery & Equipment | 108 |
| Valkenburg Hospital | Furniture & Office Equipment | 1 |
| Victoria Hospital | Computer Equipment | 91 |
| West Coast District Office | Other Machinery & Equipment | 1 |
| Western Cape Rehab Centre | Other Machinery & Equipment | 192 |
| Worcester Hospital | Other Machinery & Equipment | 8 |
| Subtotal | | 24 553 |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received | | 24 553 |

Table 6.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|---|---|------------------|
| Granted in cash | | |
| None. | | |
| Subtotal | | |
| Granted in kind | | |
| None. | | |
| Subtotal | | |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted | | |

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 6.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 66 764 | | | | | | 66 764 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 544 | | | | | | 544 |
| <i>Households</i> | 66 220 | | | | | | 66 220 |
| 2. District Health Services | 1 082 828 | | | 5 700 | 80 774 | 86 474 | 1 169 302 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 593 672 | | | | | | 593 672 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 469 899 | | | 5 700 | 80 656 | 86 356 | 556 255 |
| <i>Households</i> | 19 257 | | | | 118 | 118 | 19 375 |
| 3. Emergency Medical Services | 812 | | | | | | 812 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 17 | | | | | | 17 |
| <i>Households</i> | 795 | | | | | | 795 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 19 002 | | | | | | 19 002 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 3 446 | | | | | | 3 446 |
| <i>Households</i> | 15 556 | | | | | | 15 556 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 33 068 | | | | | | 33 068 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 13 205 | | | | | | 13 205 |
| <i>Households</i> | 19 863 | | | | | | 19 863 |
| 6. Health Sciences and Training | 112 485 | 1 968 | | | | 1 968 | 114 453 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 6 056 | | | | | | 6 056 |
| <i>Higher education institutions</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 56 995 | | | | | | 56 995 |
| <i>Households</i> | 49 434 | 1 968 | | | | 1 968 | 51 402 |
| 7. Health Care Support Services | 777 | | | | | | 777 |
| <i>Households</i> | 777 | | | | | | 777 |
| 8. Health Facilities Management | 10 057 | | | 25 | | 25 | 10 082 |
| <i>Higher education institutions</i> | 10 000 | | | | | | 10 000 |
| <i>Households</i> | 57 | | | 25 | | 25 | 82 |
| Total | 1 325 793 | 1 968 | | 5 725 | 80 774 | 88 467 | 1 414 260 |

Table 6.8: Summary of conditional grants

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 7 080 | | | (1 639) | | (1 639) | 5 441 |
| <i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i> | 7 080 | | | (1 639) | | (1 639) | 5 441 |
| 2. District Health Services | 1 742 637 | | | 904 | 27 702 | 28 606 | 1 771 243 |
| <i>Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant of which:</i> | 1 685 517 | | | | | | 1 685 517 |
| <i>Community Outreach Services Component</i> | 112 766 | | | 13 626 | | 13 626 | 126 392 |
| <i>Comprehensive HIV, AIDS Component</i> | 1 509 757 | | | (24 726) | | (24 726) | 1 485 031 |
| <i>Tuberculosis Component</i> | 62 994 | | | 11 100 | | 11 100 | 74 094 |
| <i>Human Papillomavirus Vaccine</i> | 20 697 | | | | (5 293) | (5 293) | 15 404 |
| <i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i> | 630 | | | 904 | | 904 | 1 534 |
| <i>National Health Insurance Grant</i> | | | | | 19 510 | 19 510 | 19 510 |
| <i>Human Resources Capacitation Grant</i> | 35 793 | | | | 13 485 | 13 485 | 49 278 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 204 353 | | | 731 | 11 375 | 12 106 | 216 459 |
| <i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i> | 176 297 | | | | | | 176 297 |
| <i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i> | 256 | | | 731 | | 731 | 987 |
| <i>Human Resources Capacitation Grant</i> | 27 800 | | | | 11 375 | 11 375 | 39 175 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 3 715 413 | | | 4 | | 4 | 3 715 417 |
| <i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i> | 3 213 685 | | | 4 | | 4 | 3 213 689 |
| <i>Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i> | 430 037 | | | | | | 430 037 |
| <i>Human Resources Capacitation Grant</i> | 71 691 | | | | | | 71 691 |
| 6. Health Sciences and Training | 13 495 | | | | | | 13 495 |
| <i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i> | 13 495 | | | | | | 13 495 |
| 7. Health Care Support Services | 2 046 | | | | 1 307 | 1 307 | 3 353 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i> | 2 046 | | | | | | 2 046 |
| <i>Human Resources Capacitation Grant</i> | | | | | 1 307 | 1 307 | 1 307 |
| 8. Health Facilities Management | 812 626 | | | | | | 812 626 |
| <i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i> | 812 626 | | | | | | 812 626 |
| Total | 6 497 650 | | | | 40 384 | 40 384 | 6 538 034 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 6.9.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 7 475 | | | (22 599) | 1 385 | (21 214) | 7 475 |
| 2. Management | 836 433 | | | | | | 815 219 |
| Total | 843 908 | | | (22 599) | 1 385 | (21 214) | 822 694 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 753 889 | | | (20 241) | 1 385 | (18 856) | 735 033 |
| Compensation of employees | 386 454 | | | (2 737) | | (2 737) | 383 717 |
| Goods and services | 367 435 | | | (17 504) | 1 385 | (16 119) | 351 316 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 66 764 | | | | | | 66 764 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 544 | | | | | | 544 |
| Households | 66 220 | | | | | | 66 220 |
| Payments for capital assets | 23 255 | | | (2 358) | | (2 358) | 20 897 |
| Machinery and equipment | 23 255 | | | (2 358) | | (2 358) | 20 897 |
| Total | 843 908 | | | (22 599) | 1 385 | (21 214) | 822 694 |

Table 6.9.2: District Health Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. District Management | 467 629 | | | (674) | (3 518) | (4 192) | 463 437 |
| 2. Community Health Clinics | 1 392 863 | | | 730 | 25 885 | 26 615 | 1 419 478 |
| 3. Community Health Centres | 2 328 450 | | | (5 961) | 7 856 | 1 895 | 2 330 345 |
| 4. Community Based Services | 242 291 | | | 438 | 37 500 | 37 938 | 280 229 |
| 5. Other Community Services | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 6. HIV/Aids | 1 772 204 | | | | | | 1 772 204 |
| 7. Nutrition | 53 526 | | | (438) | | (438) | 53 088 |
| 8. Coroner Services | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 9. District Hospitals | 3 652 489 | | | 20 815 | 9 539 | 30 354 | 3 682 843 |
| 10. Global Fund | 1 | | | (1) | 55 136 | 55 135 | 55 136 |
| Total | 9 909 455 | | | 14 909 | 132 398 | 147 307 | 10 056 762 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 8 730 179 | | | (11 348) | 51 624 | 40 276 | 8 770 455 |
| Compensation of employees | 5 472 373 | | | (5 642) | 39 305 | 33 663 | 5 506 036 |
| Goods and services | 3 257 806 | | | (5 706) | 12 319 | 6 613 | 3 264 419 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 082 828 | | | 5 700 | 80 774 | 86 474 | 1 169 302 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 593 672 | | | | | | 593 672 |
| Non-profit institutions | 469 899 | | | 5 700 | 80 656 | 86 356 | 556 255 |
| Households | 19 257 | | | | 118 | 118 | 19 375 |
| Payments for capital assets | 96 448 | | | 20 557 | | 20 557 | 117 005 |
| Machinery and equipment | 96 425 | | | 20 557 | | 20 557 | 116 982 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 23 | | | | | | 23 |
| Total | 9 909 455 | | | 14 909 | 132 398 | 147 307 | 10 056 762 |

Table 6.9.3: Emergency Medical Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Emergency Transport | 1 071 030 | | | (6 122) | 561 | (5 561) | 1 065 469 |
| 2. Planned Patient Transport | 91 550 | | | 6 500 | | 6 500 | 98 050 |
| Total | 1 162 580 | | | 378 | 561 | 939 | 1 163 519 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 1 066 824 | | | (4 000) | 561 | (3 439) | 1 063 385 |
| Compensation of employees | 722 590 | | | | | | 722 590 |
| Goods and services | 344 234 | | | (4 000) | 561 | (3 439) | 340 795 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 812 | | | | | | 812 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 17 | | | | | | 17 |
| Households | 795 | | | | | | 795 |
| Payments for capital assets | 94 944 | | | 4 378 | | 4 378 | 99 322 |
| Machinery and equipment | 94 944 | | | 4 378 | | 4 378 | 99 322 |
| Total | 1 162 580 | | | 378 | 561 | 939 | 1 163 519 |

Table 6.9.4: Provincial Hospital Services

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. General (Regional) Hospitals | 2 166 740 | | | 2 653 | 10 302 | 12 955 | 2 179 695 |
| 2. Tuberculosis Hospitals | 347 415 | | | 462 | | 462 | 347 877 |
| 3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals | 983 693 | | | 263 | 998 | 1 261 | 984 954 |
| 4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals | 223 313 | | | 509 | 359 | 868 | 224 181 |
| 5. Dental Training Hospitals | 179 962 | | | 2 497 | 16 | 2 513 | 182 475 |
| Total | 3 901 123 | | | 6 384 | 11 675 | 18 059 | 3 919 182 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 3 837 690 | | | 3 600 | 11 675 | 15 275 | 3 852 965 |
| Compensation of employees | 2 815 077 | | | 4 333 | 11 375 | 15 708 | 2 830 785 |
| Goods and services | 1 022 613 | | | (733) | 300 | (433) | 1 022 180 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 19 002 | | | | | | 19 002 |
| Non-profit institutions | 3 446 | | | | | | 3 446 |
| Households | 15 556 | | | | | | 15 556 |
| Payments for capital assets | 44 431 | | | 2 784 | | 2 784 | 47 215 |
| Machinery and equipment | 44 431 | | | 2 784 | | 2 784 | 47 215 |
| Total | 3 901 123 | | | 6 384 | 11 675 | 18 059 | 3 919 182 |

Table 6.9.5: Central Hospital Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Central Hospital Services | 6 027 893 | | | 622 | 8 580 | 9 202 | 6 037 095 |
| 2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services | 903 188 | | | 198 | | 198 | 903 386 |
| Total | 6 931 081 | | | 820 | 8 580 | 9 400 | 6 940 481 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 6 837 165 | | | (1 996) | 8 580 | 6 584 | 6 843 749 |
| Compensation of employees | 4 759 104 | | | | | | 4 759 104 |
| Goods and services | 2 078 061 | | | (1 996) | 8 580 | 6 584 | 2 084 645 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 33 068 | | | | | | 33 068 |
| Non-profit institutions | 13 205 | | | | | | 13 205 |
| Households | 19 863 | | | | | | 19 863 |
| Payments for capital assets | 60 848 | | | 2 816 | | 2 816 | 63 664 |
| Machinery and equipment | 60 848 | | | 2 816 | | 2 816 | 63 664 |
| Total | 6 931 081 | | | 820 | 8 580 | 9 400 | 6 940 481 |

Table 6.9.6: Health Sciences and Training

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Nurse Training College | 71 874 | | | | (723) | (723) | 71 151 |
| 2. Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Training College | 31 718 | | | | | | 31 718 |
| 3. Bursaries | 59 736 | 1 968 | | | | 1 968 | 61 704 |
| 4. Primary Health Care (PHC) Training | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 5. Training (Other) | 189 407 | | | | | | 189 407 |
| Total | 352 736 | 1 968 | | | (723) | 1 245 | 353 981 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 237 599 | | | | (723) | (723) | 236 876 |
| Compensation of employees | 173 770 | | | | | | 173 770 |
| Goods and services | 63 829 | | | | (723) | (723) | 63 106 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 112 485 | 1 968 | | | | 1 968 | 114 453 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 6 056 | | | | | | 6 056 |
| Non-profit institutions | 56 995 | | | | | | 56 995 |
| Households | 49 434 | 1 968 | | | | 1 968 | 51 402 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 652 | | | | | | 2 652 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 652 | | | | | | 2 652 |
| Total | 352 736 | 1 968 | | | (723) | 1 245 | 353 981 |

Table 6.9.7: Health Care Support Services

| | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Laundry Services | 111 337 | | | | | | 111 337 |
| 2. Engineering Services | 119 023 | | | 72 | | 72 | 119 095 |
| 3. Forensic Services | 195 279 | | | 36 | 1 307 | 1 343 | 196 622 |
| 4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 5. Cape Medical Depot | 75 615 | | | | | | 75 615 |
| Total | 501 255 | | | 108 | 1 307 | 1 415 | 502 670 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 474 769 | | | (220) | 1 307 | 1 087 | 475 856 |
| Compensation of employees | 316 034 | | | | 1 307 | 1 307 | 317 341 |
| Goods and services | 158 735 | | | (220) | | (220) | 158 515 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 777 | | | | | | 777 |
| Households | 777 | | | | | | 777 |
| Payments for capital assets | 25 709 | | | 328 | | 328 | 26 037 |
| Machinery and equipment | 25 709 | | | 328 | | 328 | 26 037 |
| Total | 501 255 | | | 108 | 1 307 | 1 415 | 502 670 |

Table 6.9.8: Health Facilities Management

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Community Health Facilities | 212 935 | | | 10 280 | | 10 280 | 223 215 |
| 2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services | 38 037 | | | (4 067) | | (4 067) | 33 970 |
| 3. District Hospital Services | 311 479 | | | (54 892) | | (54 892) | 256 587 |
| 4. Provincial Hospital Services | 125 549 | | | (28 230) | (5 000) | (33 230) | 92 319 |
| 5. Central Hospital Services | 231 693 | | | 73 159 | (61 455) | 11 704 | 243 397 |
| 6. Other Facilities | 235 612 | | | 3 750 | 3 900 | 7 650 | 243 262 |
| Total | 1 155 305 | | | | (62 555) | (62 555) | 1 092 750 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 513 261 | | | 9 566 | (17 360) | (7 794) | 505 467 |
| Compensation of employees | 62 189 | | | (4 365) | | (4 365) | 57 824 |
| Goods and services | 451 072 | | | 13 931 | (17 360) | (3 429) | 447 643 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 10 057 | | | 25 | | 25 | 10 082 |
| Higher education institutions | 10 000 | | | | | | 10 000 |
| Households | 57 | | | 25 | | 25 | 82 |
| Payments for capital assets | 631 987 | | | (9 591) | (45 195) | (54 786) | 577 201 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 535 214 | | | (89 057) | (45 195) | (134 252) | 400 962 |
| Machinery and equipment | 95 053 | | | 81 186 | | 81 186 | 176 239 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 1 720 | | | (1 720) | | (1 720) | |
| Total | 1 155 305 | | | | (62 555) | (62 555) | 1 092 750 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Mortuary | | C886012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement | Handover | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2012 | 31/12/2019 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 287 300 | - | - | 3 900 | 3 900 |
| Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | PHC - Clinic | | C810004 : Beaufort West - Hill Side Clinic - Replacement | Close-Out | Beaufort West Municipality | 01/11/2012 | 04/05/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 26 073 | 606 | 1 | 487 | 488 |
| 3 | PHC - Clinic | | C810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - Replacement | Production Information | Drakenstein Municipality | 30/03/2017 | 31/08/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 18 000 | 1 047 | 2 042 | (984) | 1 058 |
| 4 | PHC - Clinic | | C810052 : Ladismith - Ladismith Clinic - Replacement | Production Information | Kannaland Municipality | 16/03/2017 | 31/10/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 24 400 | 1 215 | 1 279 | 434 | 1 713 |
| 5 | PHC - Clinic | | C810069 : Napier - Napier Clinic - Replacement | Close-Out | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 22/10/2012 | 04/10/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 24 415 | 52 | 235 | 565 | 800 |
| 6 | PHC - Clinic | | C810079 : Prince Alfred Hamlet - Prince Alfred Hamlet Clinic - Replacement | Close-Out | Witzenberg Municipality | 20/03/2012 | 11/12/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 29 930 | 598 | 10 | 588 | 598 |
| 7 | PHC - Clinic | | C810086 : Saldanha - Diazville Clinic - Replacement | Design Development | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 21/11/2017 | 31/03/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 28 000 | 758 | 1 500 | (742) | 758 |
| 8 | PHC - Clinic | | C810095 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Clinic - Replacement | Production Information | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 30/06/2017 | 31/08/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 28 373 | 1 947 | 2 000 | 352 | 2 352 |
| 9 | PHC - Clinic | | C810100 : Wolsley - Wolsley Clinic - Replacement | Handover | Witzenberg Municipality | 20/03/2012 | 31/03/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 25 274 | - | 1 900 | (987) | 913 |
| 10 | PHC - Clinic | | C810101 : Worcester - Avian Park Clinic - New | Works | Breede Valley Municipality | 01/07/2015 | 30/04/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 29 900 | 1 794 | 7 458 | (5 664) | 1 794 |
| 11 | PHC - Community Day Centre | | C810016 : Delft - Symphony Way CDC - New | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 26/01/2011 | 06/07/2015 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 56 498 | 148 | 3 535 | (3 240) | 295 |
| 12 | PHC - Community Day Centre | | C810017 : Cape Town - District Six CDC - New | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 11/01/2012 | 08/12/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 109 228 | 4 135 | 3 382 | 799 | 4 181 |
| 13 | PHC - Community Day Centre | | C810030 : George - Thembaletu CDC - Replacement | Close-Out | George Municipality | 16/03/2015 | 14/04/2018 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 65 326 | 1 | 250 | (249) | 1 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|---|--|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Community Day Centre | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C810041 : Hermanus - Hermanus CDC - New | Close-Out | Overstrand Municipality | 01/04/2010 | 19/11/2014 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 49 710 | - | - | 93 | 93 | R'000 |
| 15 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C810043 : Hout Bay - Hout Bay CDC - Replacement and Consolidation | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 21/06/2018 | 30/06/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 80 000 | 527 | 1 500 | (274) | 1 226 | |
| 16 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C810055 : Matieland - Matieland CDC - Replacement | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 13/12/2017 | 30/04/2024 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 80 000 | 1 759 | 1 557 | 256 | 1 813 | |
| 17 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C810061 : Mfuleni - Mfuleni CDC - Temporary | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2014 | 14/08/2015 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 33 300 | - | 754 | (754) | - | |
| 18 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C810062 : Philippi - Weltevreden CDC - New | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 30/11/2017 | 31/10/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 99 000 | 777 | 2 500 | (738) | 1 762 | |
| 19 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C810074 : Paarl - Paarl CDC - New | Production Information | Draakenstein Municipality | 28/02/2017 | 30/06/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 87 966 | 4 221 | 2 929 | 1 742 | 4 671 | |
| 20 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C810080 : Parow - Revensmead CDC - Replacement | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2015 | 28/02/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 67 101 | 2 055 | 5 000 | (2 789) | 2 211 | |
| 21 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C810096 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg CDC - New | Concept and Viability | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 30/11/2017 | 31/01/2024 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 70 000 | 1 894 | 500 | 1 394 | 1 894 | |
| 22 | PHC - Community Health Centre | C810018 : Du Noon - Du Noon CHC - New | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2010 | 31/10/2015 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 71 685 | - | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 23 | PHC - Community Health Centre | C810021 : Elsie's River - Elsie's River CHC - Replacement | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 25/05/2016 | 31/01/2024 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 126 000 | 2 306 | 3 839 | (1 934) | 1 905 | |
| 24 | PHC - Community Health Centre | C810038 : Hanover Park - Hanover Park CHC - Replacement | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 30/06/2016 | 28/02/2024 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 181 000 | 1 120 | 3 000 | (1 351) | 1 649 | |
| 25 | PHC - Community Health Centre | C810129 : Kraaifontein - Bloekombos CHC - New | Package Planning | City of Cape Town | 01/12/2019 | 31/01/2025 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 90 000 | - | 500 | (500) | - | |
| 26 | PHC - Satellite Clinic | C810056 : Malmesbury - Abbot'sdale Satellite Clinic - Replacement | Handover | Swartland Municipality | 05/05/2015 | 31/12/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 7 200 | 4 159 | 4 000 | 2 042 | 6 042 | |
| 27 | PHC - Satellite Clinic | C810057 : Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - Replacement | Works | Swartland Municipality | 16/03/2017 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 7 105 | 5 389 | 3 000 | 2 561 | 5 561 | |
| 28 | PHC - Satellite Clinic | C810088 : St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - Replacement | Design Development | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 05/05/2015 | 31/12/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 000 | 126 | 1 000 | (874) | 126 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Ambulance/EWS station | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | Ambulance/EWS station | C1820002 : De Doorns - De Doorns Ambulance Station - Replacement | Works | Breede Valley Municipality | 01/09/2014 | 30/09/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 19 660 | 7 865 | 12 000 | (3 710) | 8 290 | |
| 30 | Ambulance/EWS station | C1820027 : Villiersdorp - Villiersdorp Ambulance Station - Replacement | Design Development | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 26/06/2017 | 01/06/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 8 020 | 62 | 166 | 134 | 300 | |
| 31 | Hospital - District | C1830031 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - New | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2005 | 18/02/2013 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 528 378 | 2 | 2 510 | (2 508) | 2 | |
| 32 | Hospital - District | C1830127 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - Demolitions and parking | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 19/12/2017 | 31/07/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 7 000 | 123 | 1 500 | (1 235) | 265 | |
| 33 | Hospital - Regional | C1840023 : Paarl - Paarl Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit | Close-Out | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/04/2011 | 26/04/2016 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 42 630 | 111 | 1 | 149 | 150 | |
| 34 | Hospital - Regional | C1840055 : Marnberg - Klipfontein Regional Hospital - Replacement Ph1 | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 03/12/2018 | 31/03/2026 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 201 598 | - | 6 000 | (5 999) | 1 | |
| 35 | Hospital - Psychiatric | C1840016 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Forensic Precinct Enabling Work | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2010 | 31/08/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 20 000 | - | 1 643 | (1 643) | - | |
| 36 | Hospital - Central | HC1850002 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Replacement (PPP) | Infrastructure Planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2012 | 30/06/2024 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 10 500 000 | 1 370 | 678 | 2 753 | 3 431 | |
| 37 | Medical Depot | HC1860001 : Parow - Cape Medical Depot - Replacement | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 31/10/2018 | 30/11/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 9 303 | 3 996 | 4 040 | 490 | 4 530 | |
| 38 | Mortuary | C1860003 : Beaufort West - Beaufort West FPL - Replacement | Close-Out | Beaufort West Municipality | 01/04/2009 | 31/03/2012 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 11 461 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 2 | |
| 39 | Mortuary | C1860007 : Knysna - Knysna FPL - Replacement | Works | Knysna Municipality | 01/11/2014 | 31/08/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 27 000 | 283 | 4 999 | (4 548) | 451 | |
| 40 | Mortuary | C1860008 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg FPL - Replacement | Cancelled | Laingsburg Municipality | 01/08/2014 | 30/12/2029 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 9 500 | - | - | 17 | 17 | |
| 41 | Mortuary | C1860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - Replacement | Handover | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2012 | 31/12/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 287 300 | 59 868 | 100 000 | (8 051) | 91 949 | |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 15 192 334 | 110 316 | 187 209 | (33 916) | 153 293 |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | 15 479 634 | 110 316 | 187 209 | (30 016) | 157 193 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Hospital - Central | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hospital - Central | C1850075 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Balance of 11 kV (MV) and 400V (LV) network upgrade, including earthing and lightning protection | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 29/03/2019 | 01/03/2024 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 92 500 | 2 503 | 1 000 | 1 503 | 2 503 | |
| 2 | Hospital - Central | C1850079 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Consolidated Security Control Centre | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 01/09/2019 | 01/06/2029 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 55 000 | - | 2 000 | (2 000) | - | |
| 3 | Hospital - Central | C1850085 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting (prefab solution) | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 27/02/2019 | 01/03/2022 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 600 | 2 103 | 20 000 | (19 897) | 103 | |
| 4 | Hospital - Central | C1850091 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting non clinical users - From C11 | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 04/04/2019 | 01/09/2020 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 16 000 | - | - | 433 | 433 | |
| Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | 167 100 | 4 606 | 23 000 | (19 961) | 3 039 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | PHC - Clinic | C1810022 : Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | Works | Overstrand Municipality | 31/07/2014 | 31/05/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 25 522 | 16 433 | 13 768 | 4 611 | 18 379 | |
| 6 | PHC - Clinic | C1810053 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - Upgrade and Additions | Works | Laingsburg Municipality | 30/04/2014 | 12/10/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 31 700 | 11 248 | 18 500 | (6 993) | 11 507 | |
| 7 | PHC - Clinic | C1810078 : Plettenberg Bay - New Horizon Clinic - Upgrade and Additions | Close-Out | Blou Municipality | 01/04/2012 | 31/07/2014 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 192 | - | - | 4 | 4 | |
| 8 | PHC - Clinic | C1810162 : Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | Design Development | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/06/2016 | 31/07/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 050 | 122 | 1 189 | (1 095) | 94 | |
| 9 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C1810013 : De Doorns - De Doorns CDC - Upgrade and Additions | Concept and Viability | Breedee Valley Municipality | 09/04/2014 | 28/02/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 15 000 | 686 | 3 047 | (2 588) | 459 | |
| 10 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C1810039 : Heideveld - Heideveld CDC - Temporary EC at Klipfontein Hub (Enabling work for GF Joste Hospital) | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 01/10/2012 | 19/06/2014 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 39 875 | - | 150 | (149) | 1 | |
| 11 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C1810048 : Bothasig - Bothasig CDC - Upgrade and Additions | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 26/04/2017 | 30/11/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 10 000 | 577 | 1 400 | (1 109) | 291 | |
| 12 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C1810098 : Wellington - Wellington CDC - Pharmacy Additions and Alterations | Close-Out | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/04/2013 | 30/04/2018 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 813 | - | 252 | (240) | 12 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | PHC - Community Day Centre | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C1810102 : Worcester - Worcester CDC - Dental Suite Additions and Alterations | Close-Out | Breede Valley Municipality | 01/04/2012 | 30/09/2015 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 690 | - | 259 | (259) | - | |
| 14 | PHC - Community Health Centre | C1810271 : Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - Entrance & Records | Package Planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 30/08/2019 | 31/12/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 7 500 | - | - | 153 | 153 | |
| 15 | Ambulance/EMS station | C1820001 : Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - Communications Centre Extension | Handover | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01/08/2014 | 25/04/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 8 500 | 6 253 | 5 500 | - | 5 500 | |
| 16 | Ambulance/EMS station | C1820011 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | Concept and Viability | Laingsburg Municipality | 15/07/2019 | 30/11/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 500 | - | 1 | 40 | 41 | |
| 17 | Ambulance/EMS station | C1820023 : Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions | Works | Swellendam Municipality | 31/03/2015 | 30/04/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 000 | 2 590 | 3 242 | 5 | 3 247 | |
| 18 | Ambulance/EMS station | C1820032 : Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay | Close-Out | Langeberg Municipality | 01/06/2016 | 17/08/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 230 | 111 | 1 900 | 491 | 2 391 | |
| 19 | Ambulance/EMS station | C1820033 : Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay | Design Development | Swartland Municipality | 01/06/2016 | 30/06/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 350 | 34 | 1 177 | (1143) | 34 | |
| 20 | Ambulance/EMS station | C1820034 : Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay | Works | Prince Albert Municipality | 01/06/2016 | 03/05/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 445 | 2 178 | 1 718 | 460 | 2 178 | |
| 21 | Ambulance/EMS station | C1820042 : Murraysburg - Murraysburg Ambulance Station - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay | Concept and Viability | Beaufort West Municipality | 01/09/2019 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 500 | - | 1 | (1) | - | |
| 22 | Hospital - District | C1830003 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New Bulk Store | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 10/09/2013 | 23/06/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 21 098 | - | 1 | (1) | - | |
| 23 | Hospital - District | C1830006 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - New EC | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2009 | 03/03/2014 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 60 350 | - | - | 62 | 62 | |
| 24 | Hospital - District | C1830015 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 23/02/2015 | 30/12/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 69 200 | 5 093 | 5 000 | (1 309) | 3 691 | |
| 25 | Hospital - District | C1830021 : Khayelitsha - Khayelitsha Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 23/02/2015 | 31/12/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 65 000 | 4 270 | 6 000 | (2 346) | 3 654 | |
| 26 | Hospital - District | C1830044 : Robertson - Robertson Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward and New EC | Design Development | Langeberg Municipality | 15/10/2018 | 31/01/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 35 000 | 947 | 400 | 547 | 947 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|---|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Hospital - District | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | Hospital - District | C1830047 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions | Close-Out | Stellenbosch Municipality | 30/11/2013 | 11/12/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 33 395 | - | 1 | 147 | 148 | |
| 28 | Hospital - District | C1830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - New EC | Works | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2012 | 05/05/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 80 000 | 21 588 | 36 000 | (10 975) | 25 025 | |
| 29 | Hospital - District | C1830067 : Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - Entrance, Admissions and EC | Design Development | Mossel Bay Municipality | 15/10/2018 | 30/11/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 42 000 | 2 169 | 1 109 | 27 | 1 136 | |
| 30 | Hospital - District | C1830114 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward | Works | Witzenberg Municipality | 01/06/2016 | 31/07/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 700 | 884 | 2 790 | (1 386) | 1 404 | |
| 31 | Hospital - District | C1830115 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - New Acute Psychiatric Ward | Handover | Overstrand Municipality | 01/06/2016 | 30/11/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 708 | 1 549 | 1 744 | 250 | 1 994 | |
| 32 | Hospital - District | C1830131 : Atlantis - Wesfleur Hospital - Record Room extension | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 24/12/2018 | 30/04/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 11 700 | 803 | 750 | (433) | 317 | |
| 33 | Hospital - District | C1830142 : Eerste River - Eerste River Hospital - Upgrade of Linen Bank and Waste Management Area | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 01/09/2019 | 30/04/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 000 | - | 1 | - | 1 | |
| 34 | Hospital - District | C1830145 : Various Facilities 8.3 - Fencing | Design Development | Across Various Facilities | 02/05/2019 | 31/12/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 5 000 | 81 | 3 000 | (2 919) | 81 | |
| 35 | Hospital - District | HC1830004 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - Temporary EC | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 27/02/2018 | 26/08/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 8 954 | 1 000 | 1 000 | 500 | 1 500 | |
| 36 | Hospital - District | HC1830005 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - EC extension to fire-damaged building Ph3 EC and Old Kitchen Block | Works | Swartland Municipality | 26/04/2018 | 21/04/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 25 000 | 19 847 | 13 900 | 11 100 | 25 000 | |
| 37 | Hospital - Regional | C1840010 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 23/02/2015 | 31/07/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 79 566 | 4 143 | 3 000 | (507) | 2 493 | |
| 38 | Hospital - Regional | C1840086 : Various Facilities 8.4 - Fencing | Design Development | Across Various Facilities | 15/07/2019 | 31/12/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 5 000 | 81 | 3 000 | (2 919) | 81 | |
| 39 | Hospital - Central | C1850006 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker | Cancelled | City of Cape Town | 01/06/2013 | 17/06/2015 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 16 000 | - | - | 1 | 1 | |
| 40 | Hospital - Central | C1850032 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - New Linear Accelerator Installation New Bunker Completion | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 01/10/2015 | 23/06/2016 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 634 | - | - | 1 | 1 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|---|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Hospital - Central | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | | Hospital - Central | C18650004 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - Greywater recycling | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 02/02/2018 | 31/10/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 11 400 | 4 400 | 4 400 | - | 4 400 |
| 42 | | Nursing College | C1860024 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Additional Nurses Accommodation - Erica Hostel | Close-Out | Breede Valley Municipality | 01/04/2012 | 10/05/2016 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 11 885 | 155 | 150 | (149) | 1 |
| 43 | | Nursing College | C1860025 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Training Facility at Keerom | Production Information | Breede Valley Municipality | 01/04/2012 | 31/10/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 30 000 | 1 078 | 1 000 | 78 | 1 078 |
| 44 | | Other Specialised | C1860016 : Thornton - Orthotic and Prosthetic Centre - Upgrade | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 17/12/2014 | 30/09/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 22 600 | 745 | 3 546 | (2 047) | 1 499 |
| 45 | | Other Specialised | C1860057 : Mitchells Plain - Lentegeur Laundry - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | Package Planning | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 30/04/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 500 | - | 1 | (1) | - |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 820 577 | 109 065 | 138 897 | (20 092) | 118 805 |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | 987 677 | 113 671 | 161 897 | (40 053) | 121 844 |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Hospital - Regional | C1840081 : Various Facilities 8.4 - Enabling works for Tygerberg Hospital decanting wards | Cancelled | Across Various Facilities | 30/08/2019 | 30/08/2019 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 6 000 | - | 5 000 | (5 000) | - |
| 2 | | Hospital - Central | C1850047 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11 Kv Generator Panel Upgrade | Works | City of Cape Town | 01/10/2016 | 13/12/2019 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 11 606 | 2 570 | 7 000 | (5 400) | 1 600 |
| 3 | | Hospital - Central | C1850048 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Medical Gas Upgrade | Works | City of Cape Town | 02/05/2017 | 01/03/2022 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 33 000 | 4 659 | 11 000 | (8 500) | 2 500 |
| 4 | | Hospital - Central | C1850052 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - 11 Kv Main Substation Upgrade | Works | City of Cape Town | 01/10/2016 | 31/03/2021 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 23 000 | 6 929 | 11 000 | (7 048) | 3 952 |
| 5 | | Hospital - Central | C1850074 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Hot water system upgrade | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 28/02/2019 | 31/03/2022 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 30 000 | 790 | 1 000 | (188) | 812 |
| 6 | | Hospital - Central | C1850078 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Rehabilitation of various wards (Alpha) | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 02/06/2019 | 01/10/2028 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 891 000 | 1 298 | 1 500 | (1 250) | 250 |
| 7 | | Hospital - Central | C1850081 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decanting (existing buildings) | Package Planning | City of Cape Town | 05/06/2019 | 01/03/2023 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 000 | 1 958 | 2 000 | (2 000) | - |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | |
|---|---|---|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|---------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Hospital - Central | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Hospital - Central | C1850081 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decenting (existing buildings) - minor works in various wards | Package Planning | City of Cape Town | 05/06/2019 | 01/12/2021 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 10 000 | - | - | 280 | 280 | | |
| 9 | Hospital - Central | C1850081 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Enabling work for ward decenting (existing buildings) in C11 | Package Planning | City of Cape Town | 05/06/2019 | 01/12/2021 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 60 000 | - | - | 1 650 | 1 650 | | |
| 10 | Hospital - Central | C1850082 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - External and Internal Logistics | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 14/03/2019 | 01/03/2024 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 31 000 | 867 | 1 000 | (330) | 670 | | |
| 11 | Hospital - Central | C1850083 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Fire Safety | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 01/12/2024 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 55 000 | 1 538 | 500 | 1 038 | 1 538 | | |
| 12 | Hospital - Central | C1850088 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Perimeter security upgrade | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 15/04/2019 | 01/12/2024 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 51 500 | - | - | 1 440 | 1 440 | | |
| Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 205 106 | 20 609 | 40 000 | (25 308) | 14 692 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | PHC - Clinic | C1810130 : Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.1 - Pharmacies Rehabilitation | Design Development | Across Various Facilities | 30/06/2015 | 31/08/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 7 000 | 524 | 3 000 | (2 476) | 524 | | |
| 14 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C1810161 : Nyanga - Nyanga CDC - Pharmacy Compliance and General Maintenance | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 01/06/2016 | 31/05/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 767 | 939 | 2 347 | (2 182) | 165 | | |
| 15 | PHC - Community Day Centre | C1810248 : Green Point - Green Point CDC - Pharmacy refurbishment and general maintenance | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 21/12/2018 | 31/07/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 7 200 | 195 | 100 | (99) | 1 | | |
| 16 | PHC - Community Health Centre | HCI810002 : Grabouw - Grabouw CHC - Rehabilitation to accommodate Emergency services | Close-Out | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 30/08/2019 | 30/08/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 7 500 | 7 500 | - | 7 500 | 7 500 | | |
| 17 | Hospital - District | C1830002 : Beaufort West - Beaufort West Hospital - Rationalisation | Design Development | Beaufort West Municipality | 08/10/2018 | 28/02/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 35 000 | 947 | 1 000 | (53) | 947 | | |
| 18 | Hospital - District | C1830034 : Montagu - Montagu Hospital - Rehabilitation | Concept and Viability | Langeberg Municipality | 01/03/2019 | 30/04/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 14 000 | - | 1 | - | 1 | | |
| 19 | Hospital - District | C1830045 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions | Works | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2013 | 17/04/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 49 000 | 15 344 | 35 000 | (13 602) | 21 398 | | |
| 20 | Hospital - District | C1830056 : Malmesbury - Swarthland Hospital - Demolitions | Close-Out | Swarthland Municipality | 15/12/2017 | 12/10/2018 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 850 | - | - | 76 | 76 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|---|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Hospital - District | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Hospital - District | C1830073 : Various Pharmacies Upgrade 8.3 | Design Development | Across Various Facilities | 30/06/2015 | 31/08/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 6 000 | 449 | 3 000 | (2 551) | 449 | |
| 22 | Hospital - District | C1830080 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Upgrade Ph2B Completion | Handover | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 31/03/2015 | 23/05/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 176 000 | 1 998 | 10 000 | (4 019) | 5 981 | |
| 23 | Hospital - District | C1830116 : Pletberg - Redie Koze Hospital - Hospital layout improvement | Production Information | Bergvliet Municipality | 01/06/2016 | 30/11/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 20 300 | 307 | 4 232 | (3 557) | 675 | |
| 24 | Hospital - District | C1830117 : Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward | Design Development | Swellendam Municipality | 01/06/2016 | 31/05/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 000 | 150 | 500 | (350) | 150 | |
| 25 | Hospital - District | C1830118 : Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Ward | Works | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 30/04/2016 | 31/08/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 8 100 | 2 364 | 5 500 | (2 081) | 3 419 | |
| 26 | Hospital - District | C1830119 : Bellville - Karl Briener Hospital - Hospital Repairs and Renovation | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 19/12/2017 | 30/06/2024 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 50 000 | 345 | 2 000 | (1 588) | 412 | |
| 27 | Hospital - District | C1830120 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - Hospital and Nurses Home Repairs and Renovation | Concept and Viability | Witzenberg Municipality | 28/02/2018 | 30/04/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 20 000 | - | 1 000 | (999) | 1 | |
| 28 | Hospital - District | C1830121 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - Repairs and Renovation | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 30/11/2017 | 30/04/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 26 000 | 421 | 1 000 | (459) | 541 | |
| 29 | Hospital - District | C1830122 : Stellenbosch - Stellenbosch Hospital - Hospital and Stores Repairs and Renovation | Production Information | Stellenbosch Municipality | 05/10/2017 | 30/11/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 31 000 | 1 976 | 1 000 | 1 373 | 2 373 | |
| 30 | Hospital - District | C1830123 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R | Design Development | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 03/07/2017 | 31/01/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 6 700 | 944 | 4 300 | (3 776) | 524 | |
| 31 | Hospital - District | C1830124 : Fish Hoek - False Bay Hospital - Fire Compliance Completion and changes to internal spaces | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 24/12/2018 | 01/04/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 17 000 | 460 | 1 000 | (999) | 1 | |
| 32 | Hospital - District | C1830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Prefabricated Wards | Handover | Swartland Municipality | 15/07/2017 | 20/08/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 35 000 | 15 023 | 7 000 | 8 038 | 15 038 | |
| 33 | Hospital - District | C1830144 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Fire doors | Concept and Viability | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 31/10/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 500 | - | 2 000 | (1 999) | 1 | |
| 34 | Hospital - District | HC1830006 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital Ph2 | Close-Out | Swartland Municipality | 17/08/2017 | 31/10/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 33 000 | 3 008 | 11 000 | 5 900 | 16 900 | |
| 35 | Hospital - District | HC1830007 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - Rehabilitation of Fire-damaged EC | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 24/05/2018 | 13/09/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 15 500 | 5 600 | 5 600 | - | 5 600 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|--|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Regional | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Hospital - Regional | C184003 : George - George Regional Hospital - Hospital Upgrade Ph3 | Close-Out | George Municipality | 01/04/2008 | 30/04/2013 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 85 967 | 138 | - | 153 | | 153 |
| 37 | Hospital - Regional | C184008 : Green Point - New Somerset Hospital - Upgrading of Theatres and Ventilation | Production Information | City of Cape Town | 22/05/2015 | 31/10/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 46 180 | 1 114 | 7 000 | (5 390) | | 1 610 |
| 38 | Hospital - Regional | C1840053 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Fire Compliance | Works | Breede Valley Municipality | 01/04/2015 | 31/12/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 12 000 | 630 | 6 000 | (5 810) | | 190 |
| 39 | Hospital - Regional | C1840061 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - Relocation of MOU | Design Development | Breede Valley Municipality | 30/01/2018 | 30/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 000 | 258 | 500 | (242) | | 258 |
| 40 | Hospital - Regional | C1840083 : George - George Hospital - Wards R, R and R (Alpha) | Concept and Viability | George Municipality | 15/07/2019 | 30/04/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 15 001 | - | 1 | (1) | | - |
| 41 | Hospital - Psychiatric | C1840021 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph1 | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2010 | 22/04/2016 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 113 328 | - | - | 1 | | 1 |
| 42 | Hospital - Psychiatric | C1840022 : Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Renovations to Historical Admin Building Ph2 | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2010 | 29/05/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 68 264 | 2 | 1 941 | (1 764) | | 177 |
| 43 | Hospital - Psychiatric | C1840067 : Matieland - Alexandra Hospital - Repairs and Renovation (Alpha) | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 18/03/2018 | 31/05/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 40 000 | 196 | 691 | 407 | | 1 098 |
| 44 | Hospital - Psychiatric | C1840070 : Matieland - Alexandra Hospital - Wards renovations to enable Valkenberg Hospital Forensic Precinct decanting | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 01/03/2018 | 31/10/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 000 | 78 | 2 845 | (2 587) | | 258 |
| 45 | Hospital - Central | C1850001 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 10/09/2013 | 31/08/2016 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 508 | - | - | 1 | | 1 |
| 46 | Hospital - Central | C1850005 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - EC Upgrade and Additions | Design Development | City of Cape Town | 03/07/2010 | 31/10/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 150 000 | 2 213 | 5 000 | (2 791) | | 2 209 |
| 47 | Hospital - Central | C1850051 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - Central Kitchen - Floor Replacement Completion | Close-Out | City of Cape Town | 23/06/2016 | 28/06/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 300 | - | - | 1 | | 1 |
| 48 | Hospital - Central | C1850054 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - BMS Upgrade | Works | City of Cape Town | 01/06/2016 | 18/06/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 21 000 | 2 965 | 6 000 | 13 | | 6 013 |
| 49 | Hospital - Central | C1850055 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - Ventilation and AC refurbishment incl mechanical installation | Works | City of Cape Town | 25/07/2017 | 31/05/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 110 000 | 16 756 | 10 000 | (6 983) | | 3 017 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | Nursing College | C1860023 : Worcester - WCCN Boland Campus - Nurses Accommodation at Erica Hostel, R & R | Handover | Breedevlei Municipality | 01/04/2012 | 24/11/2016 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 34 000 | 170 | 350 | (349) | 1 |
| 51 | Other Specialised | C1860050 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Electrical cable replacement | Close-Out | Beaufort West Municipality | 30/04/2017 | 30/10/2017 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 308 | - | 200 | (200) | - |
| 52 | Other Specialised | C1860051 : Nelspoort - Nelspoort Hospital - Repairs to Wards | Works | Beaufort West Municipality | 15/08/2017 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 17 300 | 9 077 | 5 000 | 4 569 | 9 569 |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | 1 309 593 | 92 091 | 146 108 | (38 875) | 107 233 |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | 2 514 699 | 112 700 | 186 108 | (64 183) | 121 925 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Building Maintenance | HMD810001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 9 194 | 17 450 | - | 17 450 |
| 2 | Building Maintenance | HMD820001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.2 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 983 | 635 | - | 635 |
| 3 | Building Maintenance | HMD830001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 5 389 | 12 395 | - | 12 395 |
| 4 | Building Maintenance | HMD840001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 4 390 | 8 659 | - | 8 659 |
| 5 | Building Maintenance | HMD850001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.5 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 601 | 1 090 | - | 1 090 |
| 6 | Building Maintenance | HMD860001 : Maint - Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 2 622 | 5 216 | - | 5 216 |
| 7 | Building Maintenance | HME810001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.1 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 273 | 1 403 | - | 1 403 |
| 8 | Building Maintenance | HME820001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.2 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | - | 21 | - | 21 |
| 9 | Building Maintenance | HME830001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.3 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 626 | 3 157 | - | 3 157 |
| 10 | Building Maintenance | HME840001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.4 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 719 | 1 496 | - | 1 496 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Building Maintenance | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Building Maintenance | HME850001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.5 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 954 | 2 361 | - | 2 361 | |
| 12 | Building Maintenance | HME860001 : Maint - Emergency - Tygerberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 606 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | |
| 13 | Building Maintenance | HME860001 : Maint - Emergency - 8.6 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 262 | 597 | - | 597 | |
| 14 | Building Maintenance | HMP810001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.1 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 19 475 | 500 | 14 214 | 14 714 | |
| 15 | Building Maintenance | HMP830001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.3 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 16 040 | 40 464 | (12 464) | 28 000 | |
| 16 | Building Maintenance | HMP840001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.4 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | - | 500 | (500) | - | |
| 17 | Building Maintenance | HMP850001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - Tygerberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 21 000 | 33 000 | (9 000) | 24 000 | |
| 18 | Building Maintenance | HMP860001 : Maint - Prof Day-to-day - 8.6 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | - | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | |
| 19 | Building Maintenance | HMR810001 : Maint - Routine - Various Facilities | 8.1 N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 5 096 | 5 262 | - | 5 262 | |
| 20 | Building Maintenance | HMR820001 : Maint - Routine - Various Facilities | 8.2 N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 2 352 | 3 355 | - | 3 355 | |
| 21 | Building Maintenance | HMR830001 : Maint - Routine - Various Facilities | 8.3 N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 6 988 | 13 779 | - | 13 779 | |
| 22 | Building Maintenance | HMR840001 : Maint - Routine - Various Facilities | 8.4 N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 5 407 | 13 635 | - | 13 635 | |
| 23 | Building Maintenance | HMR850001 : Maint - Routine - Tygerberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 7 844 | 4 000 | 11 631 | 15 631 | |
| 24 | Building Maintenance | HMR850001 : Maint - Routine - Various Facilities | 8.5 N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 954 | 3 629 | - | 3 629 | |
| 25 | Building Maintenance | HMR860001 : Maint - Routine - Various Facilities | 8.6 N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 991 | 3 141 | - | 3 141 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|---|---|--|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Building Maintenance | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | Building Maintenance | MS810001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | - | 626 | (551) | 75 | |
| 27 | Building Maintenance | MS830001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 313 | 509 | 199 | 708 | |
| 28 | Building Maintenance | MS840001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 3 813 | 1 672 | 737 | 2 409 | |
| 29 | Building Maintenance | MS850001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 19 479 | 23 219 | (335) | 22 884 | |
| 30 | Building Maintenance | MS850001 - Maint - Scheduled - Tygerberg Hospital | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 20 368 | 48 000 | (23 817) | 24 183 | |
| Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | - | 163 339 | 251 771 | (18 386) | 233 385 |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Building Maintenance | MS810001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.1 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 40 072 | 62 106 | (8 843) | 53 263 | |
| 32 | Building Maintenance | MS820001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.2 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 4 094 | 6 749 | (3 374) | 3 375 | |
| 33 | Building Maintenance | MS830001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.3 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 10 201 | 32 357 | (14 936) | 17 421 | |
| 34 | Building Maintenance | MS840001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.4 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 26 586 | 47 537 | (11 251) | 36 286 | |
| 35 | Building Maintenance | MS850001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.5 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 11 143 | 8 724 | (5 528) | 3 196 | |
| 36 | Building Maintenance | MS860001 - Maint - Scheduled - 8.6 Various Facilities | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 369 | 2 527 | (1 511) | 1 016 | |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | - | 92 465 | 160 000 | (45 443) | 114 557 |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | - | 255 804 | 411 771 | (63 829) | 347 942 |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|---|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Provincial equitable share | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Hospital - Central | | C1850042 : Observatory - Groote Schiur Hospital - Neuroscience Rehabilitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/06/2016 | 31/03/2022 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 40 000 | - | 10 000 | - | 10 000 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 000 | - | 10 000 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 000 | - | 10 000 | |
| 7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO660030 : Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 819 | 915 | 486 | 1 401 |
| 2 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO660032 : Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 266 | 458 | 1 417 | 1 875 |
| 3 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO660034 : Infra Unit - HT Unit - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 276 | 2 331 | (9) | 2 322 |
| 4 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO660036 : Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 2 562 | 4 693 | (642) | 4 051 |
| 5 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO660038 : Infra Unit - Infra Planning - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 891 | 1 540 | (21) | 1 519 |
| 6 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO660040 : Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 1 388 | 2 363 | 78 | 2 441 |
| 7 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO660049 : Mitchells Plain - Metro East District Maintenance Hub - Infrastructure Support | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2030 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | - | 1 608 | (1 309) | 299 |
| 8 | Other Specialised | | HC1860002 : Transfer to GEI for ICT | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2022 | Equitable share | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 13 500 | 4 000 | 4 000 | (2 800) | 1 200 |
| Subtotal: Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | 12 202 | 17 908 | (2 800) | 15 108 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|---|---|---------|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Support | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO830072: Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - SCM Support | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | - | 4 644 | (4 644) | - |
| 10 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO830078: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - SCM Support | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | - | 758 | (742) | 16 |
| 11 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO830082: Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - Project Support | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 430 | 725 | (1) | 724 |
| 12 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO830089: Mossel Bay - Mossel Bay Hospital - SCM Support | N/A | Mossel Bay Municipality | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 379 | 502 | (502) | - |
| 13 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO840043: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Project Support | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 635 | 1 006 | (260) | 746 |
| 14 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO840051: Observatory - Valkenberg Hospital - Commissioning Support | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 678 | 1 172 | 122 | 1 294 |
| 15 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO850029: Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - Project Support | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 804 | 3 092 | (224) | 2 868 |
| 16 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO860030: Infra Unit - Bellville Eng Workshop - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 6 772 | 8 172 | 250 | 8 422 |
| 17 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO860032: Infra Unit - Eng and Tech Services - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | (405) | 1 287 | (1 172) | 115 |
| 18 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO860034: Infra Unit - HT Unit - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 5 388 | 4 835 | (279) | 4 556 |
| 19 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO860036: Infra Unit - Infra Man CD - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 2 895 | 4 060 | (1 260) | 2 800 |
| 20 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO860038: Infra Unit - Infra Planning - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 8 848 | 14 375 | (1 821) | 12 554 |
| 21 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO860040: Infra Unit - Infra Prog Delivery - Capacitation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | 5 113 | 8 329 | (705) | 7 624 |
| 22 | Capacitation, project and SCM support | | CO860068: INFRA UNIT - HT UNIT - OD - SCM SUPPORT | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2016 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | - | - | - | 5 606 | 5 606 |
| 23 | Health Technology | | CH810022: Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | N/A | Overstrand Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 800 | 2 405 | 1 000 | 1 700 | 2 700 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | Health Technology | CH810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - HT - Replacement | N/A | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 01/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | R'000 2 050 | R'000 - | R'000 50 | R'000 - | R'000 50 |
| 25 | Health Technology | CH810053 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions | N/A | Laingsburg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 000 | 878 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 |
| 26 | Health Technology | CH810056 : Malmesbury - Abbotsdale Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement | N/A | Swartland Municipality | 01/01/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 373 | 987 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 |
| 27 | Health Technology | CH810057 : Malmesbury - Chatsworth Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement | N/A | Swartland Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 800 | 360 | 200 | 172 | 372 |
| 28 | Health Technology | CH810088 : St Helena Bay - Sandy Point Satellite Clinic - HT - Replacement | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 800 | 127 | 50 | 207 | 257 |
| 29 | Health Technology | CH810097 : Vredendal - Vredendal North Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | N/A | Matzika Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 000 | 2 014 | 1 500 | 768 | 2 268 |
| 30 | Health Technology | CH810162 : Wellington - Windmeul Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | N/A | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 500 | 580 | 700 | (120) | 580 |
| 31 | Health Technology | CH810183 : De Doorns - Orchard Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | N/A | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2026 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 200 | 584 | 800 | (216) | 584 |
| 32 | Health Technology | CH810189 : Oudtshoorn - Bongolethu Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Oudtshoorn Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 000 | 352 | 1 000 | (16) | 984 |
| 33 | Health Technology | CH810190 : George - Blanco Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | George Municipality | 01/12/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 200 | 409 | 800 | (274) | 526 |
| 34 | Health Technology | CH810191 : George - Pacalisdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | George Municipality | 01/12/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 350 | 773 | 1 000 | 11 | 1 011 |
| 35 | Health Technology | CH810197 : Lutzville - Lutzville Clinic - HT - Clinic (Alpha) | N/A | Matzika Municipality | 01/04/2017 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 554 | 200 | 200 | - | 200 |
| 36 | Health Technology | CH810207 : Beaufort West - Kwamandlenkosi Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Beaufort West Municipality | 10/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 600 | 514 | 600 | 76 | 676 |
| 37 | Health Technology | CH810208 : Bellville - Reed Street CDC - HT - Pharmacy compliance and general maintenance | N/A | City of Cape Town | 31/03/2018 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 504 | 1 184 | 700 | 540 | 1 240 |
| 38 | Health Technology | CH810209 : Bredasdorp - Eim Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 000 | 681 | 500 | 231 | 731 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Health Technology | | CH810210 : Ceres - Ceres CDC - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance | N/A | Witzenberg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 100 | 603 | 100 | 503 | 603 |
| 40 | Health Technology | | CH810211 : Darling - Darling Clinic - HT - Paving upgrade and general maintenance | N/A | Swartland Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 600 | 558 | 800 | (242) | 558 |
| 41 | Health Technology | | CH810212 : Genardendal - Genardendal Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 758 | 885 | 1 558 | (558) | 1 000 |
| 42 | Health Technology | | CH810213 : Goodwood - Goodwood CDC - HT - Pharmacy compliance and general maintenance | N/A | City of Cape Town | 04/01/2018 | 20/04/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 943 | - | 800 | 142 | 942 |
| 43 | Health Technology | | CH810215 : Lamberts Bay - Lamberts Bay Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Cederberg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 562 | 1 840 | 2 000 | 13 | 2 013 |
| 44 | Health Technology | | CH810217 : Moorsburg - Moorsburg Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Swartland Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 261 | 1 120 | 1 000 | 220 | 1 220 |
| 45 | Health Technology | | CH810219 : Paternoster - Paternoster Satellite Clinic - HT - General upgrade and maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/12/2018 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 900 | 560 | 300 | 391 | 691 |
| 46 | Health Technology | | CH810223 : St Helena Bay - Laingville Clinic - HT - General upgrade, extension and maintenance | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 515 | 1 368 | 1 500 | 21 | 1 521 |
| 47 | Health Technology | | CH810224 : Stellenbosch - Cloetesville CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 176 | 1 129 | 1 000 | 129 | 1 129 |
| 48 | Health Technology | | CH810225 : Tulbagh - Tulbagh Clinic - HT - Structural repair | N/A | Witzenberg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 400 | 692 | 400 | 392 | 792 |
| 49 | Health Technology | | CH810226 : Wynberg - Lady Michaelis CDC - HT - General maintenance incl fire compliance | N/A | City of Cape Town | 31/03/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 000 | 101 | 100 | 1 | 101 |
| 50 | Health Technology | | CH810227 : Mossel Bay - Eyethu Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Mossel Bay Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 500 | 400 | 400 | - | 400 |
| 51 | Health Technology | | CH810228 : Wellington - Saron Clinic - HT - General maintenance and upgrade (Alpha) | N/A | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 955 | - | 677 | (667) | 10 |
| 52 | Health Technology | | CH810229 : Swellendam - Railton Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Swellendam Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 370 | 687 | 1 000 | (213) | 787 |
| 53 | Health Technology | | CH810236 : Khayelitsha - Michael Mporingwana CDC - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 000 | 500 | 500 | - | 500 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|---|--------------|---|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Health Technology | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Health Technology | CH810238 : Kraaifontein - Kraaifontein CHC - HT - Pharmacy compliance and roof over outside waiting area | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 551 | 101 | 300 | 251 | 551 | |
| 55 | Health Technology | CH810239 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain CHC - HT - Records upgrade | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 328 | 287 | 300 | 28 | 328 | |
| 56 | Health Technology | CH810249 : Saldanha - Saldanha Clinic - HT - Prefab for Diazville Clinic interim service | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 04/01/2020 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 500 | - | - | 1 483 | 1 483 | |
| 57 | Health Technology | CH810252 : Albertinia - Albertinia Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Hessequa Municipality | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | - | - | 300 | 300 | |
| 58 | Health Technology | CH810253 : Callitdorp - Callitdorp Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Kamaland Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 30/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 143 | 300 | 40 | 340 | |
| 59 | Health Technology | CH810254 : Ceres - Bella Vista Clinic - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Cape Winelands District Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 800 | 665 | 800 | (135) | 665 | |
| 60 | Health Technology | CH810255 : Knysna - Keurhoek Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Knysna Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 129 | 300 | - | 300 | |
| 61 | Health Technology | CH810256 : Knysna - Khyalethu Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Knysna Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 123 | 300 | (41) | 259 | |
| 62 | Health Technology | CH810257 : Knysna- Knysna Town Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Knysna Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | - | 300 | - | 300 | |
| 63 | Health Technology | CH810258 : Knysna- Kramshoek Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Knysna Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 152 | 300 | - | 300 | |
| 64 | Health Technology | CH810259 : Zoar - Amalienstein Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Kamaland Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 160 | 300 | - | 300 | |
| 65 | Health Technology | CH810261 : Plettenberg Bay - New Horizon Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Bitou Municipality | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | - | - | 300 | 300 | |
| 66 | Health Technology | CH810262 : Plettenberg Bay - Plettenberg Bay Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Bitou Municipality | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | - | - | 300 | 300 | |
| 67 | Health Technology | CH810264 : Saldanha - Saldanha Clinic - HT - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/01/2019 | 31/03/2019 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 200 | 300 | - | 300 | |
| 68 | Health Technology | CH810265 : Sedgfield - Sedgfield Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Knysna Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 200 | 300 | - | 300 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|--|--------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Health Technology | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | Health Technology | CH810267 : Haarlem - Haarlem Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Eden District Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 355 | 229 | 300 | 55 | 355 | |
| 70 | Health Technology | CH810268 : George - Touwsrivier Clinic - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Eden District Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 165 | 300 | - | 300 | |
| 71 | Health Technology | CH810269 : Grabouw - Grabouw CDC - HT - Rehabilitation to accommodate Emergency Services | N/A | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 30/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 7 000 | - | - | 6 812 | 6 812 | |
| 72 | Health Technology | CH810272 : Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - ICT efficiencies - IT computer backlog | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 418 | - | - | 5 418 | 5 418 | |
| 73 | Health Technology | CH810273 : Various Facilities 8.1 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 916 | - | - | 916 | 916 | |
| 74 | Health Technology | CH810278 : Elises River - Elises River CHC - HT - Prefabs | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 200 | - | - | 1 200 | 1 200 | |
| 75 | Health Technology | CH820001 : Caledon - Caledon Ambulance Station - HT - Communications Centre Extension | N/A | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 722 | 229 | 222 | 16 | 238 | |
| 76 | Health Technology | CH820023 : Swellendam - Swellendam Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions | N/A | Swellendam Municipality | 31/03/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 323 | 313 | 300 | 13 | 313 | |
| 77 | Health Technology | CH820032 : Bonnievale - Bonnievale Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay | N/A | Langeberg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 30/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | - | - | 300 | 300 | |
| 78 | Health Technology | CH820033 : Darling - Darling Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay | N/A | Swartland Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 200 | 501 | 100 | 101 | 201 | |
| 79 | Health Technology | CH820034 : Prince Albert - Prince Albert Ambulance Station - HT - Upgrade and Additions incl wash bay | N/A | Prince Albert Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 350 | 252 | 50 | 202 | 252 | |
| 80 | Health Technology | CH820043 : Sedgefield - Sedgefield Ambulance Station - HT - Wash bay and general maintenance | N/A | Krystad Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 288 | 300 | (12) | 288 | |
| 81 | Health Technology | CH820046 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Laingsburg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 300 | 300 | - | 300 | |
| 82 | Health Technology | CH820048 : Pnielands - Pnielands Ambulance Station - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | City of Cape Town | 31/03/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 710 | 682 | 300 | 1 390 | 1 690 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | Health Technology | CH820051 : Various Facilities & 2 - HT - ICT efficiencies - IT computer backlog | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 108 | - | - | 108 | 108 |
| 84 | Health Technology | CH820052 : Various Facilities & 2 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 913 | - | - | 913 | 913 |
| 85 | Health Technology | CH830034 : Montegu - Montegu Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation | N/A | Langeberg Municipality | 01/09/2019 | 31/03/2024 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 000 | - | - | 1 193 | 1 193 |
| 86 | Health Technology | CH830045 : Somerset West - Helderberg Hospital - HT - EC Upgrade and Additions | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 12 037 | 9 830 | 9 000 | 833 | 9 833 |
| 87 | Health Technology | CH830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - HT - New EC | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 9 500 | 5 911 | 7 000 | (401) | 6 999 |
| 88 | Health Technology | CH830069 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg Hospital - HT | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/04/2012 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 45 000 | 1 123 | 2 000 | (350) | 1 650 |
| 89 | Health Technology | CH830093 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - Waste Management | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 000 | 10 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 |
| 90 | Health Technology | CH830114 : Ceres - Ceres Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward | N/A | Witzenberg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 30/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 500 | 1 278 | 250 | (165) | 85 |
| 91 | Health Technology | CH830115 : Hermanus - Hermanus Hospital - HT - New Acute Psychiatric Ward | N/A | Overstrand Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 30/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 500 | 365 | 350 | 15 | 365 |
| 92 | Health Technology | CH830116 : Pletberg - Radie Kotze Hospital - HT - Hospital layout improvement | N/A | Bergvriev Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 000 | 600 | 1 000 | (800) | 200 |
| 93 | Health Technology | CH830117 : Swellendam - Swellendam Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward | N/A | Swellendam Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 30/12/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 750 | 1 371 | 500 | - | 500 |
| 94 | Health Technology | CH830118 : Bredasdorp - Otto du Plessis Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Ward | N/A | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 30/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 930 | 929 | 200 | - | 200 |
| 95 | Health Technology | CH830123 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital - HT - Acute Psychiatric Unit and R & R | N/A | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 000 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 |
| 96 | Health Technology | CH830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - HT - Prefabricated Wards | N/A | Swartland Municipality | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 12 000 | 100 | 100 | 17 | 117 |
| 97 | Health Technology | CH830133 : Bellville - Karl Bremer Hospital - HT - Nurses Home repairs and renovation | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 000 | 759 | 1 000 | 48 | 1 048 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 98 | Health Technology | CH830134 : Mossel Bay – Mossel Bay Hospital - HT - NHI upgrade | N/A | Mossel Bay Municipality | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 000 | 1 576 | 2 000 | (92) | 1 908 |
| 99 | Health Technology | CH830135 : Caledon - Caledon Hospital – HT - Theatre upgrade and maintenance | N/A | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 04/01/2018 | 31/03/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 8 000 | - | 100 | 438 | 538 |
| 100 | Health Technology | CH830146 : Citrusdal – Citrusdal Hospital - HT - Laundry - Electrification | N/A | Cederberg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 500 | 500 | 500 | (480) | 20 |
| 101 | Health Technology | CH830149 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Replacement of Specialised imaging systems | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 11 250 | 3 750 | 3 750 | - | 3 750 |
| 102 | Health Technology | CH830151 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - ICT efficiencies - IT computer backlog | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 4 896 | - | - | 4 896 | 4 896 |
| 103 | Health Technology | CH830152 : Various Facilities 8.3 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 916 | - | - | 916 | 916 |
| 104 | Health Technology | CH830153 : Khayelisha - Khayelisha Hospital - HT - Medical Waste | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 055 | - | - | 2 055 | 2 055 |
| 105 | Health Technology | CH840081 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Enabling works for Tygerberg Hospital decanting wards | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/12/2024 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 500 | - | 1 000 | (990) | 10 |
| 106 | Health Technology | CH840084 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Replacement of Specialised imaging systems | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2030 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 19 750 | 11 250 | 11 250 | - | 11 250 |
| 107 | Health Technology | CH840090 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - ICT efficiencies - IT computer backlog | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 040 | - | - | 5 040 | 5 040 |
| 108 | Health Technology | CH840091 : Various Facilities 8.4 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 916 | - | - | 916 | 916 |
| 109 | Health Technology | CH840092 : Paarl - Paarl Hospital - HT - Medical Waste | N/A | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 054 | - | - | 2 054 | 2 054 |
| 110 | Health Technology | CH840093 : Worcester - Worcester Hospital - HT - Medical Waste | N/A | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 054 | - | - | 2 054 | 2 054 |
| 111 | Health Technology | CH850050 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Refurbishment | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2015 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 000 | 27 403 | 3 000 | 35 300 | 38 300 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 112 | Health Technology | CH850057 : Observatory - Groote Schaar Hospital - HT - Refurbishment | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2026 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 119 200 | 52 000 | 3 000 | 25 000 | 28 000 |
| 113 | Health Technology | CH850069 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Maintenance and Remedial Works to Theatres Ph1 | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2018 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 800 | 500 | 500 | - | 500 |
| 114 | Health Technology | CH850089 : Parow - Tygerberg Hospital - HT - Wards maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2023 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 10 000 | - | 2 000 | (1 990) | 10 |
| 115 | Health Technology | CH850094 : Various Facilities 8.5 - HT - ICT efficiencies - IT computer backlog | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 3 024 | - | - | 3 024 | 3 024 |
| 116 | Health Technology | CH850095 : Various Facilities 8.5 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 916 | - | - | 916 | 916 |
| 117 | Health Technology | CH850096 : Rondebosch - Red Cross War Memorial Childrens Hospital - HT - Cath Lab | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 30/04/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 24 000 | - | - | 24 000 | 24 000 |
| 118 | Health Technology | CH860012 : Observatory - Replacement | N/A | City of Cape Town | 30/04/2018 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 72 990 | 69 114 | 44 328 | 5 800 | 50 128 |
| 119 | Health Technology | CH860021 : Vredenburg - Vredenburg FPL - HT - Rehabilitation (Alpha) | N/A | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/04/2024 | 31/03/2026 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 500 | 1 000 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 |
| 120 | Health Technology | CH860055 : Mossel Bay - Rural District Services - HT - Office furniture | N/A | Mossel Bay Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 400 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 |
| 121 | Health Technology | CH860062 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg FPL - HT - General maintenance (Alpha) | N/A | Laingsburg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 300 | 100 | 100 | - | 100 |
| 122 | Health Technology | CH860071 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - ICT efficiencies - IT computer backlog | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 514 | - | - | 1 514 | 1 514 |
| 123 | Health Technology | CH860073 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - HT - Lodox | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 5 800 | - | - | 5 800 | 5 800 |
| 124 | Health Technology | CH860074 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - Refurbishment and replacement of equipment | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 916 | - | - | 916 | 916 |
| 125 | Health Technology | CH860075 : Various Facilities 8.6 - HT - Various FPLs | N/A | Across Various Facilities | 09/01/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 2 000 | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| 126 | Health Technology | CH830001 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged hospital | N/A | Swartland Municipality | 01/08/2017 | 31/03/2022 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 11 323 | 1 835 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|---|---|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary, etc. | Health Technology | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | Health Technology | HCH830007 : Mitchells Plain - Mitchells Plain Hospital - HT - Rehabilitation of fire-damaged EC | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Individual Project | 1 200 | - | - | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 200 |
| 128 | Organisational development | CO810022 : Gansbaai - Gansbaai Clinic - OD and QA - Upgrade and Additions (Alpha) | N/A | Overstrand Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | 100 |
| 129 | Organisational development | CO810032 : Gouda - Gouda Clinic - OD and QA - Replacement | N/A | Drakenstein Municipality | 30/03/2017 | 31/10/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 70 | 70 | 70 | - | - | 70 |
| 130 | Organisational development | CO810053 : Laingsburg - Laingsburg Clinic - OD and QA - Upgrade and Additions | N/A | Laingsburg Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 100 | 100 | 100 | - | - | 100 |
| 131 | Organisational development | CO830052 : Wynberg - Victoria Hospital - QA - New EC | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 300 | 200 | 200 | - | - | 200 |
| 132 | Organisational development | CO830125 : Malmesbury - Swartland Hospital - OD and QA - Prefabricated Wards | N/A | Swartland Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2021 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 350 | 300 | 300 | - | - | 300 |
| 133 | Organisational development | CO860012 : Observatory - Observatory FPL - OD and QA - Replacement | N/A | City of Cape Town | 01/06/2017 | 31/12/2020 | Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | Health Facilities Management | Packaged Programme | 452 | 274 | 350 | 102 | - | 452 |
| Subtotal: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 807 066 | 251 695 | 180 412 | 138 326 | 318 738 |
| TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | 820 588 | 263 897 | 198 320 | 135 526 | 333 846 |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | 19 842 578 | 856 388 | 1 155 305 | (62 555) | 1 092 750 |

Note: Maintenance consists of a group of activities that differ from year to year.

Capacitation relates to the COE and related operational costs. It comprises of the following project: Project Support; Infra Support; Commissioning Support; SCM Support; Capacitation

The non-infrastructure category of expenditure (e.g. capacitation) cannot be aligned to the IDMS Stages as articulated in MTEC data base (Infrastructure Planning, Procurement Planning, Package Planning, etc.) because these are stages specifically aligned to the stages in a construction project – no such stages exist in a non-infrastructure project.

For non-infrastructure and maintenance related projects the Total Expenditure until 31 March 2020 amount is only related to the 2019/20 revised estimate.

Note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

| | 2019/20 | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R2 464 379 000 | R2 461 354 000 | (R 3 025 000) |
| Statutory appropriations | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Social Development | | |
| Administering department | Department of Social Development | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Social Development | | |

Aim

To ensure the provision of a comprehensive network of social development services that enables and empowers the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives or measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | Main appropriation | 2019/20 | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Additional appropriation | | | | | |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 232 067 | | | 4 627 | | 4 627 | 236 694 |
| 2. Social Welfare Services | 1 002 627 | 1 806 | | (21 639) | (5 142) | (24 975) | 977 652 |
| 3. Children and Families | 753 835 | | | (404) | | (404) | 753 431 |
| 4. Restorative Services | 415 238 | | | 17 681 | 311 | 17 992 | 433 230 |
| 5. Development and Research | 60 612 | | | (265) | | (265) | 60 347 |
| Total | 2 464 379 | 1 806 | | | (4 831) | (3 025) | 2 461 354 |

Table 7.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 1 129 499 | | | (8 794) | (5 142) | (13 936) | 1 115 563 |
| Compensation of employees | 890 964 | | | | (5 142) | (5 142) | 885 822 |
| Goods and services | 238 535 | | | (8 794) | | (8 794) | 229 741 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 296 362 | | | 2 743 | | 2 743 | 1 299 105 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 21 | | | 2 540 | | 2 540 | 2 561 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 287 188 | | | 372 | | 372 | 1 287 560 |
| Households | 9 153 | | | (169) | | (169) | 8 984 |
| Payments for capital assets | 38 518 | 1 806 | | 6 051 | 311 | 8 168 | 46 686 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 38 518 | 1 806 | | 6 051 | 311 | 8 168 | 46 686 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | | |
| Total | 2 464 379 | 1 806 | | | (4 831) | (3 025) | 2 461 354 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-over Funds: R1 806 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R1 806 000

R1 806 000 for the legal obligation flowing from the court order regarding children with profound intellectual disabilities: Purchasing of vehicles for the intellectual disabled children.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 7.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Social Welfare Services | | | | | |
| 3. Children and Families | | | | | |
| 4. Restorative Services | | | | | |
| 5. Development and Research | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENTS | | | | | |
| None. | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS WITHIN PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme 1 | | (4 601) | Programme 1 | | 4 601 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | (1 274) | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services | | 1 274 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to posts not being filled as anticipated. | (1 125) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 1 125 |
| Goods and services | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains. | (90) | Goods and services | Provision for increased travel and subsistence due to staff recruitment. | 90 |
| Machinery and equipment | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains. | (59) | Machinery and equipment | Provision for IT refresh. | 59 |
| Total | | (1 274) | Total | | 1 274 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services | | (2 539) | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services | | 2 539 |
| Goods and services | Funds realigned due to change in training and development classification. | (2 229) | Transfers and Subsidies: Departmental Agencies | Funds realigned due to change in training and development classification. | 2 539 |
| Transfers and subsidies: Households | Funds reprioritised due to overprovision of leave gratuity. | (310) | | | |
| Total | | (2 539) | Total | | 2 539 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: District Management | | (788) | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services | | 382 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to posts that became vacant. | (382) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 382 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services | | 406 |
| Machinery and equipment | Funds reprioritised due to a reduction in finance leases. | (406) | Machinery and equipment | Provision for IT refresh. | 406 |
| Total | | (788) | Total | | 788 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|----------|---|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 2 | | | Programme 2 | | |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to internal promotions, resignations and retirements. | (2 070) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 1 171 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 37 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 862 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support | | |
| Goods and services | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains. | (69) | Machinery and equipment | Provision for IT refresh. | 69 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (2 139) | | | 2 139 | | |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities | | |
| Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Underspending realised due to a post not filled for the full financial year within a NPI. | (70) | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Provision for the increase demand for services to the persons with disabilities. | 70 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (70) | | | 70 | | |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support | | |
| Goods and services | Funds reprioritised as a result of delays in the expansion of own facility. | (1 443) | Machinery and equipment | Provision for IT refresh. | 1 060 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 129 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities | | |
| Machinery and equipment | Funds reprioritised as a result of delays in the expansion of own facility. | (122) | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Provision for the increase demand for services to the persons with disabilities. | 370 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Social Relief | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 6 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (1 565) | | | 1 565 | | |
| Programme 3 | | | Programme 3 | | |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to service benefits being less than anticipated. | (85) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 85 |
| Goods and services | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains. | (8) | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 8 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (85) | | | 85 | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|----------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to internal promotions, resignations and retirements. | (896) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 24 |
| Total | | | Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care | | |
| (896) | | | 872 | | |
| Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families | | |
| Goods and services | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains. | (125) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 872 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (1 133) | | | 896 | | |
| Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Funds reprioritised due to non-compliant NPIs. | (1 008) | Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection | | |
| Total | | | 1 128 | | |
| (1 133) | | | 120 | | |
| Programme 4 | | | Programme 4 | | |
| (4 906) | | | 4 880 | | |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to service benefits being less than anticipated. | (224) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 224 |
| Total | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment | | |
| (240) | | | 16 | | |
| Goods and services | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains. | (16) | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 16 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (240) | | | 240 | | |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Management and Support | | |
| Transfers and subsidies: Households | Funds reprioritised due to overprovision of leave gratuity. | (161) | Transfers and Subsidies: Departmental Agencies | Provision for TV Licence. | 1 |
| Total | | | Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | | |
| (161) | | | 160 | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds due to the insourcing of two secure care centres. | (214) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision for payment of leave gratuity. | 160 |
| Total | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | |
| (161) | | | 214 | | |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to staff exits. | (867) | Machinery and equipment | Provision for IT refresh and equipment at secure care facilities. | 214 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (867) | | | 375 | | |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | |
| (867) | | | 867 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to staff exits. | (867) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled as a result of insourcing. | 867 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| (867) | | | 867 | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | | (3 638) | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | 1 066 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to posts not being filled as anticipated. | (1 066) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled as a result of insourcing. | 1 066 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment | | | | | 1 |
| Goods and services | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains within property payments. | (2 265) | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 1 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | | | | 2 571 |
| Machinery and equipment | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains. | (307) | Machinery and equipment | Provision for IT refresh and equipment at secure care facilities. | 2 571 |
| Total | | (3 638) | Total | | 3 638 |
| Programme 5 | | (810) | Programme 5 | | 810 |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support | | (305) | Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods | | 285 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to staff exits. | (285) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 285 |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Management and Support | | | | | 12 |
| Machinery and equipment | Funds reprioritised as a result of efficiency gains. | (20) | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 12 |
| Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods | | | | | 8 |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 8 |
| Total | | (305) | Total | | 305 |
| Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development | | (399) | Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs | | 190 |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to staff exits. | (302) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 190 |
| Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods | | | | | 112 |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 112 |
| Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Funds reallocated due to change in classification for the Youth Camp. | (97) | Sub-programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building (ICB) and Support for NPOs | | 3 |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 3 |
| Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods | | | | | 26 |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 26 |
| Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development | | | | | 48 |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 48 |
| Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion | | | | | 20 |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 20 |
| Total | | (399) | Total | | 399 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|------------------|---|---|---------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion | | | Sub-programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to staff exits. | (106) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled. | 106 |
| Total | | (106) | Total | | 106 |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme 1 | | | Programme 1 | | |
| (1 788) | | | 6 415 | | |
| Programme 2 | | | Programme 2 | | |
| (21 948) | | | 309 | | |
| Programme 3 | | | Programme 3 | | |
| (902) | | | 498 | | |
| Programme 4 | | | Programme 4 | | |
| (7 056) | | | 24 737 | | |
| Programme 5 | | | Programme 5 | | |
| (265) | | | | | |
| Total | | (31 959) | Total | | 31 959 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: District Management | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to internal promotions, resignations and retirements. | (1 788) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled as a result of insourcing. | 1 788 |
| Total | | (1 788) | Total | | 1 788 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to internal promotions, resignations, retirements and delays in the implementation of the revised structure. | (21 948) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled as a result of insourcing of the two new secure care facilities. | 21 948 |
| Total | | (21 948) | Total | | 21 948 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due posts not filled as anticipated. | (219) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled as a result of insourcing. | 219 |
| Total | | (219) | Total | | 219 |
| Sub-programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment | | |
| Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Funds reprioritised due to non-compliant NPIs. | (363) | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Provision for the increase demand for services for victim empowerment. | 363 |
| Total | | (363) | Total | | 363 |
| Sub-programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities | | |
| Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Funds reprioritised due to non-compliant NPIs. | (320) | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Provision for the increase demand for services to the persons with disabilities. | 265 |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | | 55 |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Provision for the increase demand for services for substance abuse. | 55 |
| Total | | (320) | Total | | 320 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funding due to the contract ending for outsourced facilities with effect from 1 November 2019. | (7 056) | Transfers and Subsidies: Households | Provision for payment of leave gratuity. | 27 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Management Services | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased audit fees, training and development, statutory advertisement and subsistence and travel. | 3 705 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Provision for IT refresh. | 2 136 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.3: District Management | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for contractors and security services. | 476 |
| | | | Transfers and Subsidies: Households | Provision for payment of leave gratuity. | 71 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Management and Support | | |
| | | | Transfers and Subsidies: Households | Provision for payment of leave gratuity. | 44 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Management and Support | | |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Provision for IT refresh. | 450 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Care and Services to Families | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for increased monitoring and reporting. | 48 |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | | |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Provision for the increase demand for services for substance abuse. | 99 |
| Total | | (7 056) | Total | | 7 056 |
| Sub-programme 5.6: Youth Development | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to posts not filled as anticipated. | (212) | Compensation of employees | Provision for posts prioritised and filled as a result of insourcing. | 212 |
| Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Funds reallocated due to change in classification for the Youth Camp. | (53) | Sub-programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | | |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit Institutions (NPI) | Provision for the increase demand for services for substance abuse. | 53 |
| Total | | (265) | Total | | 265 |

Other adjustments - (R4 831 000)

Self-financing expenditure - R311 000

Revenue retention of 2018/19 - R311 000

Programme 4: Restorative Services - R311 000

R311 000 to be utilised for the purchasing of Capital assets for the Horizon Facility.

Realignment of Provincial Budget- (R5 142 000)

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - (R5 142 000)

(R5 142 000) Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees (CoE) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 7.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 236 694 | 111 437 | 47.08 | 125 257 | 52.92 | 236 694 |
| 2. Social Welfare Services | 977 652 | 497 783 | 50.92 | 479 869 | 49.08 | 977 652 |
| 3. Children and Families | 753 431 | 427 688 | 56.77 | 325 743 | 43.23 | 753 431 |
| 4. Restorative Services | 433 230 | 209 117 | 48.27 | 224 113 | 51.73 | 433 230 |
| 5. Development and Research | 60 347 | 29 684 | 49.19 | 30 663 | 50.81 | 60 347 |
| Total | 2 461 354 | 1 275 709 | 51.83 | 1 185 645 | 48.17 | 2 461 354 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 1 115 563 | 514 697 | 46.14 | 600 866 | 53.86 | 1 115 563 |
| Compensation of employees | 885 822 | 419 562 | 47.36 | 466 260 | 52.64 | 885 822 |
| Goods and services | 229 741 | 95 135 | 41.41 | 134 606 | 58.59 | 229 741 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 299 105 | 744 248 | 57.29 | 554 857 | 42.71 | 1 299 105 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 561 | 2 562 | 100.04 | (1) | (0.04) | 2 561 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 287 560 | 737 545 | 57.28 | 550 015 | 42.72 | 1 287 560 |
| Households | 8 984 | 4 141 | 46.09 | 4 843 | 53.91 | 8 984 |
| Payments for capital assets | 46 686 | 16 764 | 35.91 | 29 922 | 64.09 | 46 686 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 46 686 | 16 764 | 35.91 | 29 922 | 64.09 | 46 686 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | | | |
| Total | 2 461 354 | 1 275 709 | 51.83 | 1 185 645 | 48.17 | 2 461 354 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 7.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 221 611 | 104 810 | 47.29 | 118 886 | 53.65 | 223 696 |
| 2. Social Welfare Services | 896 017 | 460 616 | 51.41 | 425 415 | 47.48 | 886 031 |
| 3. Children and Families | 694 783 | 353 282 | 50.85 | 330 525 | 47.57 | 683 807 |
| 4. Restorative Services | 385 265 | 197 172 | 51.18 | 190 742 | 49.51 | 387 914 |
| 5. Development and Research | 49 116 | 22 824 | 46.47 | 27 208 | 55.40 | 50 032 |
| Total | 2 246 792 | 1 138 704 | 50.68 | 1 092 776 | 48.64 | 2 231 480 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 1 009 200 | 479 479 | 47.51 | 520 743 | 51.60 | 1 000 222 |
| Compensation of employees | 810 964 | 384 490 | 47.41 | 413 683 | 51.01 | 798 173 |
| Goods and services | 198 236 | 94 989 | 47.92 | 107 060 | 54.01 | 202 049 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 202 823 | 645 501 | 53.67 | 551 726 | 45.87 | 1 197 227 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 21 | 17 | 80.95 | 2 315 | 11 023.81 | 2 332 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 193 909 | 641 130 | 53.70 | 544 766 | 45.63 | 1 185 896 |
| Households | 8 893 | 4 354 | 48.96 | 4 645 | 52.23 | 8 999 |
| Payments for capital assets | 33 884 | 13 724 | 40.50 | 19 698 | 58.13 | 33 422 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 33 884 | 13 724 | 40.50 | 19 698 | 58.13 | 33 422 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 885 | | | 609 | 68.81 | 609 |
| Total | 2 246 792 | 1 138 704 | 50.68 | 1 092 776 | 48.64 | 2 231 480 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year is at 47.08 per cent of the adjusted budget and on par when compared to the actual expenditure of 47.29 per cent for the same period in the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is within planned projections.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year is at 50.92 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to the actual expenditure of 51.41 per cent for the same period in the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is within planned projections. The slight decrease in the percentage of the budget in 2019/20 is a result of internal promotions, resignations, retirements and delays in the implementation of the revised structure within Compensation of Employees.

Programme 3: Children and Families

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year is at 56.77 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to the actual expenditure of 50.85 per cent for the same period in the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is higher than planned projections due to October 2019 transfer payments for NPI's captured and authorised in the month of September 2019.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year is at 48.27 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to the actual expenditure of 51.18 per cent for the same period in the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than planned projections due to delays experienced with payments made for outsourced services resulting from the termination of the secure care contract with effect from 1 November 2019.

Programme 5: Development and Research

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year is at 49.19 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to the actual expenditure of 46.47 per cent for the same period in the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is within planned projections.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year is at 46.14 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to the actual expenditure of 47.51 per cent for the same period in the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than the planned projections due to the delays experienced with payments made for outsourced services resulting from the termination of the secure care contract with effect from 1 November 2019.

Transfers and subsidies

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year is at 57.29 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to the actual expenditure of 53.67 per cent for the same period in the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is higher than the planned projections due to the October 2019 transfer payments for NPI's captured and authorised in the month of September 2019.

Payments for capital assets

Actual expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year is at 35.91 per cent of the adjusted budget compared to the actual expenditure of 40.50 per cent for the same period in the 2018/19 financial year. Expenditure for the first half of the year is less than the planned projections due to the delays in delivery of assets and computer equipment from service providers.

Payments for financial assets

Not applicable.

Summary of receipts

Table 7.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 2 412 088 | (5 142) | | | | | | (5 142) | 2 406 946 |
| Conditional grants | 40 479 | | | | | | | | 40 479 |
| Early Childhood Development Grant | 40 479 | | | | | | | | 40 479 |
| <i>Subsidy Component</i> | 32 655 | | | | | | | | 32 655 |
| <i>Maintenance Component</i> | 7 824 | | | | | | | | 7 824 |
| Social Worker Employment Grant | | | | | | | | | |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | | | | | | | | | |
| Financing | 10 682 | | | 1 806 | | | 311 | 2 117 | 12 799 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 10 682 | | | 1 806 | | | 311 | 2 117 | 12 799 |
| Departmental receipts | 1 130 | | | | | | | | 1 130 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 804 | | | | | | | | 804 |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 38 | | | | | | | | 38 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 288 | | | | | | | | 288 |
| Total receipts | 2 464 379 | (5 142) | | 1 806 | | | 311 | (3 025) | 2 461 354 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R5 142 000)

(R5 142 000) Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees (CoE) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Roll-over Funds 2018/19: R1 806 000

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services - R1 806 000

R1 806 000 for the legal obligation flowing from the court order regarding children with profound intellectual disabilities: Purchasing of vehicles for the intellectual disabled children.

Provincial Financing: R311 000

Revenue Retention 2018/19: R311 000

Programme 4: Restorative Services - R311 000

R311 000 to be utilised for the purchasing of Capital assets for the Horizon Facility.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 7.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 479 | | | 2 327 | | 2 327 | 2 806 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 9 | | | 2 539 | | 2 539 | 2 548 |
| <i>Households</i> | 470 | | | (212) | | (212) | 258 |
| 2. Social Welfare Services | 409 428 | | | 679 | | 679 | 410 107 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 409 075 | | | 635 | | 635 | 409 710 |
| <i>Households</i> | 350 | | | 44 | | 44 | 394 |
| 3. Children and Families | 717 329 | | | (683) | | (683) | 716 646 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 709 498 | | | (683) | | (683) | 708 815 |
| <i>Households</i> | 7 831 | | | | | | 7 831 |
| 4. Restorative Services | 127 262 | | | 570 | | 570 | 127 832 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 9 | | | 1 | | 1 | 10 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 126 751 | | | 570 | | 570 | 127 321 |
| <i>Households</i> | 502 | | | (1) | | (1) | 501 |
| 5. Development and Research | 41 864 | | | (150) | | (150) | 41 714 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 41 864 | | | (150) | | (150) | 41 714 |
| Total | 1 296 362 | | | 2 743 | | 2 743 | 1 299 105 |

Table 7.7: Summary of conditional grants

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 3. Early Childhood Development Grant | 40 479 | | | | | | 40 479 |
| Subsidy Component | 32 655 | | | | | | 32 655 |
| Maintenance Component | 7 824 | | | | | | 7 824 |
| Total | 40 479 | | | | | | 40 479 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 7.8.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 7 958 | | | (1 247) | | (1 247) | 6 711 |
| 2. Corporate Management Services | 143 755 | | | 7 903 | | 7 903 | 151 658 |
| 3. District Management | 80 354 | | | (2 029) | | (2 029) | 78 325 |
| Total | 232 067 | | | 4 627 | | 4 627 | 236 694 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 223 364 | | | 164 | | 164 | 223 528 |
| Compensation of employees | 186 171 | | | (1 788) | | (1 788) | 184 383 |
| Goods and services | 37 193 | | | 1 952 | | 1 952 | 39 145 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 479 | | | 2 327 | | 2 327 | 2 806 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 9 | | | 2 539 | | 2 539 | 2 548 |
| Households | 470 | | | (212) | | (212) | 258 |
| Payments for capital assets | 8 224 | | | 2 136 | | 2 136 | 10 360 |
| Machinery and equipment | 8 224 | | | 2 136 | | 2 136 | 10 360 |
| Total | 232 067 | | | 4 627 | | 4 627 | 236 694 |

Table 7.8.2: Social Welfare Services

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Management and Support | 532 403 | | | (22 914) | (5 142) | (28 056) | 504 347 |
| 2. Services to Older Persons | 257 589 | | | 1 230 | | 1 230 | 258 819 |
| 3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities | 186 302 | 1 806 | | (823) | | 983 | 187 285 |
| 5. Social Relief | 26 333 | | | 868 | | 868 | 27 201 |
| Total | 1 002 627 | 1 806 | | (21 639) | (5 142) | (24 975) | 977 652 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 567 545 | | | (23 325) | (5 142) | (28 467) | 539 078 |
| Compensation of employees | 481 103 | | | (21 948) | (5 142) | (27 090) | 454 013 |
| Goods and services | 86 442 | | | (1 377) | | (1 377) | 85 065 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 409 428 | | | 679 | | 679 | 410 107 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Non-profit institutions | 409 075 | | | 635 | | 635 | 409 710 |
| Households | 350 | | | 44 | | 44 | 394 |
| Payments for capital assets | 25 654 | 1 806 | | 1 007 | | 2 813 | 28 467 |
| Machinery and equipment | 25 654 | 1 806 | | 1 007 | | 2 813 | 28 467 |
| Total | 1 002 627 | 1 806 | | (21 639) | (5 142) | (24 975) | 977 652 |

Table 7.8.3: Children and Families

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Management and Support | 2 530 | | | 357 | | | 357 | 2 887 |
| 2. Care and Services to Families | 50 175 | | | 170 | | | 170 | 50 345 |
| 3. Child Care and Protection | 230 110 | | | 13 | | | 13 | 230 123 |
| 4. ECD and Partial Care | 364 795 | | | (624) | | | (624) | 364 171 |
| 5. Child and Youth Care Centres | 106 225 | | | (320) | | | (320) | 105 905 |
| Total | 753 835 | | | (404) | | | (404) | 753 431 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 36 397 | | | (171) | | | (171) | 36 226 |
| Compensation of employees | 34 876 | | | (219) | | | (219) | 34 657 |
| Goods and services | 1 521 | | | 48 | | | 48 | 1 569 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 717 329 | | | (683) | | | (683) | 716 646 |
| Non-profit institutions | 709 498 | | | (683) | | | (683) | 708 815 |
| Households | 7 831 | | | | | | | 7 831 |
| Payments for capital assets | 109 | | | 450 | | | 450 | 559 |
| Machinery and equipment | 109 | | | 450 | | | 450 | 559 |
| Total | 753 835 | | | (404) | | | (404) | 753 431 |

Table 7.8.4: Restorative Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Management and Support | 4 223 | | | (239) | | (239) | 3 984 | |
| 2. Crime Prevention and Support | 250 046 | | | 21 678 | 311 | 21 989 | 272 035 | |
| 3. Victim Empowerment | 51 083 | | | (487) | | (487) | 50 596 | |
| 4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation | 109 886 | | | (3 271) | | (3 271) | 106 615 | |
| Total | 415 238 | | | 17 681 | 311 | 17 992 | 433 230 | |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 283 465 | | | 14 633 | | 14 633 | 298 098 | |
| Compensation of employees | 171 080 | | | 24 167 | | 24 167 | 195 247 | |
| Goods and services | 112 385 | | | (9 534) | | (9 534) | 102 851 | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 127 262 | | | 570 | | 570 | 127 832 | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 9 | | | 1 | | 1 | 10 | |
| Non-profit institutions | 126 751 | | | 570 | | 570 | 127 321 | |
| Households | 502 | | | (1) | | (1) | 501 | |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 511 | | | 2 478 | 311 | 2 789 | 7 300 | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 511 | | | 2 478 | 311 | 2 789 | 7 300 | |
| Total | 415 238 | | | 17 681 | 311 | 17 992 | 433 230 | |

Table 7.8.5: Development and Research

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | R'000 | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Management and Support | 7 154 | | | (293) | | (293) | 6 861 | |
| 3. Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs | 1 964 | | | 193 | | 193 | 2 157 | |
| 4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods | 24 054 | | | 537 | | 537 | 24 591 | |
| 6. Youth Development | 24 136 | | | (616) | | (616) | 23 520 | |
| 8. Population Policy Promotion | 3 304 | | | (86) | | (86) | 3 218 | |
| Total | 60 612 | | | (265) | | (265) | 60 347 | |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | R'000 | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 18 728 | | | (95) | | (95) | 18 633 | |
| Compensation of employees | 17 734 | | | (212) | | (212) | 17 522 | |
| Goods and services | 994 | | | 117 | | 117 | 1 111 | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 41 864 | | | (150) | | (150) | 41 714 | |
| Non-profit institutions | 41 864 | | | (150) | | (150) | 41 714 | |
| Payments for capital assets | 20 | | | (20) | | (20) | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 20 | | | (20) | | (20) | | |
| Total | 60 612 | | | (265) | | (265) | 60 347 | |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|------------------------|------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Early Childhood Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | ECD Centre | De Kleine Gansies | | Handover | Overstrand Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 52 | - | 50 | 2 | 52 |
| 2 | ECD Centre | Flukse Voetjies Day Care | | Handover | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 3 | ECD Centre | Lucky Point Creche | | Handover | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 4 | ECD Centre | Graceland Pre-School | | Handover | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 5 | ECD Centre | Simri Creche | | Handover | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 138 | - | 138 | - | 138 |
| 6 | ECD Centre | Thanda Abantu Nursery School | | Handover | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 123 | - | 123 | - | 123 |
| 7 | ECD Centre | Zanzele Creche | | Handover | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 65 | - | 60 | 5 | 65 |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | Date: Start Note 1 | | | | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | ECD Centre | | Litha Leihu Educare Centre | Handover | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 134 | - | 134 | - | 134 |
| 9 | ECD Centre | | Inam Educare Centre | Procurement planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 55 | - | 55 | (55) | - |
| 10 | ECD Centre | | Khanyisa Educare Centre | Procurement planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 143 | - | 143 | (143) | - |
| 11 | ECD Centre | | Little Flowers Educare | Handover | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 12 | ECD Centre | | Little Stars Educare | Procurement planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 94 | - | 89 | (89) | - |
| 13 | ECD Centre | | Masikhanye Educare Centre | Handover | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 70 | - | 65 | 5 | 70 |
| 14 | ECD Centre | | New Rest Enrichment Centre | Procurement planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 15 | ECD Centre | | ACVV Xolani Creche | Handover | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 156 | - | 150 | 5 | 155 |
| 16 | ECD Centre | | Bedisa Sandhills Community Creche | Procurement planning | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 17 | ECD Centre | | Byekorof Creche | Handover | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 18 | ECD Centre | | Gratitude Catholic Pre-Primary School | Handover | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 150 | - | 150 | - | 150 |
| 19 | ECD Centre | | Khanyisa Creche | Handover | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 170 | (152) | 18 |
| 20 | ECD Centre | | Likhoni Langa Care Centre | Handover | Langeberg Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 174 | - | 169 | 5 | 174 |
| 21 | ECD Centre | | Masiquhubeke Creche | Procurement planning | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 22 | ECD Centre | | Northandazo Educare | Handover | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 23 | ECD Centre | | Rainbow Valley Educare | Procurement planning | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 24 | ECD Centre | | Sakhikama ECD Centre | Procurement planning | Breedee Valley Municipality | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 25 | ECD Centre | | Paula Whitney Crech | Handover | Knysna Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | Date: Start Note 1 | | | | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 | ECD Centre | | Greenhill Educare Centre | Handover | George Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 175 | - | 175 | - | 175 |
| 27 | ECD Centre | | Fezeka Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 28 | ECD Centre | | Nolubabalo Pre school | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 125 | - | 120 | (120) | - |
| 29 | ECD Centre | | Szabanlu | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 30 | ECD Centre | | Luberon Creche | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 31 | ECD Centre | | Fladelfia Daycare | Handover | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 77 | - | 72 | 5 | 77 |
| 32 | ECD Centre | | Kwela-Kwela Educare Centre | Handover | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 56 | - | 51 | 5 | 56 |
| 33 | ECD Centre | | St. Mary Magdalene Educare Centre | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 103 | - | 103 | (103) | - |
| 34 | ECD Centre | | Uyuvolwethu Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 119 | - | 119 | (119) | - |
| 35 | ECD Centre | | Piklialand Creche (Hester Hablutzel) | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 57 | - | 52 | (52) | - |
| 36 | ECD Centre | | Wiggles and Giggles Daycare Centre | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 50 | - | 50 | (50) | - |
| 37 | ECD Centre | | Rehoboth Community Outreach Centre | Handover | City of Cape Town | 01/05/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 178 | - | 178 | - | 178 |
| 38 | ECD Centre | | Siyakhanyisa Educare Centre | Handover | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 39 | ECD Centre | | Hope of Africa Junior Christian College Pre-primary | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 40 | ECD Centre | | Morawese Creche | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 117 | - | 117 | (117) | - |
| 41 | ECD Centre | | Belgravia Islamic Daycare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 122 | - | 122 | - | 122 |
| 42 | ECD Centre | | Green Pastures Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 43 | ECD Centre | | Handover Park Daycare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | Date: Start Note 1 | | | | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | ECD Centre | | Elateni Daycare centre | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 107 | - | 107 | (107) | - |
| 45 | ECD Centre | | Lucas Nbembe Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 46 | ECD Centre | | Noxolo 2 Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 175 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 47 | ECD Centre | | Holy Cross Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 139 | - | 139 | (139) | - |
| 48 | ECD Centre | | Isibane Sethu Enrichment centre | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 169 | - | 169 | (169) | - |
| 49 | ECD Centre | | Nomaxabiso Educare Centre | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 50 | ECD Centre | | Nozuko Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | (160) | - |
| 51 | ECD Centre | | Sobambasana Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 178 | - | 158 | (158) | - |
| 52 | ECD Centre | | Hope Educare | Works | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 147 | - | 147 | - | 147 |
| 53 | ECD Centre | | Stepping Stones Educare | Handover | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 54 | ECD Centre | | Angel and Starfish Educare centre | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 49 | - | 44 | (44) | - |
| 55 | ECD Centre | | Ikhaya Labantwana Creche Fish hoek | Works | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 125 | - | 125 | - | 125 |
| 56 | ECD Centre | | Masiphumelele Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 46 | - | 41 | (41) | - |
| 57 | ECD Centre | | Nural Adfaal Nursery school | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 16 | - | 16 | (16) | - |
| 58 | ECD Centre | | Kaptenlîjes | Handover | Langeberg Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | - | - | - | 101 | 101 |
| 59 | ECD Centre | | Deon Adams Bewaarskool | Procurement planning | Witzenberg Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | - | - | - | 180 | 180 |
| 60 | ECD Centre | | Rainbow ECD Centre | Works | City of Cape Town | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | 160 | 20 | 180 |
| 61 | ECD Centre | | Rooikopple Pre-School | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 143 | - | 143 | (143) | - |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|-----|
| | Project description | Date: Start Note 1 | | | | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | ECD Centre | | UCT Educare Centre | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 85 | - | 80 | R'000 | (80) | - |
| 63 | ECD Centre | | Golylocks Daycare | Procurement planning | Breede Valley Municipality | 01/08/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 171 | - | - | 171 | 171 | 171 |
| 64 | ECD Centre | | Sonskyn Valley Creche | Procurement planning | Mossel Bay Municipality | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 162 | - | - | 162 | 162 | 162 |
| 65 | ECD Centre | | Someblom Kids | Procurement planning | Prince Albert Municipality | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 168 | - | - | 168 | 168 | 168 |
| 66 | ECD Centre | | Vrolike Flinderfjies | Procurement planning | Kannaland Municipality | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| 67 | ECD Centre | | Kleine Handfjies Dagsorg | Procurement planning | George Municipality | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 149 | - | - | 149 | 149 | 149 |
| 68 | ECD Centre | | Rainbow Toddlers | Procurement planning | George Municipality | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 104 | - | - | 104 | 104 | 104 |
| 69 | ECD Centre | | Someblom Kleuterstool | Procurement planning | Outsloorn Municipality | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| 70 | ECD Centre | | Nobuntu Creche | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 129 | - | - | 129 | 129 | 129 |
| 71 | ECD Centre | | Zimlele 2 Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| 72 | ECD Centre | | Shokuthemba | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| 73 | ECD Centre | | Rainbow Educare | Procurement planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/11/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 |
| 74 | ECD Centre | | Skoenlappertjies | Procurement planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 110 | - | - | 110 | 110 | 110 |
| 75 | ECD Centre | | ABC Dagsorg | Procurement planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 116 | - | - | 116 | 116 | 116 |
| 76 | ECD Centre | | Mickey Mouse | Procurement planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 132 | - | - | 132 | 132 | 132 |
| 77 | ECD Centre | | Little Mermaid | Procurement planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 | 180 |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Project description | Date: Start Note 1 | | | | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | ECD Centre | | Albertina Sisulu Daycare | Procurement planning | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | R'000 150 | - | R'000 150 | R'000 150 | 150 |
| 79 | ECD Centre | | Klein Pareljtte | Procurement planning | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 |
| 80 | ECD Centre | | White Dove Creche | Procurement planning | Bergrivier Municipality | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 |
| 81 | ECD Centre | | Spine Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 |
| 82 | ECD Centre | | Bimbo Educare | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | 180 | 180 |
| 83 | ECD Centre | | Chameleon Pre-School | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/01/2020 | 31/03/2020 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 53 | - | - | 53 | 53 |
| 84 | ECD Centre | | Diakonia Bevatraskool | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 77 | - | - | - | - |
| 85 | ECD Centre | | Kleine Kilsies | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 180 | - | - | - | - |
| 86 | ECD Centre | | Klikbakkies Kleutersentrum | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 112 | - | - | - | - |
| 87 | ECD Centre | | Tikkel Tokkel Kleuterskool | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 164 | - | - | - | - |
| 88 | ECD Centre | | Klouter Kabouters | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 127 | - | - | - | - |
| 89 | ECD Centre | | Wiele Walle Creche Elandsbaai | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 01/04/2020 | 31/03/2021 | Early Childhood Development Grant | Children and Families | Individual project | 57 | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | 12 373 | - | 7 824 | - | 7 824 |

Table A.4 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | |
|--|------------------------|------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|-------|
| | Project description | None | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 12 373 | - | 7 824 | - | - | 7 824 |
| 7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 12 373 | - | 7 824 | - | - | 7 824 |

note 1 Starting Planning Date (Project Brief submitted to Implementing Department)

note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 8

Department of Human Settlements

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------|--------------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R2 463 227 000 | R2 585 621 000 | | R122 394 000 |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Human Settlements | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Human Settlements | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Human Settlements | | | |

Aim

The Department is committed to accelerating delivery, while promoting social cohesion through the development of integrated and sustainable human settlements in an open society. It aims to:

- Provide settlements that offer good basic and socio-economic services;
- Offer a range of rental and ownership options that respond to the varied needs and incomes of households; and
- Consistently improve settlements through joint citizen and government effort supported by private sector contributions.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 111 394 | 650 | | 3 803 | | 4 453 | 115 847 |
| 2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning | 26 128 | | | 2 639 | | 2 639 | 28 767 |
| 3. Housing Development | 2 289 695 | 83 773 | | (6 491) | 37 971 | 115 253 | 2 404 948 |
| 4. Housing Asset Management | 36 010 | | | 49 | | 49 | 36 059 |
| Total | 2 463 227 | 84 423 | | | 37 971 | 122 394 | 2 585 621 |

Table 8.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 368 301 | | | (2 986) | | (2 986) | 365 315 |
| Compensation of employees | 250 169 | | | (1 682) | | (1 682) | 248 487 |
| Goods and services | 118 132 | | | (1 304) | | (1 304) | 116 828 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 089 306 | 83 773 | | 871 | 37 971 | 122 615 | 2 211 921 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 29 234 | | | 41 730 | 10 000 | 51 730 | 80 964 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | 400 | | 400 | 400 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| Households | 2 059 065 | 83 773 | | (41 259) | 27 971 | 70 485 | 2 129 550 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 320 | 650 | | | | 650 | 5 970 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 320 | 650 | | | | 650 | 5 970 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 300 | | | 2 115 | | 2 115 | 2 415 |
| Total | 2 463 227 | 84 423 | | | 37 971 | 122 394 | 2 585 621 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-overs - R84 423 000

Programme 1: Administration - R650 000

R650 000 for the upgrading of computer equipment within the Department.

Programme 3: Housing Development - R83 773 000

R83 773 000 for the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant to be utilised for the provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by fire and storm damages in the Cape Metro Area.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 8.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|--|--|-------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning | | | | | |
| 3. Housing Development | | | | | |
| 4. Housing Asset Management | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme 3: Housing Development | | (6 491) | Programmes 1, 2 and 4 | | 6 491 |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Administration | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reallocation of personnel expenditure in relation to OSD posts and Contract Workers. | (6 491) | Compensation of employees | Provision for Rental Housing Tribunal members' payments previously paid from OPSCAP. | 3 803 |
| | | | Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning | | |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Administration | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Provision for the payment of posts previously funded from OPSCAP. | 2 105 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Planning | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Provision for the payment of posts previously funded from OPSCAP. | 534 |
| | | | Programme 4: Housing Asset Management | | |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Administration | | |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision for leave gratuities. | 49 |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration | | (626) | Programme 1: Administration | | 626 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to delays in filling of posts given the transition of the incoming Ministerial officials. | (626) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision for leave gratuities. | 16 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Provision for the appointment of an additional resource for stakeholder relations. | 575 |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision for leave gratuities. | 35 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------|--|---|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning | | | Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning | | |
| | | | 21 | | |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Administration | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Administration | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on consultants due to efficiency measures. | (21) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision for leave gratuities. | 21 |
| Programme 3: Housing Development | | | Programme 3: Housing Development | | |
| | | | 142 904 | | |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Administration | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Administration | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to vacancies not filled in anticipation of the proposed new structure. | (1 388) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision for severance packages for early retirements. | 1 388 |
| Transfers and subsidies: Households | Reclassification from transfers to Households to transfers to municipalities. | (43 000) | Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities | Provincial contribution towards the acceleration of housing delivery to various municipalities. | 43 000 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Financial Interventions | | |
| Goods and services | Underspending on consultants due to capitalisation of project consultancy fees. | (1 283) | Transfers and subsidies: Higher Education Institutions | Contribution towards the Dunoon Pilot project, in conjunction with FireSUN (Fire Engineering Research Unit at Stellenbosch University). | 400 |
| Transfers and subsidies: Provinces and municipalities | Reclassification of transfer and Subsidies: Provinces and municipalities. | (1 270) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Prizes awarded in the Homewise Youth Competition for the design of a Government Housing information application. | 38 |
| Transfers and subsidies: Households | Reclassification of Financial Interventions. | (95 963) | Payments for financial assets | Provision for the write-off of old subsidies disallowed, which were granted by the defunct Western Cape Housing Development Board. | 2 115 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.3: Incremental Interventions | | |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Reclassification of Financial Interventions to Incremental Interventions, for the funding of Departmental Projects. | 95 963 |
| Programme 4: Housing Asset Management | | | Programme 4: Housing Asset Management | | |
| | | | 352 | | |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Administration | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Administration | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to staff retirement. | (194) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision for leave gratuities. | 194 |
| Goods and services | Saving on Travel & Subsistence due to cost containment. | (158) | Sub-programme: 4.2: Housing Properties Maintenance | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for municipal services costs. | 158 |

Other adjustments - R37 971 000

Funds that become available to the Province - R3 415 000

National - R3 415 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R3 415 000

R3 415 000 for the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant to be utilised for houses damaged in the Wupperthal fires in the Clanwilliam Area.

Self-Financing Expenditure - R34 556 000

Revenue retention of 2018/19 - R34 556 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R34 556 000

R10 000 000 to George Municipality: Ministerial initiative for innovative emergency housing solutions.

R24 556 000 to be retained for Bulk Infrastructure not funded from the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG), which includes Penhill and Ithemba farms, as well as Belhar Central Business District (CBD).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 8.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
| Programme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 115 847 | 58 504 | 50.50 | 57 343 | 49.50 | 115 847 |
| 2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning | 28 767 | 13 489 | 46.89 | 15 278 | 53.11 | 28 767 |
| 3. Housing Development | 2 404 948 | 1 252 854 | 52.09 | 1 152 094 | 47.91 | 2 404 948 |
| 4. Housing Asset Management | 36 059 | 16 050 | 44.51 | 20 009 | 55.49 | 36 059 |
| Total | 2 585 621 | 1 340 897 | 51.86 | 1 244 724 | 48.14 | 2 585 621 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 365 315 | 167 185 | 45.76 | 198 130 | 54.24 | 365 315 |
| Compensation of employees | 248 487 | 115 115 | 46.33 | 133 372 | 53.67 | 248 487 |
| Goods and services | 116 828 | 52 070 | 44.57 | 64 758 | 55.43 | 116 828 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 211 921 | 1 168 424 | 52.82 | 1 043 497 | 47.18 | 2 211 921 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 80 964 | 20 843 | 25.74 | 60 121 | 74.26 | 80 964 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 7 | | | 7 | 100.00 | 7 |
| Higher education institutions | 400 | | | 400 | 100.00 | 400 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | 61 | 6.10 | 939 | 93.90 | 1 000 |
| Households | 2 129 550 | 1 147 520 | 53.89 | 982 030 | 46.11 | 2 129 550 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 970 | 3 172 | 53.13 | 2 798 | 46.87 | 5 970 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 970 | 3 172 | 53.13 | 2 798 | 46.87 | 5 970 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 2 415 | 2 116 | 87.62 | 299 | 12.38 | 2 415 |
| Total | 2 585 621 | 1 340 897 | 51.86 | 1 244 724 | 48.14 | 2 585 621 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 8.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 104 605 | 56 759 | 54.26 | 49 933 | 47.73 | 106 692 |
| 2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning | 24 188 | 12 913 | 53.39 | 12 369 | 51.14 | 25 282 |
| 3. Housing Development | 2 275 696 | 1 019 874 | 44.82 | 1 164 505 | 51.17 | 2 184 379 |
| 4. Housing Asset Management | 36 792 | 21 435 | 58.26 | 14 543 | 39.53 | 35 978 |
| Total | 2 441 281 | 1 110 981 | 45.51 | 1 241 350 | 50.85 | 2 352 331 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 350 018 | 146 215 | 41.77 | 167 533 | 47.86 | 313 748 |
| Compensation of employees | 229 247 | 112 139 | 48.92 | 113 025 | 49.30 | 225 164 |
| Goods and services | 120 771 | 34 076 | 28.22 | 54 508 | 45.13 | 88 584 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 079 044 | 962 048 | 46.27 | 1 065 705 | 51.26 | 2 027 753 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 43 910 | 4 120 | 9.38 | 39 959 | 91.00 | 44 079 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 406 | 6 | 1.48 | 400 | 98.52 | 406 |
| Higher education institutions | 300 | | | 300 | 100.00 | 300 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 4 500 | 100 | 2.22 | 4 400 | 97.78 | 4 500 |
| Households | 2 029 928 | 957 822 | 47.19 | 1 020 646 | 50.28 | 1 978 468 |
| Payments for capital assets | 7 173 | 2 707 | 37.74 | 3 276 | 45.67 | 5 983 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 7 173 | 2 700 | 37.64 | 3 255 | 45.38 | 5 955 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | 7 | | 21 | | 28 |
| Payments for financial assets | 5 046 | 11 | 0.22 | 4 836 | 95.84 | 4 847 |
| Total | 2 441 281 | 1 110 981 | 45.51 | 1 241 350 | 50.85 | 2 352 331 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the period April to September 2019 amounts to R58.504 million or 50.50 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the first six months increased by R1.745 million or 3.07 per cent compared to the same period in 2018/19. The increase in the expenditure can be attributed to the Cost of Living Adjustments and the appointment of interns during the first six months.

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

The expenditure for the period April to September 2019 amounts to R13.489 million or 46.89 per cent of the budget. Expenditure over the first six months increased by R576 000 or 4.46 per cent compared to the same period in 2018/19. The increase in the expenditure can be attributed to the Cost of Living Adjustments and the appointment of interns during the first six months.

Programme 3: Housing Development

Expenditure over the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R1.253 billion or 52.09 per cent of the budget compared to the same period in 2018/19. Expenditure increased by R232.980 million or 22.84 per cent. The increase in the expenditure can be attributed to the increased number of large scale projects implemented due to improved efficiencies within the procurement process.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Expenditure over the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R16.050 million or 44.51 per cent of the budget. Expenditure decreased by R5.385 million or 25.12 per cent compared to the same period in 2018/19. The decrease in the expenditure can be attributed to the decreased spending on municipal services, rates and taxes in respect of properties owned by the Department that were transferred to municipalities and beneficiaries.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure over the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R167.185 million or 45.76 per cent of the budget. The expenditure increased by R20.970 million or 14.34 per cent over the same period in 2018/19, which can be attributed to capitalisation of consultancy fees (included in Goods & Services) and shifted to Households not yet capitalised to projects.

Transfers and subsidies

The expenditure over the first six months of 2019/20 amounted to R1.168 billion or 52.82 per cent of the budget. Expenditure increased by R206.376 million or 21.45 per cent in 2018/19 and is due to the increased number of large scale projects implemented due to improved efficiencies.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure over the first six months of 2019/20 is R3.172 million or 53.13 per cent of the budget. Expenditure increased by R465 000 or 17.18 per cent compared to the same period in 2018/19, due to the purchasing of capital equipment and replacement of redundant digital equipment ordered in 2018/19 but only delivered in 2019/20.

Payments for financial assets

The expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 amounts to R2.116 million or 87.62 per cent of the budget. Expenditure increased by R2.105 million or 19.36 per cent compared to the same period in 2018/19, and is due to the write-off of irrecoverable debt, in respect of Peoples Housing Process (PHP) Account Administrators, during the first half of 2019/20 financial year.

Summary of receipts

Table 8.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 215 861 | | | | | | | | 215 861 |
| Conditional grants | 2 141 006 | | 3 415 | 83 773 | | | | 87 188 | 2 228 194 |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | 2 073 610 | | | | | | | | 2 073 610 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 986 | | | | | | | | 2 986 |
| Title Deeds Restoration Grant | 64 410 | | | | | | | | 64 410 |
| Provincial Emergency Housing Grant | | | 3 415 | 83 773 | | | | 87 188 | 87 188 |
| Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant for Provinces | | | | | | | | | |
| Financing | 43 000 | | | 650 | | | 34 556 | 35 206 | 78 206 |
| Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund | 43 000 | | | 650 | | | 34 556 | 35 206 | 78 206 |
| Own receipts (Provincial Treasury) | | | | | | | | | |
| Departmental receipts | 63 360 | | | | | | | | 63 360 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 116 | | | | | | | | 116 |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 738 | | | | | | | | 738 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 62 506 | | | | | | | | 62 506 |
| Total receipts | 2 463 227 | | 3 415 | 84 423 | | | 34 556 | 122 394 | 2 585 621 |

Details of revenue source

Conditional Grants - R3 415 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R3 415 000

R3 415 000 for the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant to be utilised for houses damaged in the Wupperthal fires in the Clanwilliam Area.

Roll-overs - R84 423 000

Programme 1: Administration - R650 000

R650 000 for the upgrading of computer and digital equipment within the Department.

Programme 3: Housing Development - R83 773 000

R83 773 000 for the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant to be utilised for the provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by fire and storm damages in the Cape Metro Area.

Financing - R34 556 000

Revenue retention of 2018/19 - R34 556 000

Programme 3: Housing Development - R34 556 000

R10 000 000 to George Municipality: Ministerial initiative for innovative emergency housing solutions.

R24 556 000 to be retained for Bulk Infrastructure not funded from the Urban Settlement Development Grant (USDG), which includes Penhill and Ithemba farms, as well as Belhar Central Business District (CBD).

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 8.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 250 | | | 51 | | 51 | 301 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| <i>Households</i> | 243 | | | 51 | | 51 | 294 |
| 2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning | | | | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| 3. Housing Development | 2 088 056 | 83 773 | | 556 | 37 971 | 122 300 | 2 210 356 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 28 234 | | | 41 730 | 10 000 | 51 730 | 79 964 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>Higher education institutions</i> | | | | 400 | | 400 | 400 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| <i>Households</i> | 2 058 822 | 83 773 | | (41 574) | 27 971 | 70 170 | 2 128 992 |
| 4. Housing Asset Management | 1 000 | | | 243 | | 243 | 1 243 |
| Property Management | | | | | | | |
| <i>Municipalities</i> | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 243 | | 243 | 243 |
| Total | 2 089 306 | 83 773 | | 871 | 37 971 | 122 615 | 2 211 921 |

Table 8.7: Summary of conditional grants

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 3. Housing Development | 2 141 006 | 83 773 | | | 3 415 | 87 188 | 2 228 194 |
| <i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i> | 2 073 610 | | | | | | 2 073 610 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i> | 2 986 | | | | | | 2 986 |
| <i>Title Deeds Restoration Grant</i> | 64 410 | | | | | | 64 410 |
| <i>Provincial Emergency Housing Grant</i> | | 83 773 | | | 3 415 | 87 188 | 87 188 |
| Total | 2 141 006 | 83 773 | | | 3 415 | 87 188 | 2 228 194 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 8.8.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 7 518 | | | (610) | | (610) | 6 908 |
| 2. Corporate Services | 103 876 | 650 | | 4 413 | | 5 063 | 108 939 |
| Total | 111 394 | 650 | | 3 803 | | 4 453 | 115 847 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 105 524 | | | 3 752 | | 3 752 | 109 276 |
| Compensation of employees | 84 293 | | | 3 752 | | 3 752 | 88 045 |
| Goods and services | 21 231 | | | | | | 21 231 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 250 | | | 51 | | 51 | 301 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| Households | 243 | | | 51 | | 51 | 294 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 320 | 650 | | | | 650 | 5 970 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 320 | 650 | | | | 650 | 5 970 |
| Payments for financial assets | 300 | | | | | | 300 |
| Total | 111 394 | 650 | | 3 803 | | 4 453 | 115 847 |

Table 8.8.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Administration | 16 168 | | | 2 105 | | 2 105 | 18 273 |
| 2. Planning | 9 960 | | | 534 | | 534 | 10 494 |
| Total | 26 128 | | | 2 639 | | 2 639 | 28 767 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 26 128 | | | 2 618 | | 2 618 | 28 746 |
| Compensation of employees | 24 287 | | | 2 639 | | 2 639 | 26 926 |
| Goods and services | 1 841 | | | (21) | | (21) | 1 820 |
| Transfers and subsidies to Households | | | | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| | | | | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| Total | 26 128 | | | 2 639 | | 2 639 | 28 767 |

Table 8.8.3: Housing Development

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 151 675 | | | (6 491) | 34 556 | 28 065 | 179 740 |
| 2. Financial Interventions | 253 674 | 83 773 | | (95 963) | 3 415 | (8 775) | 244 899 |
| 3. Incremental Intervention | 1 840 346 | | | 95 963 | | 95 963 | 1 936 309 |
| 4. Social and Rental Intervention | 44 000 | | | | | | 44 000 |
| Total | 2 289 695 | 83 773 | | (6 491) | 37 971 | 115 253 | 2 404 948 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 201 639 | | | (9 162) | | (9 162) | 192 477 |
| Compensation of employees | 116 419 | | | (7 879) | | (7 879) | 108 540 |
| Goods and services | 85 220 | | | (1 283) | | (1 283) | 83 937 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 088 056 | 83 773 | | 556 | 37 971 | 122 300 | 2 210 356 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 28 234 | | | 41 730 | 10 000 | 51 730 | 79 964 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | 400 | | 400 | 400 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| Households | 2 058 822 | 83 773 | | (41 574) | 27 971 | 70 170 | 2 128 992 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 2 115 | | 2 115 | 2 115 |
| Total | 2 289 695 | 83 773 | | (6 491) | 37 971 | 115 253 | 2 404 948 |

Table 8.8.4: Housing Asset Management

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Administration | 26 326 | | | (109) | | (109) | 26 217 |
| 2. Housing Properties Maintenance | 9 684 | | | 158 | | 158 | 9 842 |
| Total | 36 010 | | | 49 | | 49 | 36 059 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 35 010 | | | (194) | | (194) | 34 816 |
| Compensation of employees | 25 170 | | | (194) | | (194) | 24 976 |
| Goods and services | 9 840 | | | | | | 9 840 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 000 | | | 243 | | 243 | 1 243 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| Households | | | | 243 | | 243 | 243 |
| Total | 36 010 | | | 49 | | 49 | 36 059 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|--|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Departmental project: Services | Departmental flats: Upgrades | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Packaged program | 70 000 | 35 000 | 15 000 | - | 15 000 | | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Equitable share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Municipal project: Planning | Bulk Infrastructure - Revenue retention | Infrastructure planning & Works | Across districts | | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Own receipts | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Packaged program | 75 011 | 32 011 | 43 000 | 34 556 | 77 556 |
| Subtotal: Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Breede Valley: Worcester: New Mandela Square - 1800 | Works | Breede Valley Municipality | | 07-May-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 24 571 | 9 571 | 2 000 | 1 250 | 3 250 |
| 3 | Municipal project: Planning | Breede Valley: Tounsviver: 200 | Infrastructure planning | Breede Valley Municipality | | 02-Dec-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 25 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| 4 | Municipal project: Services | Breede Valley: Worcester: Transhex - 8280 Services IRDP | Works | Breede Valley Municipality | | 01-Feb-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 375 900 | 10 000 | 180 820 | -88 320 | 92 500 |
| 5 | Municipal project: Planning | Breede Valley: Worcester: Fisher Street: 307 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Breede Valley Municipality | | 24-Aug-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 61 933 | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| 6 | Municipal project: Planning | Breede Valley: Worcester: Avian Park: Albatros Str - Rem Erf 1 - 900 - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Breede Valley Municipality | | 03-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 46 994 | - | - | 3 570 | 3 570 |
| 7 | Municipal project: Services | Drakenstein: Paarl: Vlakkeland - 3935 IRDP | Works | Drakenstein Municipality | | 25-Apr-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 153 270 | 7 700 | 71 730 | - | 71 730 |
| 8 | Municipal project: Planning | Drakenstein: Paarl: Mbekweni - 500 | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | | 30-May-19 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 6 742 | - | - | - | - |
| 9 | Municipal project: Services | Drakenstein: Paarl: Lovers Lane: Planning: 168 Sites - UISP | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | | 21-Feb-17 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 160 031 | 210 | 3 000 | - | 3 000 |
| 10 | Municipal project: Services | Drakenstein: Paarl, Chester Williams: Planning 139 Sites - UISP | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | | 21-Feb-17 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 56 514 | - | 3 000 | - | 3 000 |
| 11 | Municipal project: Planning | Drakenstein: Paarl: Simondium Erf 115 - 400 - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | | 18-Mar-20 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 56 578 | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | Municipal project: Planning | Drakenstein: Paarl East: Farm Workers Housing - 800 - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | | 08-May-19 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 11 735 | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | Municipal project: Services | Drakenstein: Schoongezicht - 720 sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | | 15-Jun-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 31 300 | - | 17 940 | - | 17 940 |
| 14 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Mbekweni roofing | Works | Drakenstein Municipality | | 23-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 14 444 | 499 | 10 000 | - | 10 000 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Municipal project: Planning | | Paarl Dignified Informal Settlements UISP (298) | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 01-May-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 13 600 | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 |
| 16 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Langeberg: Robertson: Robertson Heights Erf 2981 - 106 | Infrastructure planning | Langeberg Municipality | 01-Jan-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 24 966 | 24 570 | - | 8 840 | 8 840 |
| 17 | Municipal project: Planning | | Langeberg: Bonnievale: Boekenhoutskloof - 563 - UISP | Infrastructure planning | Langeberg Municipality | 25-Jun-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 52 141 | - | 410 | - | 410 |
| 18 | Municipal project: Planning | | Langeberg: Montagu: Mandala Square Remainder Erf 937: Planning 269 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Langeberg Municipality | 20-Mar-17 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 131 153 | 293 | 3 000 | 100 | 3 100 |
| 19 | Municipal project: Planning | | Langeberg: Ashton Bruwer's land (960) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Langeberg Municipality | 11-May-20 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 1 200 | - | - | 5 300 | 5 300 |
| 20 | Municipal project: Services | | Stellenbosch: Longlands - 106 - IRDP | Works | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01-Mar-12 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 30 149 | 99 | 8 640 | 4 000 | 12 640 |
| 21 | Municipal project: Services | | Stellenbosch: Jamestown 162 Services & 162 T/S IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01-Sep-14 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 15 047 | 7 067 | - | - | - |
| 22 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Stellenbosch: Jamestown 162 Services & 162 T/S IRDP | Works | Stellenbosch Municipality | 01-Sep-14 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 770 | 15 480 | - | -540 | -540 |
| 23 | Municipal project: Planning | | Stellenbosch: De Novo - 1300 | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 25-Jul-18 | 29-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 3 000 | - | 3 000 | - | 3 000 |
| 24 | Municipal project: Services | | Stellenbosch: Idas Valley 450 - IRDP | Works | Stellenbosch Municipality | 07-Dec-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 24 660 | 1 700 | 9 960 | 4 000 | 13 960 |
| 25 | Municipal project: Services | | Stellenbosch: Kayamandi Zone 0 - 541 Services UISP | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 05-Sep-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 16 000 | - | 4 000 | - | 4 000 |
| 26 | Municipal project: Services | | Stellenbosch: Kayamandi: 1000 sites - UISP | Works | Stellenbosch Municipality | 12-Jul-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 51 278 | 1 386 | 1 800 | 43 910 | 45 710 |
| 27 | Municipal project: Planning | | Stellenbosch: Franschoek: Lamotte Old Forest Station: 442 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 22-Jul-16 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 241 674 | 1 670 | - | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| 28 | Municipal project: Planning | | Stellenbosch: Klipmuis: Weltevreden: 350 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 03-Jul-19 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 86 635 | - | 2 000 | - | 2 000 |
| 29 | Municipal project: Planning | | Stellenbosch: ISSP Klipmuis: 80 Sites - UISP | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 12-Oct-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 41 355 | - | - | 6 000 | 6 000 |
| 30 | Municipal project: Planning | | Stellenbosch: Northern Extension: 5200 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 07-Aug-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 78 359 | - | 2 000 | - | 2 000 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | Municipal project: Planning | Stellenbosch: Cloetesville FLISP: 380 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 26-Jul-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 19 035 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 32 | Municipal project: Planning | Stellenbosch: Meerlust (200) | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 04-Dec-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 3 001 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 33 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Witzenberg: Ceres: Vredesbas - 464 IRDP | Works | Witzenberg Municipality | 09-Jun-14 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 83 000 | 5 000 | 26 000 | 2 000 | 28 000 | | |
| 34 | Municipal project: Planning | Witzenberg: Wolsey: Pine Valley Extension - 560 - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Witzenberg Municipality | 21-Nov-19 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 9 000 | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 35 | Municipal project: Planning | Witzenberg: Tulbagh: Erven 1366 & 1435-1443 - 225 - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Witzenberg Municipality | 04-Dec-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 27 442 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 | | |
| 36 | Municipal project: Planning | Witzenberg: Ceres: Nduli: D104 188 Sites - UISP | Infrastructure planning | Witzenberg Municipality | 23-Mar-17 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 12 124 | - | 3 000 | -3 000 | - | | |
| 37 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Beaufort West: S1: 883 Sites - IRDP | Works | Beaufort West Municipality | 17-Nov-16 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 61 933 | 48 933 | 13 000 | 37 000 | 50 000 | | |
| 38 | Municipal project: Services | Beaufort West: Essopville G2 - 67 - IRDP | Works | Beaufort West Municipality | 04-May-20 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 46 410 | 6 300 | - | - | - | | |
| 39 | Municipal project: Planning | Beaufort West: Murraysburg (220) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Beaufort West Municipality | 13-Nov-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 36 060 | - | 2 660 | -660 | 2 000 | | |
| 40 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Prince Albert: Prince Albert: 451 Services IRDP | Works | Prince Albert Municipality | 25-Jul-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 68 212 | 18 514 | 1 000 | 500 | 1 500 | | |
| 41 | Municipal project: Planning | Plettenberg Bay: Bossiegi/ Golvani - 433 UISP Stages 1, 2 & 3 | Infrastructure planning | Bitou Municipality | 01-Mar-13 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 105 194 | 32 495 | 13 599 | -2 000 | 11 599 | | |
| 42 | Municipal project: Planning | Plettenberg Bay: Green Valley - Wittekrift - 250 | Infrastructure planning | Bitou Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 500 | - | 1 000 | 9 770 | 10 770 | | |
| 43 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Plettenberg Bay: Kwanokuhula - 1360 IRDP | Works | Bitou Municipality | 01-Mar-13 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 98 605 | 35 243 | 16 562 | 8 225 | 24 787 | | |
| 44 | Municipal project: Services | Plettenberg Bay: Shell Ultra GAP: 125: IRDP | Works | Bitou Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 6 742 | 142 | 1 500 | -1 274 | 226 | | |
| 45 | Municipal project: Services | George: Thembalethu: 1749 of 4350 erven: UISP | Works | George Municipality | 01-Dec-15 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 160 031 | 132 531 | 500 | - | 500 | | |
| 46 | Municipal project: Services | George: Metro Grounds: Erf 464 - 1200 Services IRDP | Works | George Municipality | 01-Nov-15 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 37 708 | 2 708 | 10 000 | 15 000 | 25 000 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 47 | Municipal project: Top Structures | George: Thembalethu PHEP: 700 T/S | Works | George Municipality | 11-Apr-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 56 514 | 31 014 | 3 000 | - | 3 000 | |
| 48 | Municipal project: Top Structures | George: Thembalethu PHEP: 700 T/S | Works | George Municipality | 11-Apr-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 56 578 | 31 078 | 8 500 | - | 8 500 | |
| 49 | Municipal project: Planning | George: Roosedale: Syferfontein - 3800 Services IRDP | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 01-Oct-14 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 259 670 | - | 133 100 | 11 342 | 144 442 | |
| 50 | Municipal project: Top Structures | George: Blanco: Golden Valley - 260 Services IRDP | Works | George Municipality | 23-Jan-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 37 908 | 7 296 | 3 000 | 12 600 | 15 600 | |
| 51 | Municipal project: Top Structures | George: Thembalethu Ext: 42 & 58: 100 T/S - PHP | Works | George Municipality | 30-Mar-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 62 124 | 35 | 3 900 | 15 300 | 19 200 | |
| 52 | Municipal project: Planning | George: Wilderness Heights: Erf 329 - 100 sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 13 520 | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | |
| 53 | Municipal project: Planning | George: Thembalethu N2 Project: 329 Sites - Irdp | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 15 970 | - | 500 | 3 500 | 4 000 | |
| 54 | Municipal project: Planning | George: Europe (605) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 31 300 | - | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | |
| 55 | Municipal project: Planning | Hessequa: Heidelberg: - 250 T/S IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Hessequa Municipality | 10-Mar-14 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 7 438 | 1 162 | 782 | -350 | 432 | |
| 56 | Municipal project: Services | Hessequa: Kwanokuthula: Planning 75 Sites - UISP Stages 1 & 2 | Works | Hessequa Municipality | 03-May-17 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 4 604 | 104 | - | - | - | |
| 57 | Municipal project: Services | Hessequa: Heidelberg: 88 Services - UISP Stages 1 & 2 | Works | Hessequa Municipality | 03-May-17 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 44 630 | 122 | - | - | - | |
| 58 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Hessequa: Siengrivier: - 75 T/S - IRDP | Works | Hessequa Municipality | 01-Apr-20 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 38 000 | 194 | - | 950 | 950 | |
| 59 | Municipal project: Planning | Kannaland: Zoar: Protea Park: 100 IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Kannaland Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 34 566 | - | 100 | - | 100 | |
| 60 | Municipal project: Planning | Kannaland: Ladismith: Parmalat - 280 IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Kannaland Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 100 | - | 280 | - | 280 | |
| 61 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Knysna: Bloemfontein: - 158 Services UISP | Works | Knysna Municipality | 01-Nov-13 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 25 225 | 11 225 | 7 000 | - | 7 000 | |
| 62 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Knysna: Knysna Proj Vision - 2002- 476 PHP | Works | Knysna Municipality | 01-Feb-14 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 420 517 | 22 464 | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Krynsna: Hornlee - 359 Services IRDP | Works | Krynsna Municipality | 01-Dec-15 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 28 867 | 9 367 | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | | |
| 64 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Krynsna: Ethembeni: 200 T/S - PHP | Works | Krynsna Municipality | 08-Feb-17 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 336 333 | 4 603 | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | | |
| 65 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Krynsna: Hlalani: 165 - PHP | Works | Krynsna Municipality | 10-Feb-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 15 808 | 4 520 | 8 580 | 500 | 9 080 | | |
| 66 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Krynsna: Happy Valley: 120 T/S - PHP | Works | Krynsna Municipality | 28-Feb-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 364 000 | 4 856 | 8 320 | - | 8 320 | | |
| 67 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Krynsna: Xolweni: 220 T/S - PHP | Works | Krynsna Municipality | 10-Feb-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 31 270 | 2 670 | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | | |
| 68 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Krynsna: White Location UISP Fire Victims Project: 150 - UISP | Works | Krynsna Municipality | 10-Feb-17 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 24 966 | 11 966 | 13 000 | - | 13 000 | | |
| 69 | Municipal project: Planning | Krynsna: Sedgelyield (200) UISP | Infrastructure planning | Krynsna Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 12 000 | - | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | | |
| 70 | Municipal project: Planning | Krynsna: Karatara (214) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Krynsna Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 19 340 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 71 | Municipal project: Planning | Krynsna: Heidevallei (2300) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Krynsna Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 25 000 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 72 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Mossel Bay: Asazani / Izinyoka - 731 T/S: UISP | Works | Mossel Bay Municipality | 01-Apr-13 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 88 063 | 54 783 | 8 450 | - | 8 450 | | |
| 73 | Municipal project: Planning | Mossel Bay: Kwanonqaba: Louis Fourie Corridor: 1312 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay Municipality | 06-Sep-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 127 541 | 1 431 | 25 000 | - | 25 000 | | |
| 74 | Municipal project: Planning | Mossel Bay: Hartenbos: Sonskyvalley: Planning 616 Sites & 616 T/S - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay Municipality | 10-Jan-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 60 738 | 2 328 | 12 350 | 13 000 | 25 350 | | |
| 75 | Municipal project: Services | Mossel Bay: Informal Settlements NUSP: Planning of 1605 Sites: UISP | Works | Mossel Bay Municipality | 20-Oct-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 52 141 | 3 783 | 24 358 | - | 24 358 | | |
| 76 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Oudtshoorn: Rosevalley - 967 - Services & 967 T/S UISP | Works | Oudtshoorn Municipality | 22-Nov-16 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 131 153 | 118 153 | 13 000 | -2 000 | 11 000 | | |
| 77 | Municipal project: Planning | Eden: Oudtshoorn: GG Kamp, Kanaal & Black Joint Tavern: 600 Sites - UISP Stages 1 & 2 | Infrastructure planning | Oudtshoorn Municipality | 26-Jan-17 | 19-Nov-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 3 832 | 832 | 1 000 | 2 000 | 3 000 | | |
| 78 | Municipal project: Services | Oudtshoorn: Dysseidoop: Planning 359 Sites - UISP Stages 1 & 2 | Infrastructure planning | Oudtshoorn Municipality | 10-Jan-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 24 498 | 498 | - | 11 210 | 11 210 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Project description | Date: Start Note 1 | | | | Date: Finish Note 2 | R'000 | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 79 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Hout Bay: Imizamo Yethu PH2 - 2200 PHP <561> | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Feb-04 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 068 | 4 157 | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | |
| 80 | Departmental project: Services | COCT: N2 Gateway: Joe Slovo: PH3 UISP - 900 Units Incr to 2886 & 4000 Units | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Aug-08 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 157 825 | 112 310 | 4 800 | - | 4 800 | |
| 81 | Departmental project: Top Structures | COCT: N2 Gateway: Joe Slovo: PH3 UISP - 900 Units Incr to 2886 & 4000 Units | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Aug-08 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 274 724 | 153 226 | 13 000 | - | 13 000 | |
| 82 | Municipal project: Services | COCT: N2 Gateway: HDA Project Management Fees | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-May-10 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 150 973 | 105 973 | 30 000 | - | 30 000 | |
| 83 | Departmental project: Services | COCT: N2 Gateway Crossroads Boystown: Triangle 1524 Services & 1392 T/S UISP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Jul-10 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 99 028 | 93 028 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | |
| 84 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Atlantis: Kanonkop - 456 - T/S IRDP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 30-Mar-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 27 000 | 11 398 | 15 600 | - | 15 600 | |
| 85 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Atlantis: Witsand: Masiphumelele 2: 328 - PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 10-May-13 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 20 665 | 7 893 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 86 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Kraaifontein: Wallacedene: Nonzabalazo Proj 4 - 200 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Feb-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 27 074 | 8 744 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | |
| 87 | Municipal project: Planning | COCT: Valhalla Park: - 777 - T/S IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 01-Jun-14 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 52 000 | - | 52 000 | -40 000 | 12 000 | |
| 88 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Khayelitsha: Imvumelwano - 256 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Jun-13 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 25 456 | 7 341 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 89 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Philippi: Moses Kolane - 95 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Apr-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 8 113 | 2 614 | 1 800 | - | 1 800 | |
| 90 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Atlantis: Witsand: Masakhe - 400 - PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 11-Nov-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 097 | 4 507 | 3 600 | - | 3 600 | |
| 91 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Khayelitsha: Ikhwezi Lomso - 123 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Jan-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 11 452 | 3 351 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 92 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Kraaifontein: Wallacedene: Intsika - 200 - PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Sep-13 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 20 920 | 8 556 | 3 600 | - | 3 600 | |
| 93 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Khayelitsha: Sinothando - 157 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Sep-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 13 661 | 6 329 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 94 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Khayelitsha: Khululeka - 200 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Nov-13 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 20 892 | 5 871 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Kraaifontein: Wallacedene: Sisonke 2 - 57 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Mar-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 13 611 | 2 613 | 3 600 | - | 3 600 | |
| 96 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Khayelitsha: Masinyameke - 200 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Nov-14 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 17 058 | 6 498 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 97 | Municipal project: Top Structures | COCT: Khayelitsha: Nonqubela 2 - 97 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Feb-14 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 11 537 | 3 458 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 98 | Municipal project: Planning | COCT: Atlantis: Witsand Eeeco: Weboso - 300 PHP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 01-Nov-14 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 7 332 | - | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 99 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Khayelitsha: Odwa 200 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Feb-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 31 447 | 13 147 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | |
| 100 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Kraaifontein: Masizakhele 5 - 400 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Feb-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 46 527 | 24 826 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | |
| 101 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Mfuleni: Silurcedo - 350 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 47 383 | 29 053 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | |
| 102 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Mfuleni: Iilitha (Bardale) - 350 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Mar-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 47 763 | 29 453 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | |
| 103 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Belhar Pentech 340 T/S IRDP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-May-15 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 39 736 | 5 259 | 19 240 | - | 19 240 | |
| 104 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Khayelitsha: Vukuzenzele - 190 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-May-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 22 144 | 4 270 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 105 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Philippi: Iilitha Labantu 2 - 150 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-May-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 17 994 | 2 162 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 106 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Mfuleni: Bardale 1 - 400 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Jun-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 46 477 | 21 099 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 | |
| 107 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Mfuleni: Ikhwezi Lonso - 350 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Jul-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 40 417 | 21 860 | 1 200 | - | 1 200 | |
| 108 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Philippi: Icuba - 25 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Sep-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 7 716 | 2 217 | 1 800 | - | 1 800 | |
| 109 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Kraaifontein: Wallacedene: Sekunjalo - 274 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Sep-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 31 424 | 11 148 | 2 400 | - | 2 400 | |
| 110 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Metro: COCT: Khayelitsha: Sizamile - 48 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Sep-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 6 107 | 2 441 | 1 200 | - | 1 200 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|--------------------------------------|--|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Metro: COCT: Khayelisha: Masakhe - 300 T/S PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Sep-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 372 | 2 453 | 4 800 | - | 4 800 |
| 112 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Metro: COCT: Delft: The Hague Ph 2 & Eindhoven: 1107 T/S - IRDP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 18-Aug-16 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 51 278 | 12 278 | 39 000 | - | 39 000 |
| 113 | Departmental project: Services | | DHS: Coct Blue Downs: Forest Village: 4815 Sites & 3319 Houses - IRDP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 11-Nov-15 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 459 254 | 5 338 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 |
| 114 | Departmental project: Top Structures | | DHS: Coct Blue Downs: Forest Village: 4815 Sites & 3319 Houses - IRDP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 11-Nov-15 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 241 674 | 28 444 | 157 230 | -57 000 | 100 230 |
| 115 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | COCT: Morkel's Cottage: IRDP - 562 | Works | Cape Town Metro | 04-May-18 | 27-Oct-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 43 882 | 22 022 | 21 860 | -10 000 | 11 860 |
| 116 | Municipal project: Planning | | DHS: Metro: COCT: Penhill Greenfields: Planning 8000 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 03-May-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 42 146 | - | 12 000 | - | 12 000 |
| 117 | Departmental project: Planning | | Ihamba | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 22-Jan-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 369 000 | - | 12 000 | - | 12 000 |
| 118 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Metro: COCT: Fisamkraai: Garden Cities: Project 2 - 507 Services & 507 T/S - DDIS | Works | Cape Town Metro | 30-Jun-16 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 86 635 | 31 125 | 32 500 | -10 000 | 22 500 |
| 119 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Metro: COCT: Gugulethu Infill (Mau-Mau): 1005 T/S - IRDP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 16-Aug-16 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 41 355 | 21 236 | 20 119 | -5 000 | 15 119 |
| 120 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | COCT: Mullen: Barale 2: PHP: 2000 T/S | Works | Cape Town Metro | 26-Aug-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 78 359 | 42 602 | 17 400 | -5 000 | 12 400 |
| 121 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Wilsand Pella (unis) CoCT PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 28-Aug-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 19 035 | 8 037 | 3 600 | - | 3 600 |
| 122 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Metro: COCT: Nyanga: KTC 3, Erf 17252 - 235 T/S: PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Jan-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 29 027 | 3 365 | 8 400 | - | 8 400 |
| 123 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | COCT: Kulis River: Higbury Ph 3: Military Veterans: 100 T/S - DDISP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 04-Apr-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 3 222 | 222 | 3 000 | - | 3 000 |
| 124 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Metro: Kraaifontein: Wallacedene: Sisonke 2: 200 T/S - PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 14-Mar-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 27 442 | 9 112 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 |
| 125 | Departmental project: Planning | | DHS: Metro: COCT: Kosovo: Planning 2500 Sites - UISP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 03-May-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 56 400 | - | 26 400 | -10 000 | 16 400 |
| 126 | Departmental project: Planning | | DHS: Metro: COCT: Airport Precinct Planning 9000 Sites - UISP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 03-May-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 174 535 | - | 16 380 | -5 000 | 11 380 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | Departmental project: Planning | Thabo Mbeki UISP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 30-May-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 36 000 | - | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | | |
| 128 | Departmental project: Planning | Tsunami UISP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 30-May-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 53 262 | - | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | | |
| 129 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Bardale Lurcedo Phase 4 PHP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 12 124 | 2 959 | 3 000 | - | 3 000 | | |
| 130 | Municipal project: Planning | Belhar Vacant School Sites (units) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 30-Oct-20 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 500 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 131 | Municipal project: Planning | Harare Infill (608 units) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 05-Jun-19 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 46 410 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 132 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Higlands Drive Infill (units) IRDP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 05-Jun-19 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 974 | 6 974 | - | - | - | | |
| 133 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Ilitha Park Infill (units) IRDP | Works | Cape Town Metro | 30-Oct-20 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 68 212 | 45 202 | - | - | - | | |
| 134 | Municipal project: Planning | Kapleinskip (units) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 05-Jun-19 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 500 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 135 | Municipal project: Planning | Luviko KTC (units) CoCT PHP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 30-Oct-20 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 10 998 | - | 3 600 | - | 3 600 | | |
| 136 | Municipal project: Planning | Macassar (2500 units) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 500 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 137 | Municipal project: Planning | Maroela (1967 sites) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 05-Jun-19 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 59 660 | - | 7 660 | - | 7 660 | | |
| 138 | Municipal project: Planning | Pook se Bos (units) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 30-Oct-20 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 5 200 | - | 5 200 | - | 5 200 | | |
| 139 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Kuyasa SCCCA retrofitting | Works | Cape Town Metro | 05-Jun-19 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 46 554 | 16 554 | 15 000 | -15 000 | - | | |
| 140 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Wallacedene retrofitting | Works | Cape Town Metro | 11-Sep-18 | 19-Nov-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 22 395 | 2 395 | 10 000 | -10 000 | - | | |
| 141 | Municipal project: Planning | Metro: COCT: Philippi: Cingicebo - 72 T/S: PHP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 01-Jan-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 5 499 | - | 1 800 | - | 1 800 | | |
| 142 | Departmental project: Planning | Taiwan UISP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 05-Jun-19 | 14-Jul-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 143 | Municipal project: Planning | Oranjezicht | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 05-Jun-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 000 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | | |
| 144 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Cape Agulhas Municipality: Bredasdorp : Site F : 683 - IRDP | Works | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 26-Sep-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 42 745 | 12 381 | 15 500 | 5 040 | 20 540 | | |
| 145 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Cape Agulhas: Bredasdorp - Site H - 168 T/S IRDP | Works | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 12-Apr-17 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 27 324 | 13 284 | 14 040 | 16 140 | 30 180 | | |
| 146 | Municipal project: Services | Cape Agulhas: Bredasdorp infill: Site G. 367 Sites - IRDP | Works | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 08-Nov-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 22 420 | 400 | - | - | - | | |
| 147 | Municipal project: Planning | Swellendam: Railton: 960 Sites: IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 05-May-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 10 436 | 1 036 | 400 | - | 400 | | |
| 148 | Municipal project: Planning | Cape Agulhas: Struisbaai: 451 Services IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 01-Nov-15 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 5 000 | 492 | 4 420 | - | 4 420 | | |
| 149 | Municipal project: Planning | Cape Agulhas: Napier infill: Site A2: 150 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 16 800 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 150 | Municipal project: Planning | Cape Agulhas: Bredasdorp: Phola Park: Site D2 - 169 IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cape Agulhas Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 350 | - | 350 | - | 350 | | |
| 151 | Municipal project: Services | Overstrand: Hermanus: Zweilhe - 836 Sites: UISP | Works | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Jun-12 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 915 | 26 915 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 | | |
| 152 | Municipal project: Planning | Overstrand: Hermanus Masakhane 1569 Sites: UISP | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Dec-13 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 34 302 | 1 602 | 15 000 | - | 15 000 | | |
| 153 | Municipal project: Planning | Overstrand: Kleinmond: Overhills - 378 Sites UISP | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Jan-14 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 1 186 | 386 | 700 | - | 700 | | |
| 154 | Municipal project: Planning | Overstrand: Stanford - 600 Sites IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Aug-15 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 14 767 | 2 267 | 12 500 | 10 500 | 23 000 | | |
| 155 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Overstrand: Gansbaai South & Blompark: 464 | Works | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Jul-13 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 37 908 | 18 408 | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | | |
| 156 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Overstrand: Hawston: 489 Services - IRDP | Works | Overstrand Municipality | 22-May-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 62 124 | 25 984 | 6 500 | 13 500 | 20 000 | | |
| 157 | Municipal project: Services | Swellendam: Barrydale Smitville - 79 Sites | Works | Swellendam Municipality | 01-Oct-13 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 12 400 | 90 | 1 000 | 8 007 | 9 007 | | |
| 158 | Municipal project: Services | Swellendam: Buffeljagsrivier: 41 Sites IRDP | Works | Swellendam Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 7 436 | 2 436 | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 159 | Municipal project: Planning | Swellendam - Suurbraak (650) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Swellendam Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 7 550 | - | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | | |
| 160 | Municipal project: Services | Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Waterworks: 500 Services UISP | Works | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Mar-12 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 18 264 | 1 924 | 9 840 | - | 9 840 | | |
| 161 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Rooiakkie: Rainbow - 1169 PHP | Works | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Aug-13 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 71 307 | 44 891 | 13 000 | - | 13 000 | | |
| 162 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Theewaterskloof: Rversonderend - 70 Sites UISP | Works | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Jan-14 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 11 167 | 117 | 11 050 | - | 11 050 | | |
| 163 | Municipal project: Services | Theewaterskloof: Villiersdorp - Destiny Farm: 2305 Services IRDP | Works | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Mar-15 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 8 710 | 2 514 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | | |
| 164 | Municipal project: Services | Theewaterskloof: Grabouw: Hillside - 357 Services: UISP | Works | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Jun-15 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 34 015 | 8 765 | 6 250 | - | 6 250 | | |
| 165 | Municipal project: Planning | Theewaterskloof: Caledon: Side Saviwa - 790 Services: UISP | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 23 000 | - | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | | |
| 166 | Municipal project: Planning | Theewaterskloof: Villiersdorp: Farm 24 Westside Housing Project: 153 Sites - UISP, Stages 1 and 2 | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 29-Jul-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 9 180 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 167 | Municipal project: Planning | Rooiakkie: Planning 7000 Sites - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 26-Apr-17 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 28 780 | - | 16 780 | 1 000 | 17 780 | | |
| 168 | Multipurpose Centre | Theewaterskloof: Bot River: Community Facility | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | | |
| 169 | Municipal project: Planning | Theewaterskloof: Greyton Erf 595 (165) UISP | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 609 | - | 429 | - | 429 | | |
| 170 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Berg River: Veldruff: Noordhoek - 107 Services & 107 T/S incl. 5 WC - IRDP | Works | Berg River Municipality | 01-Mar-15 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 14 944 | 7 274 | 7 670 | - | 7 670 | | |
| 171 | Municipal project: Planning | Berg River: Pletberg: 150 IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Berg River Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 570 | - | 200 | - | 200 | | |
| 172 | Municipal project: Planning | Berg River: Porterville: 150 - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Berg River Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 570 | - | 200 | - | 200 | | |
| 173 | Municipal project: Services | Cederberg: Lamberts Bay Erf 168 Housing Project: 492 Sites: IRDP | Works | Cederberg Municipality | 03-Oct-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 47 337 | 537 | 7 800 | 11 238 | 19 038 | | |
| 174 | Municipal project: Planning | Cederberg: Clanwilliam: Remainder of Erf 279 Project: 900 Sites - Irdp | Infrastructure planning | Cederberg Municipality | 22-Nov-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 8 981 | 981 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 175 | Municipal project: Services | Matzikama: Vredendal - North 1304 Services IRDP | Works | Matzikama Municipality | 01-Feb-14 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 30 839 | 16 839 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | | |
| 176 | Municipal project: Services | Matzikama: Lutzville Erf 1288: Planning 400 Sites - IRDP | Works | Matzikama Municipality | 13-Feb-17 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 34 516 | 436 | 16 920 | 7 209 | 24 129 | | |
| 177 | Municipal project: Services | Matzikama: Klaver: 206 sites - UISP | Works | Matzikama Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 44 630 | 32 090 | 600 | - | 600 | | |
| 178 | Municipal project: Planning | Bitterfontein Estate (Inifils) | Infrastructure planning | Matzikama Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 15 440 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 179 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Saldanha Bay: Paternoster - 202 Sites and Houses: IRDP | Works | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01-Apr-16 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 24 809 | 7 866 | 5 200 | 200 | 5 400 | | |
| 180 | Municipal project: Services | Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: Louville - 200 | Works | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 38 000 | 10 000 | 3 000 | - | 3 000 | | |
| 181 | Municipal project: Services | Saldanha Bay: St Helena Bay: Langvillie: Stages 1.2 & 3: 176 Services: UISP | Works | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 31-Mar-16 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 14 026 | 1 466 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | | |
| 182 | Municipal project: Services | Saldanha Bay: St Helena Bay - Langvillie - 309 IRDP | Works | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01-Jan-16 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 34 586 | 8 716 | 5 200 | - | 5 200 | | |
| 183 | Municipal project: Planning | Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: George Kerridge South - 500 - UISP | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 24 550 | - | 550 | - | 550 | | |
| 184 | Municipal project: Services | Saldanha Bay: Vredenburg: Witteklip - 1000 - UISP | Works | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 32 100 | 8 000 | 100 | - | 100 | | |
| 185 | Municipal project: Planning | Saldanha Bay: New Middelpos: 500 Services: IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01-Apr-20 | 31-Mar-21 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | | |
| 186 | Municipal project: Planning | Vredenburg Urban Regeneration Land Acquisition | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 10 000 | - | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | | |
| 187 | Municipal project: Planning | Swartland: Chatsworth :100 Services IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 01-Jul-14 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | 12 940 | 14 940 | | |
| 188 | Municipal project: Top Structures | Swartland: Malmesbury: Riebeeck West - 270 Services IRDP | Works | Swartland Municipality | 01-Jan-16 | 31-Dec-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 3 020 | 1 020 | 2 000 | 22 146 | 24 146 | | |
| 189 | Municipal project: Services | Swartland: Malmesbury: GAP Housing - 158 - IRDP | Works | Swartland Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 5 242 | 42 | - | 6 946 | 6 946 | | |
| 190 | Municipal project: Planning | Swartland: Malmesbury: Abbotsdale - Social Economic Facility | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-20 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|---------------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 191 | Municipal project: Planning | | Swartland: Malmesbury: De Hoop - 500 - IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 44 500 | - | 3 000 | - | 3 000 | |
| 192 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Individual Subsidies | Works | Across districts | 01-Jan-95 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 670 507 | 461 559 | 15 600 | -10 000 | 5 600 | |
| 193 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | FLISP: Walk-Ins | Works | Across districts | 04-Jan-16 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 87 000 | 16 575 | 10 000 | - | 10 000 | |
| 194 | Municipal project: Planning | | Enhanced Extended Discount Benefit (EEDBS) | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 8 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | |
| 195 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | Various projects done by Developers FLISP | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-18 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 336 333 | 81 245 | 83 282 | -70 000 | 13 282 | |
| 196 | Municipal project: Planning | | NHBRC Fees | Works | Across districts | 01-Jan-95 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 205 510 | 145 510 | 20 000 | -10 000 | 10 000 | |
| 197 | Municipal project: Planning | | Somerset West 10Ha | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 9 100 | - | 9 100 | - | 9 100 | |
| 198 | Municipal project: Planning | | IRDP projects | Infrastructure planning | Cape Town Metro | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Packaged program | 390 000 | - | - | - | - | |
| 199 | Municipal project: Planning | | Glenhaven Block Phase 1 & 2 (416-40) | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 15 808 | - | 15 808 | -10 000 | 5 808 | |
| 200 | Municipal project: Top Structures | | City PHP projects | Works | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Packaged program | 364 000 | 103 000 | - | - | - | |
| 201 | Departmental project: Top Structures | | Provincial PHP projects | Works | Matielka Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Packaged program | 15 760 | 6 010 | 7 150 | - | 7 150 | |
| 202 | Departmental project: Emergency Funding | | Silvertown & Kosovo - Temporary Relocation Accommodation | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01-Oct-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Provincial Emergency Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Packaged program | - | - | - | 83 773 | 83 773 | |
| 203 | Departmental project: Emergency Funding | | Wuppertal Temporary Relocation Accommodation | Works | Cederberg Municipality | 01-Oct-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Provincial Emergency Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Packaged program | - | - | - | 3 415 | 3 415 | |
| 204 | Municipal project: Planning | | Bokaap | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | |
| 205 | Municipal project: Planning | | Greater Retreat | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 000 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | |
| 206 | Municipal project: Planning | | Leonsdale Infill | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 000 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 207 | Municipal project: Planning | Hout Bay Imizamo Yethu | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 000 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | | |
| 208 | Municipal project: Planning | Du Noon | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 000 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | | |
| 209 | Municipal project: Planning | Nomzamo | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 35 000 | - | 5 000 | - | 5 000 | | |
| 210 | Municipal project: Planning | Scottsdale (332) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 83 240 | - | 53 080 | -10 889 | 42 191 | | |
| 211 | Municipal project: Planning | Khayelitsha - HSHS - Erf 26943 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 26 090 | - | 18 090 | - | 18 090 | | |
| 212 | Municipal project: Planning | Mitchells Plain Erf 47585 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 15 000 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 213 | Municipal project: Planning | Charlesville Erf 109533 | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 22 620 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 214 | Municipal project: Planning | George Erven 21029/9 | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 8 100 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 215 | Municipal project: Planning | Robertson Nkqubela Erf 136 (150)+27 | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 23 010 | - | 11 700 | - | 11 700 | | |
| 216 | Municipal project: Planning | Bonnievale Uitsig (68) | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 5 380 | - | 5 380 | - | 5 380 | | |
| 217 | Municipal project: Planning | Stellenbosch De Novo Upgrades (74) | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | | |
| 218 | Municipal project: Planning | Hermanus Zwellie C1 (150 of 329) | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 15 600 | - | 2 600 | 2 600 | 5 200 | | |
| 219 | Municipal project: Planning | Hermanus Mount Pleasant Infill (371) | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 16 200 | - | 700 | - | 700 | | |
| 220 | Municipal project: Planning | Schulphoek/Greater Hermanus | Infrastructure planning | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 19 500 | - | 1 000 | 31 700 | 32 700 | | |
| 221 | Municipal project: Planning | Grabouw Waterworks (710) UISP | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 12 000 | - | - | - | - | | |
| 222 | Municipal project: Planning | Caledon (790) (Rienvasmaak) | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 19 000 | - | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | | |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 223 | Municipal project: Planning | New Horizons Ebenhaeser (portion 3, 42 & 44) | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | |
| 224 | Municipal project: Planning | Kurland (74) | Infrastructure planning | Bitou Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 1 900 | - | 1 900 | - | 1 900 | |
| 225 | Municipal project: Planning | Silibaai Melkhoufontein (600) | Infrastructure planning | Hessequa Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 21 600 | - | 600 | - | 600 | |
| 226 | Municipal project: Planning | Homelee Infill IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Knyasa Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 500 | - | 500 | - | 500 | |
| 227 | Municipal project: Planning | Yakhindlu PHP | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 13 000 | - | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | |
| 228 | Municipal project: Planning | Nuwe Rest IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 13 000 | - | 6 500 | - | 6 500 | |
| 229 | Municipal project: Planning | Bongolethu Mud Houses (7) | Infrastructure planning | Oudstroom Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 900 | - | 900 | - | 900 | |
| 230 | Municipal project: Planning | Citrusdal (162 of 668) IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Cederberg Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 21 060 | - | 8 060 | - | 8 060 | |
| 231 | Municipal project: Planning | Langebaan (200) | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 200 | - | 200 | - | 200 | |
| 232 | Municipal project: Planning | Sibanye Mooresburg (650) | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 15 950 | - | 950 | - | 950 | |
| 233 | Municipal project: Planning | Riebeeck Kasteel (757) | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 18 500 | - | 500 | - | 500 | |
| 234 | Municipal project: Planning | Kalbakraal IRDP | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 01-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-22 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 20 500 | - | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | |
| Subtotal: Human Settlements Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 12 532 997 | 2 736 764 | 1 954 929 | 87 188 | 2 042 117 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | 12 608 008 | 2 768 775 | 1 997 929 | 121 744 | 2 119 673 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|--|
| | Project description | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Subtotal: Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Human Settlements Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Municipal project: Planning | OPSCAP | Works | Across districts | 02/04/2018 | 31/03/2022 | Human Settlements Development Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 420 517 | 100 939 | 103 681 | - | 103 681 | | |
| Subtotal: Human Settlements Development Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Departmental project: Services | EPWP project | Works | Cape Town Metro | 01/04/2019 | 31/03/2020 | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | Programme 3 - Housing Development | Individual project | 6 000 | 3 014 | 2 986 | - | 2 986 | | |
| Subtotal: Expanded Public Works Programme Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 426 517 | 103 953 | 106 667 | - | 106 667 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 13 104 525 | 2 907 728 | 2 119 596 | 121 744 | 2 241 340 | |

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE

Vote 9

Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|---------------------|----------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R639 689 000 | R634 759 000 | (R4 930 000) | |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | | |

Aim

To promote a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment in support of human well-being.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 75 617 | | | 2 077 | (350) | 1 727 | 77 344 |
| 2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination | 19 159 | | | (627) | | (627) | 18 532 |
| 3. Compliance and Enforcement | 26 680 | | | 1 075 | (948) | 127 | 26 807 |
| 4. Environmental Quality Management | 95 053 | | | (2 025) | (1 842) | (3 867) | 91 186 |
| 5. Biodiversity Management | 330 464 | | | | (822) | (822) | 329 642 |
| 6. Environmental Empowerment Services | 1 898 | | | | | | 1 898 |
| 7. Development Planning | 90 818 | 1 500 | | (500) | (2 468) | (1 468) | 89 350 |
| Total | 639 689 | 1 500 | | | (6 430) | (4 930) | 634 759 |

Table 9.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 286 345 | | | (2 977) | (6 430) | (9 407) | 276 938 |
| Compensation of employees | 237 128 | | | (1 035) | (5 300) | (6 335) | 230 793 |
| Goods and services | 49 217 | | | (1 942) | (1 130) | (3 072) | 46 145 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 347 786 | 1 500 | | 1 055 | | 2 555 | 350 341 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 32 300 | 1 500 | | | | 1 500 | 33 800 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 314 486 | | | (2) | | (2) | 314 484 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| Households | | | | 1 057 | | 1 057 | 1 057 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 558 | | | 1 920 | | 1 920 | 7 478 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 558 | | | 1 920 | | 1 920 | 7 478 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 2 | | 2 | 2 |
| Total | 639 689 | 1 500 | | | (6 430) | (4 930) | 634 759 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-overs: R1 500 000

Programme 7: Development Planning - R1 500 000

R1 500 000 towards the development of the Cottager Park in Diazville (Saldanha Bay Municipality) - part of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 9.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|----------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programmes | | | | | |
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination | | | | | |
| 3. Compliance and Enforcement | | | | | |
| 4. Environmental Quality Management | | | | | |
| 5. Biodiversity Management | | | | | |
| 6. Environmental Empowerment Services | | | | | |
| 7. Development Planning | | | | | |
| VIREMENTS | | | | | |
| None. | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| Programme 1 | | (1 205) | Programme 1 | | 1 205 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives (mainly travelling and fleet services). | (251) | Payments for financial assets | Losses written off in respect of damage to a GG vehicle. | 1 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated. | (775) | Households | Provision for a retirement benefit (leave gratuity). | 775 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to a post that became vacant during the financial year. | (27) | Households | Provision in respect of unutilised leave credits as well as a payment in respect of injury on duty claim. | 30 |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives. | (3) | | | |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | Less funds required for SABC TV licences. | (1) | Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management | | |
| | | | Departmental Agencies and Accounts | Funds required for SABC TV licences. | 1 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|--------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending realised due to a post that became vacant during the financial year. | (17) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of audio visual equipment and computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 83 |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives (mainly fleet services). | (130) | Departmental Agencies and Accounts | Funds required for SABC TV licences. | 1 |
| Departmental Agencies and Accounts | Less funds required for SABC TV licences. | (1) | Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management | | |
| | | | Households | Provision for unutilised leave credits. | 17 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 47 |
| Programme 2 | | | Programme 1 | | |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management | | |
| Goods and services | Funds were reprioritised due to the Sandveld Environmental Management Framework Implementation - Pilot Phase project that will be completed during the 2020/21 financial year. | (189) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of audio visual equipment and computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 189 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Funds were reprioritised due to the continuation of the development of the Municipal Green Infrastructure Finance programme by the Agence Française de Développement (AFD). | (438) | Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funding towards Paid for Communications project in respect of the branding and supporting of Regulatory Impact Assessment for control of plastic pollution. | 438 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 2 | | (1 049) | Programme 2 | | 1 049 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning | | |
| Compensation of employees | Due to the delay in filling of a vacant post as well as a post that became vacant during the financial year. | (203) | Compensation of employees | Provision for a post as part of the Departmental prioritisation process. | 203 |
| Goods and services | Funds were reprioritised due to the continuation of the development of the Municipal Green Infrastructure Finance programme by the Agence Française de Développement (AFD). | (128) | Sub-programme 2.2: Legislative Development | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for the translation of the Biodiversity Bill. | 50 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Research and Development Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated. | (179) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 78 |
| Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to vacant posts not filled as anticipated. | (123) | Compensation of employees | Provision for a post as part of the Departmental prioritisation process. | 302 |
| Goods and services | Funds were reprioritised due to the 2050 Emissions Pathway Exercise for the Western Cape project that will be completed during the 2020/21 financial year. | (416) | Sub-programme 2.4: Environmental Information Management | | |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Expenditure for replacement of a plotter and computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 313 |
| Programme 3 | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Climate Change Management | | |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement | | | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 103 |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives. | (1) | Programme 3 | | |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement | | |
| Households | | | Households | Provision for an injury on duty claim. | 1 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------------|---|---|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 4 | | (2 025) | Programme 1 | | 950 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Underspending is mainly related to projects that will not be completed during the 2019/20 financial year due to procurement challenges and bids that came in lower than budgeted. | (2 025) | Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funding towards Paid for Communications project in respect of the media campaign on water security. | 950 |
| | | | Programme 3 | | 1 075 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for legal fees which is higher than anticipated. | 900 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 175 |
| Programme 4 | | (450) | Programme 4 | | 450 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | Less funds required for SABC TV licences. | (1) | Machinery and equipment | Expenditure mainly due to higher than anticipated desktop cost. | 1 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to posts that became vacant during the financial year. | (52) | Households | Provision for unutilised leave credits. | 52 |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Air Quality Management | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives (mainly travelling and training). | (97) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 97 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Impact Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to the delay in filling of vacant posts. | (64) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 88 |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Pollution and Waste Management | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives (mainly travelling and training). | (235) | Households | Provision for unutilised leave credits. | 64 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 147 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | Less funds required for SABC TV licences. | (1) | Payments for financial assets | Losses written off in respect of damage to a GG vehicle. | 1 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|--------|---|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 5 | | (304) | Programme 5 | | 304 |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management | | |
| Goods and services | Funds were reprioritised due to the Carbon Economy project that will not be completed during the 2019/20 financial year due to capacity constraints within the Sub-Directorate. | (213) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 93 |
| Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management | | | Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management | | |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 120 |
| Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management | | | Sub-programme 5.3: Coastal Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to the delay in filling of vacant posts. | (88) | Households | Provision for unutilised leave credits as well as a payment in respect of injury on duty claim. | 91 |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives. | (3) | | | |
| Programme 6 | | (15) | Programme 6 | | 15 |
| Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support | | | Sub-programme 6.1: Environmental Capacity Development and Support | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on the Women in Green Economy project. | (15) | Households | Provision to compensate expenses for women attending the Women in Environment workshop. | 15 |
| Programme 7 | | (500) | Programme 1 | | 500 |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives (mainly travelling and training). | (100) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 100 |
| Sub-programme 7.3: Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Re-allocation of funding towards Paid for Communications project to produce a video in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme. | (310) | Goods and services | Provision for the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme video for marketing purposes. | 400 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reprioritisation of funding due to lower than anticipated computer equipment expenditure. | (90) | | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|--|--------|---|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 7 | | (138) | Programme 7 | | 138 |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation | | | Sub-programme 7.1: Development Facilitation | | |
| Compensation of employees | Underspending due to a post that became vacant during the financial year. | (12) | Households | Provision for unutilised leave credits. | 12 |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives (mainly travelling and training). | (83) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 83 |
| Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support | | | Sub-programme 7.2: Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on the operational budget due to efficiencies realised from cost savings initiatives (mainly training). | (43) | Machinery and equipment | Replacement of computer equipment which are not Windows 10 compatible and due for renewal. | 43 |

Other adjustments - (R6 430 000)

Self-financing expenditure - (R600 000)

Decreased own revenue 2019/20 - (R600 000)

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - (R600 000)

(R600 000) due to the appeal process impacting the payment of fines.

Shifting of funds between votes - (R600 000)

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R600 000)

(R600 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for maintenance and technical support towards the development of the Integrated Pollutant and Waste Management Information System (IPWIS).

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R5 230 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R350 000)

(R350 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement - (R348 000)

(R348 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management - (R1 242 000)

(R1 242 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management - (R822 000)

(R592 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R230 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund; State of the Coast Business Intelligence System project to be executed by Centre for E-Innovation.

Programme 7: Development Planning - (R2 468 000)

(R2 168 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R300 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund; Urban, landscaping and design projects (Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme) to be initiated through a partnership with the Department of Human Settlements.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 9.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| 1. Administration | 77 344 | 34 921 | 45.15 | 42 423 | 54.85 | 77 344 |
| 2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination | 18 532 | 8 132 | 43.88 | 10 400 | 56.12 | 18 532 |
| 3. Compliance and Enforcement | 26 807 | 12 719 | 47.45 | 14 088 | 52.55 | 26 807 |
| 4. Environmental Quality Management | 91 186 | 37 954 | 41.62 | 53 232 | 58.38 | 91 186 |
| 5. Biodiversity Management | 329 642 | 163 169 | 49.50 | 166 473 | 50.50 | 329 642 |
| 6. Environmental Empowerment Services | 1 898 | 145 | 7.64 | 1 753 | 92.36 | 1 898 |
| 7. Development Planning | 89 350 | 45 869 | 51.34 | 43 481 | 48.66 | 89 350 |
| Total | 634 759 | 302 909 | 47.72 | 331 850 | 52.28 | 634 759 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| | | | | | | |
| Current payments | 276 938 | 124 147 | 44.83 | 152 791 | 55.17 | 276 938 |
| Compensation of employees | 230 793 | 110 896 | 48.05 | 119 897 | 51.95 | 230 793 |
| Goods and services | 46 145 | 13 251 | 28.72 | 32 894 | 71.28 | 46 145 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 350 341 | 176 813 | 50.47 | 173 528 | 49.53 | 350 341 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 33 800 | 18 500 | 54.73 | 15 300 | 45.27 | 33 800 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 314 484 | 157 246 | 50.00 | 157 238 | 50.00 | 314 484 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | 800 | 80.00 | 200 | 20.00 | 1 000 |
| Households | 1 057 | 267 | 25.26 | 790 | 74.74 | 1 057 |
| Payments for capital assets | 7 478 | 1 947 | 26.04 | 5 531 | 73.96 | 7 478 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 7 478 | 1 947 | 26.04 | 5 531 | 73.96 | 7 478 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 2 | 2 | 100.00 | | | 2 |
| Total | 634 759 | 302 909 | 47.72 | 331 850 | 52.28 | 634 759 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 9.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| | 1. Administration | 72 252 | 34 737 | 48.08 | 36 885 | 51.05 |
| 2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination | 20 306 | 8 420 | 41.47 | 11 015 | 54.25 | 19 435 |
| 3. Compliance and Enforcement | 25 099 | 13 242 | 52.76 | 13 252 | 52.80 | 26 494 |
| 4. Environmental Quality Management | 89 719 | 38 650 | 43.08 | 43 088 | 48.03 | 81 738 |
| 5. Biodiversity Management | 306 536 | 169 352 | 55.25 | 136 890 | 44.66 | 306 242 |
| 6. Environmental Empowerment Services | 996 | 171 | 17.17 | 1 057 | 106.12 | 1 228 |
| 7. Development Planning | 70 628 | 29 524 | 41.80 | 39 229 | 55.54 | 68 753 |
| Total | 585 536 | 294 096 | 50.23 | 281 416 | 48.06 | 575 512 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| | Current payments | 270 008 | 124 898 | 46.26 | 137 834 | 51.05 |
| Compensation of employees | 221 559 | 109 626 | 49.48 | 109 209 | 49.29 | 218 835 |
| Goods and services | 48 449 | 15 272 | 31.52 | 28 625 | 59.08 | 43 897 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 309 112 | 167 489 | 54.18 | 140 230 | 45.37 | 307 719 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 15 000 | 3 000 | 20.00 | 10 500 | 70.00 | 13 500 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 290 543 | 162 276 | 55.85 | 128 265 | 44.15 | 290 541 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 3 170 | 1 820 | 57.41 | 1 346 | 42.46 | 3 166 |
| Households | 399 | 393 | 98.50 | 119 | 29.82 | 512 |
| Payments for capital assets | 6 416 | 1 709 | 26.64 | 3 334 | 51.96 | 5 043 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 416 | 1 709 | 26.64 | 3 334 | 51.96 | 5 043 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 18 | | 18 |
| Total | 585 536 | 294 096 | 50.23 | 281 416 | 48.06 | 575 512 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R34.921 million or 45.15 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R184 thousand as compared to the same period during 2018/19 mainly due to the higher audit fees that was paid during the first six months.

Programme 2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

The expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R8.132 million or 43.88 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R288 thousand as compared to the same period during 2018/19 largely due to filled posts that became vacant over the comparative period.

Programme 3: Compliance and Enforcement

The expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R12.719 million or 47.45 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R523 thousand for the same period in 2018/19. This decrease is attributed mainly to lesser legal fees and lower travelling expenditure incurred during the first six months.

Programme 4: Environmental Quality Management

The expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R37.954 million or 41.62 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R696 thousand for the same period in 2018/19. This decrease relates to a slow start of projects, resulting in it being completed during the latter part of the 2019/20 financial year.

Programme 5: Biodiversity Management

The expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R163.169 million or 49.50 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R6.183 million for the same period in 2018/19. This decrease is mainly due to a payment to CapeNature that was scheduled earlier in the 2018/19 financial year in comparison to the current year.

Programme 6: Environmental Empowerment Services

The expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R145 thousand or 7.64 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure decreased by R26 thousand for the same period in 2018/19. This is mainly due to the Women in Green Economy event which is scheduled later than the previous financial year.

Programme 7: Development Planning

The expenditure for the period April 2019 to September 2019 amounts to R45.869 million or 51.34 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R16.345 million for the same period in 2018/19. The increase relates to transfer payments to municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme that were incurred earlier in the 2019/20 financial year.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year decreased by R751 thousand compared to the same period in 2018/19. The decrease relates mainly to a slower start of projects, resulting in it being completed during the latter part of the 2019/20 financial year.

Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies for the first six months of 2019/20 shows expenditure of R176.813 million compared to R167.489 million for the same period in 2018/19. The increase relates to transfer payments to municipalities in respect of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme that were incurred earlier in comparison to that within the 2018/19 financial year.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of R238 thousand due to procurement of audio visual equipment and computer equipment in the earlier part of the 2019/20 financial year.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 9.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|---|------------------|
| Received in kind | | |
| German Development Bank (KfW) | The Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, is a signatory to the RSEP/VPUU agreement in partnership with the German government-owned development bank, KfW Entwicklungsbank (a public law legal entity). A non-profit institution was established through which grant funding is channelled as a contribution towards the implementation of this Western Cape RSEP/VPUU Programme. Over the duration of the programme, that was initially over a four year period was extended with one year, 5 million euro plus any forex gains will be transferred to the NPC, being the Implementing Agent. These transfers are pre-approved by the Department, meaning that the deliverables are verified before payment can be made by the KfW to the NPC and therefore ensuring that oversight is maintained. | 5 355 |
| International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant | Air travel and accommodation costs sponsored for one official to attend the International Conference on Mercury as a Global Pollutant Scientific Steering Committee meeting during April 2019 held in Krakow, Poland. | 19 |
| Contarina S.P.A | Air travel, meals and accommodation costs sponsored for one official to attend a Separation at Source Study Tour during April and May 2019 in Italy. | 31 |
| Subtotal | | 5 405 |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received | | 5 405 |

Summary of receipts

Table 9.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 573 472 | (5 230) | | | | (600) | (5 830) | 567 642 | |
| Conditional grants | 3 717 | | | | | | | 3 717 | |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 3 717 | | | | | | | 3 717 | |
| Financing | 59 796 | | | 1 500 | | | 1 500 | 61 296 | |
| Asset finance Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 59 796 | | | 1 500 | | | 1 500 | 61 296 | |
| Departmental receipts | 2 704 | | | | (600) | | (600) | 2 104 | |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 598 | | | | | | | 598 | |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 2 000 | | | | (600) | | (600) | 1 400 | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 106 | | | | | | | 106 | |
| Total receipts | 639 689 | (5 230) | | 1 500 | (600) | (600) | (4 930) | 634 759 | |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R5 230 000)

(R4 700 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Compensation of Employees surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund.

(R230 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund; State of the Coast Business Intelligence System project to be executed by Centre for E-Innovation.

(R300 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund; Urban, landscaping and design projects (Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme) to be initiated through a partnership with the Department of Human Settlements.

Roll-overs: R1 500 000

R1 500 000 towards the development of the Cottager Park in Diazville (Saldanha Bay Municipality) - part of the Regional Socio-Economic Projects (RSEP) Programme.

In-year own revenue 2019/20: (R600 000)

(R600 000) due to the appeal process impacting the payment of fines.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R600 000)

(R600 000) shifted to Vote 1: Department of the Premier for maintenance and technical support towards the development of the Integrated Pollutant and Waste Management Information System (IPWIS).

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 9.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 7 | | | 822 | | 822 | 829 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 822 | | 822 | 822 |
| 3. Compliance and Enforcement | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| 4. Environmental Quality Management | 4 | | | 114 | | 114 | 118 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 4 | | | (2) | | (2) | 2 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 116 | | 116 | 116 |
| 5. Biodiversity Management | 315 474 | | | 91 | | 91 | 315 565 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 314 474 | | | | | | 314 474 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 91 | | 91 | 91 |
| 6. Environmental Empowerment Services | 500 | | | 15 | | 15 | 515 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 500 | | | | | | 500 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 15 | | 15 | 15 |
| 7. Development Planning | 31 800 | 1 500 | | 12 | | 1 512 | 33 312 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 31 800 | 1 500 | | | | 1 500 | 33 300 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 12 | | 12 | 12 |
| Total | 347 786 | 1 500 | | 1 055 | | 2 555 | 350 341 |

Table 9.8: Summary of conditional grants

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 5. Biodiversity Management | 3 717 | | | | | | 3 717 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i> | 3 717 | | | | | | 3 717 |
| Total | 3 717 | | | | | | 3 717 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 9.10.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | 8 665 | | | (250) | | (250) | 8 415 |
| 2. Senior Management | 26 028 | | | 374 | | 374 | 26 402 |
| 3. Corporate Services | 23 121 | | | 2 037 | (283) | 1 754 | 24 875 |
| 4. Financial Management | 17 803 | | | (84) | (67) | (151) | 17 652 |
| Total | 75 617 | | | 2 077 | (350) | 1 727 | 77 344 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 71 583 | | | 585 | (350) | 235 | 71 818 |
| Compensation of employees | 59 537 | | | (819) | (350) | (1 169) | 58 368 |
| Goods and services | 12 046 | | | 1 404 | | 1 404 | 13 450 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 7 | | | 822 | | 822 | 829 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 7 | | | | | | 7 |
| Households | | | | 822 | | 822 | 822 |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 027 | | | 669 | | 669 | 4 696 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 027 | | | 669 | | 669 | 4 696 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 75 617 | | | 2 077 | (350) | 1 727 | 77 344 |

Table 9.10.2: Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Intergovernmental Coordination, Spatial and Development Planning | 4 108 | | | 316 | | 316 | 4 424 |
| 2. Legislative Development | | | | 50 | | 50 | 50 |
| 3. Research and Development Support | 6 119 | | | (691) | | (691) | 5 428 |
| 4. Environmental Information Management | 4 194 | | | 134 | | 134 | 4 328 |
| 5. Climate Change Management | 4 738 | | | (436) | | (436) | 4 302 |
| Total | 19 159 | | | (627) | | (627) | 18 532 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 18 967 | | | (1 121) | | (1 121) | 17 846 |
| Compensation of employees | 15 772 | | | | | | 15 772 |
| Goods and services | 3 195 | | | (1 121) | | (1 121) | 2 074 |
| Payments for capital assets | 192 | | | 494 | | 494 | 686 |
| Machinery and equipment | 192 | | | 494 | | 494 | 686 |
| Total | 19 159 | | | (627) | | (627) | 18 532 |

Table 9.10.3: Compliance and Enforcement

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Environmental Quality Management Compliance and Enforcement | 26 680 | | | 1 075 | (948) | 127 | 26 807 |
| Total | 26 680 | | | 1 075 | (948) | 127 | 26 807 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 26 432 | | | 899 | (948) | (49) | 26 383 |
| Compensation of employees | 22 665 | | | | (948) | (948) | 21 717 |
| Goods and services | 3 767 | | | 899 | | 899 | 4 666 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Households | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Payments for capital assets | 247 | | | 175 | | 175 | 422 |
| Machinery and equipment | 247 | | | 175 | | 175 | 422 |
| Total | 26 680 | | | 1 075 | (948) | 127 | 26 807 |

Table 9.10.4: Environmental Quality Management

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Impact Management | 30 347 | | | 88 | (508) | (420) | 29 927 |
| 2. Air Quality Management | 13 471 | | | | (270) | (270) | 13 201 |
| 3. Pollution and Waste Management | 51 235 | | | (2 113) | (1 064) | (3 177) | 48 058 |
| Total | 95 053 | | | (2 025) | (1 842) | (3 867) | 91 186 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 94 300 | | | (2 473) | (1 842) | (4 315) | 89 985 |
| Compensation of employees | 73 660 | | | (116) | (1 242) | (1 358) | 72 302 |
| Goods and services | 20 640 | | | (2 357) | (600) | (2 957) | 17 683 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 4 | | | 114 | | 114 | 118 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 4 | | | (2) | | (2) | 2 |
| Households | | | | 116 | | 116 | 116 |
| Payments for capital assets | 749 | | | 333 | | 333 | 1 082 |
| Machinery and equipment | 749 | | | 333 | | 333 | 1 082 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Total | 95 053 | | | (2 025) | (1 842) | (3 867) | 91 186 |

Table 9.10.5: Biodiversity Management

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Biodiversity and Protected Area Planning and Management | 8 414 | | | (120) | (451) | (571) | 7 843 |
| 2. Western Cape Nature Conservation Board | 314 474 | | | | | | 314 474 |
| 3. Coastal Management | 7 576 | | | 120 | (371) | (251) | 7 325 |
| Total | 330 464 | | | | (822) | (822) | 329 642 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 14 893 | | | (304) | (822) | (1 126) | 13 767 |
| Compensation of employees | 10 069 | | | (88) | (592) | (680) | 9 389 |
| Goods and services | 4 824 | | | (216) | (230) | (446) | 4 378 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 315 474 | | | 91 | | 91 | 315 565 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 314 474 | | | | | | 314 474 |
| Non-profit institutions | 1 000 | | | | | | 1 000 |
| Households | | | | 91 | | 91 | 91 |
| Payments for capital assets | 97 | | | 213 | | 213 | 310 |
| Machinery and equipment | 97 | | | 213 | | 213 | 310 |
| Total | 330 464 | | | | (822) | (822) | 329 642 |

Table 9.10.6: Environmental Empowerment Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Environmental Capacity Development and Support | 1 110 | | | | | | 1 110 |
| 2. Environmental Communication and Awareness Raising | 788 | | | | | | 788 |
| Total | 1 898 | | | | | | 1 898 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 1 398 | | | (15) | | (15) | 1 383 |
| Goods and services | 1 398 | | | (15) | | (15) | 1 383 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 500 | | | 15 | | 15 | 515 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 500 | | | | | | 500 |
| Households | | | | 15 | | 15 | 15 |
| Total | 1 898 | | | | | | 1 898 |

Table 9.10.7: Development Planning

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Development Facilitation | 21 548 | | | (100) | (678) | (778) | 20 770 |
| 2. Spatial Planning, Land Use Management and Municipal Support | 26 770 | | | | (229) | (229) | 26 541 |
| 3. Regional Planning and Management and Special Programmes | 42 500 | 1 500 | | (400) | (1 561) | (461) | 42 039 |
| Total | 90 818 | 1 500 | | (500) | (2 468) | (1 468) | 89 350 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 58 772 | | | (548) | (2 468) | (3 016) | 55 756 |
| Compensation of employees | 55 425 | | | (12) | (2 168) | (2 180) | 53 245 |
| Goods and services | 3 347 | | | (536) | (300) | (836) | 2 511 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 31 800 | 1 500 | | 12 | | 1 512 | 33 312 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 31 800 | 1 500 | | | | 1 500 | 33 300 |
| Households | | | | 12 | | 12 | 12 |
| Payments for capital assets | 246 | | | 36 | | 36 | 282 |
| Machinery and equipment | 246 | | | 36 | | 36 | 282 |
| Total | 90 818 | 1 500 | | (500) | (2 468) | (1 468) | 89 350 |

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project description | Project name | IDWS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|---|---------------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | New Development - chalets, conference centre and eco pool | | Kogelberg Nature Reserve: Phase 2 | Works | Overstrand Municipality | 01-Apr-16 | 28-Jun-19 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 20 790 | 8 790 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 | |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | 8 790 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 | |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Nature Reserves | | Grootvadersbosch NR Campsite redesign and increase in camping capacity | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 3 500 | - | 3 500 | - | 3 500 | |
| 2 | Nature Reserves | | Vrojikhed NR – Upgrading of the existing sewerage into a SOG Harvesting system | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | |
| 3 | Nature Reserves | | Rocherpan NR – Upgrading of internal road network and the visitor beach lookout point | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | |
| 4 | Nature Reserves | | Lamberts Bay Bird Island - Interpretation innovation and Penguin pool upgrade including water filtration system | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | - | 2 000 | |
| 5 | Nature Reserves | | Various NR's – Installation of WIFI connectivity to 15 nature reserves | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | - | 1 500 | |
| 6 | Nature Reserves | | Algeria Campsite – Garskraal and Rietdak Accommodation Precinct Upgrade | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | |
| 7 | Nature Reserves | | Kogelberg NR – Conversion of Palmiet meeting room into an accommodation facility | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 650 | - | 650 | - | 650 | |
| 8 | Nature Reserves | | Boland Mountain Reserves Trails upgrades | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Packaged program | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | |
| 9 | Nature Reserves | | Wolwekloof Resort | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 1 200 | - | 1 200 | - | 1 200 | |
| 10 | Nature Reserves | | Algeria solar upgrade | Works | Across districts | 02-Apr-19 | 31-Mar-20 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Individual project | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | - | 2 500 | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | 19 350 | 19 350 | - | 19 350 | |

Table A.6 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|--|--|--------------|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| | Project description | Date: Start Note 1 | | | | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Minor Maintenance to various operational tourism facilities | Minor Maintenance | Works | Across districts | 2019/04/02 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Packaged program | 65 220 | - | 7 345 | - | - | 7 345 |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects. | Administrative expenses relating to the infrastructure projects. | Works | Across districts | 2019/04/02 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Marketing and Eco-tourism | Packaged program | 28 079 | - | 8 863 | - | - | 8 863 |
| TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 133 439 | 8 790 | 47 558 | - | 47 558 |

Vote 10

Department of Transport and Public Works

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R8 117 512 000 | R8 557 588 000 | | R440 076 000 |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Transport and Public Works | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Transport and Public Works | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Transport and Public Works | | | |

Aim

The Department of Transport and Public Works delivers infrastructure and services to promote socio-economic outcomes and safe, empowered and connected communities.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | Main appropriation | 2019/20 | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Additional appropriation | | | | | |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 228 499 | | | 5 151 | 66 158 | 71 309 | 299 808 |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | 1 993 462 | | | 7 576 | 169 204 | 176 780 | 2 170 242 |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | 3 664 299 | | | (2 610) | 7 000 | 4 390 | 3 668 689 |
| 4. Transport Operations | 1 371 918 | | | (1 838) | 157 979 | 156 141 | 1 528 059 |
| 5. Transport Regulation | 794 992 | 14 681 | | (2 094) | 25 054 | 37 641 | 832 633 |
| 6. Community Based Programmes | 64 342 | | | (6 185) | | (6 185) | 58 157 |
| Total | 8 117 512 | 14 681 | | | 425 395 | 440 076 | 8 557 588 |

Table 10.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 3 262 365 | 14 681 | | 31 030 | 259 123 | 304 834 | 3 567 199 |
| Compensation of employees | 935 847 | | | 33 890 | | 33 890 | 969 737 |
| Goods and services | 2 326 518 | 14 681 | | (2 860) | 259 123 | 270 944 | 2 597 462 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 807 719 | | | (1 471) | 72 891 | 71 420 | 1 879 139 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 788 330 | | | (1 999) | 71 725 | 69 726 | 858 056 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 121 | | | 2 | | 2 | 123 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 1 006 182 | | | | | | 1 006 182 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | | |
| Households | 13 086 | | | 526 | 1 166 | 1 692 | 14 778 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 047 218 | | | (29 559) | 93 381 | 63 822 | 3 111 040 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 2 894 386 | | | (32 251) | 37 292 | 5 041 | 2 899 427 |
| Machinery and equipment | 124 098 | | | 2 692 | 3 181 | 5 873 | 129 971 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | 7 800 | | | | 28 159 | 28 159 | 35 959 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 20 934 | | | | 24 749 | 24 749 | 45 683 |
| Payments for financial assets | 210 | | | | | | 210 |
| Total | 8 117 512 | 14 681 | | | 425 395 | 440 076 | 8 557 588 |

Details of adjustment to the Estimates of the Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-overs - R14 681 000

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R14 681 000

R10 231 000 rolled over from the 2018/19 financial year to provide for agency fees payable to municipalities in respect of the collection of motor vehicle licence fees.

R1 200 000 rolled over from the 2018/19 financial year to provide for legal fees in relation to the arbitration between government and the minibus taxi industry.

R3 250 000 rolled over from the 2018/19 financial year to provide for operating costs and improve databases underpinning regulatory functions on systems in the transport regulation environment such as the Land Transport Permit System (LTPS) and Provincial Transport Regulation System (PTRS).

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 10.2: Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|--|--|-------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | | | | | |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | | | | | |
| 4. Transport Operations | | | | | |
| 5. Transport Regulation | | | | | |
| 6. Community Based Programmes | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENTS | | | | | |
| None. | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration | | (5 753) | Programme 1: Administration | | 5 753 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on catering: departmental activities. | (3) | Households | Provision for damage to private vehicle due to boom gate that failed. | 3 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on administrative fees (R2 000), communication (R23 000), minor assets (R30 000) and travel and subsistence (R12 000). | (67) | Machinery and equipment | Provision for computer equipment. | 67 |
| Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Management of the Department | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on travel and subsistence (R179 000), computer services (R802 000), consultants and professional services (R4 620 000) and venues and facilities (R82 000). | (5 683) | Good and services | Provision for communication services. | 100 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support | | |
| | | | Good and services | Provision for computer services to provide for additional resources for the e-Merge program (R1 583 000) and consultants and professional services (R4 000 000) for the development of financial models. | 5 583 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------|--|--|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | | Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on travel and subsistence (R1 000 000), consultants and professional services (R14 500 000), advertising (R200 000), legal costs (R2 300 000), minor assets (R350 000) and computer service (R600 000). | (18 950) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the filling of additional built professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 2 800 |
| Departmental agencies | Saving on television licences. | (1) | Goods and services | To provide for a conference venue with regards to the National GIAMA implementation technical committee (GITC) . | 200 |
| Households | Saving on social benefits. | (450) | Provincial and local governments | To provide for motor vehicle licences. | 1 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Provision for computer equipment for additional built professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 2 400 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Planning | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Planning | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on consultants and professional services for alternative infrastructure service delivery mechanisms. | (12 542) | Goods and services | Reallocation of funds for facility condition assessments. | 14 000 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Planning | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on consultants and professional services for alternative infrastructure service delivery mechanisms. | (12 542) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the filling of additional built professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 12 542 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Construction | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | Reprioritisation of funds due to slower than expected progress on various construction projects as a result of unforeseen factors, including scope changes, tenders received with costs higher than planned, construction guarantee and permits issues (R33 751 000). Reallocation of funds for refurbishment of various leased in buildings (R2 500 000). | (36 251) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the filling of additional built professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 16 548 |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for travel and subsistence for the training of quantity surveying candidates in order to be registered professionally. | 500 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Reallocation of funds for refurbishment of various leased-in buildings (R2 500 000). | 2 500 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision of day to day maintenance at provincial facilities. | 16 703 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management | | |
| Provinces and municipalities | Saving on property rates and taxes. | (5 000) | Goods and services | Provision for property payments mainly electricity. | 5 000 |
| Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on property payments - cleaning services. | (2 000) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the filling of additional built professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 2 000 |
| Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure | | | Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | |
| | | (10 121) | | | 2 610 |
| Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure | | | Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure | | |
| | | (2 610) | | | 7 511 |
| Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (2 610) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the filling of additional built professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 2 610 |
| Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure | | | Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure | | |
| | | (7 511) | | | 7 511 |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on training and development. | (43) | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 43 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Programme Support Infrastructure | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on consultants and professional services. | (1 021) | Goods and services | Provision for arbitration and other legal costs relating to contractor disputes. | 1 000 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Infrastructure Planning | | |
| | | | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 21 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design | | | Sub-programme 3.3: Infrastructure Design | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on computer services (R38 000) and consultants and professional services (R2 000 000). | (2 037) | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 36 |
| | | | Departmental agencies and accounts | Provision for radio and television licences. | 1 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision for occupational health and safety consultants and professional services for the Oudtshoorn regional office. | 2 000 |
| Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance | | | Sub-programme 3.5: Maintenance | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on contractors: maintenance and repairs (R4 000 000) and computer services (R410 000) | (4 410) | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 410 |
| | | | Buildings and other fixed structures | Provision for Haasekraal Cape Winelands upgrade project. | 4 000 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 4: Transport Operations | | | Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | |
| | | | Programme 4: Transport Operations | | |
| Programme 4: Transport Operations | | | Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Programme Support Operations | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (238) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the filling of additional built environment professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 838 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (400) | | | |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance | | | | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (200) | | | |
| Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Immovable Asset Management | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on consultants and professionals | (1 000) | Goods and services | Provision for refurbishment of leased in building. | 1 000 |
| Programme 4: Transport Operations | | | Programme 4: Transport Operations | | |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Public Transport Services | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on travel and subsistence | (27) | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 27 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Transport Safety and Compliance | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on consultants and professional services. | (1 500) | Provincial and local governments | Provision for financial assistance to the municipality of Swartland to support the implementation of walkways for pedestrians identified in partnership with the municipality as part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme. | 1 500 |
| Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems | | | Sub-programme 4.4: Transport Systems | | |
| Goods and services | Savings on consultants and professional services. | (1 500) | Provincial and local governments | Provision for financial assistance to the municipally of Overstrand to support the implementation of walkways for pedestrians identified in partnership with the municipality as part of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme. | 1 500 |
| Programme 5: Transport Regulation | | | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| | | | Programme 5: Transport Regulation | | |
| Programme 5: Transport Regulation | | | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation | | | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (1 070) | Compensation of employees | Provision for filling of vacant posts. | 577 |
| Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (1 024) | Compensation of employees | Provision for filling of vacant posts. | 738 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.4: Departmental Strategy | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Provision for filling of vacant posts. | 779 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 5: Transport Regulation | | | Programme 5: Transport Regulation | | |
| | | (417) | | | 417 |
| Sub-programme 5.2: Transport Administration and Licensing | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Programme Support Regulation | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on operating payments. | (15) | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 2 |
| | | | Sub-programme 5.3: Operator Licence and Permits | | |
| | | | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 13 |
| | | | Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement | | |
| Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement | | | Sub-programme 5.4: Law Enforcement | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on communication (R2 000) and consumable supplies (R400 000). | (402) | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 400 |
| | | | Departmental agencies and accounts | Provision for television licences. | 2 |
| Programme 6: Community Based Programmes | | | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| | | (6 431) | | | 3 057 |
| | | | Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | 3 128 |
| | | | Programme 6: Community Based Programmes | | 246 |
| Programme 6: Community Based Programmes | | | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| | | (3 057) | | | 3 057 |
| Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (3 057) | Compensation of employees | Provision for filling of vacant posts. | 3 057 |
| Programme 6: Community Based Programmes | | | Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure | | |
| | | (3 128) | | | 3 128 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (686) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the filling of additional built environment professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 686 |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of priority allocation for Job creation (full time equivalent) EPWP. | (2 250) | Sub-programme 2.6: Facility Operations | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Reallocation of priority allocation for Job creation (full time equivalent) EPWP. | 2 250 |
| Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Programme Support | | |
| Compensation of employees | Slower than expected filling of vacancies and staff attrition. | (192) | Compensation of employees | Provision for the filling of additional built environment professional posts based on a recruitment strategy to attract scarce skills. | 192 |
| Programme 6: Community Based Programmes | | | Programme 6: Community Based Programmes | | |
| | | (246) | | | 246 |
| Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based | | | Sub-programme 6.1: Programme Support Community Based | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on travel and subsistence. | (55) | Machinery and equipment | Provision for audio visual, photographic and computer equipment. | 55 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment | | | Sub-programme 6.2: Innovation and Empowerment | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on travel and subsistence (R170 000) and venues and facilities (R4 000). | (174) | Households | Provision for leave gratuity | 4 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Provision for the leased portion of government motor transport vehicles (R117 000) and computer equipment (R53 000). | 170 |
| Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring | | | Sub-programme 6.3: EPWP Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring | | |
| Goods and services | Saving on travel and subsistence. | (17) | Households | Provision for leave gratuity. | 17 |

Other adjustments - R425 395 000

Shifting of funds between votes - R631 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R631 000

R631 000 shifted from Vote 2: Provincial Parliament for ad hoc infrastructure requirements.

Provincial: Asset Financing Reserve - R260 548 000

Programme 1: Administration - R66 158 000

R54 611 000 for the development of appropriate technological support, named e-Merge, to address the need for whole life cycle management of all the immovable assets of the Department, componentise fixed assets and use enterprise architecture with the aim to implement building information modelling and optimise fragmented processes.

R11 547 000 for Workplace Skills Plan training inclusive of new initiatives, such as ethics training for all staff and a leadership development, mentoring and coaching program for Public Works Infrastructure (R6 000 000), development of an internal and external communication strategy and content for the department (R1 500 000), Long Service Awards and exit gratuity payments (R1 566 000) and development of finance models and reporting (R2 481 000).

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R127 129 000

R32 209 000 for the acquisition of Erf 2770 Hout Bay (R4 050 000) and Erf 1688 Worcester (R100) for education purposes and portion 34 of farm 918 Gustrouw for Health purposes (R28 158 900).

R28 397 000 additional provision for increased municipal service costs, mainly electricity (R18 800 000), maintenance on provincial buildings (R7 797 000) and computer equipment due to increases in staff (R1 800 000).

R66 523 000 to provide for the refurbishment of office accommodation.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R66 600 000

R66 600 000 to provide for the shortfall on operational costs that the Department is contractually responsible for (R42 000 000), additional travel costs (R600 000) and infrastructure requirements (R24 000 000) for the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN) such as transit infrastructure, pavement upgrades and turning circle upgrades to enable a larger class of vehicle to be allowed on routes in George.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R661 000

R661 000 to provide for additional operational costs for provincial traffic services.

Provincial: Provincial Equitable Share - R50 000 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R50 000 000

R50 000 000 to allocate funding from the Provincial Equitable Share Reserve: Property Acquisition to acquire Erf 2770 Hout Bay for the Department of Education in 2019.

Self-financing expenditure - R142 216 000

Increased own revenue 2019/20 - R6 750 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R6 750 000

R2 508 000 refund received from the State Attorney for the purchase price of Erf 1936 Zwelihle, to be utilised for the refurbishment of office accommodation.

R4 242 000 additional provision for the construction of the Government Motor Transport (GMT) hub in George.

Revenue retention 2018/19 - R135 466 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R12 694 000

R5 725 000 to fund the design and construction of the access road linking the Louwville community to the Community Day Centre in Saldanha.

R6 969 000 to provide for the refurbishment of office accommodation.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R7 000 000

R7 000 000 for upgrades to the provincial Main Road 201 (MR201).

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R91 379 000

R91 379 000 to fund the Transport Hub which is an innovative smart city government approach, that leverages the potential of technology to improve transport in the Western Cape by providing decision-makers with better data and integrated information, enables real-time monitoring of road traffic, public transport and crime, and enables the immediate and rapid deployment of law enforcement.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R24 393 000

R2 393 000 to provide for legal fees in relation to the arbitration between government and the minibus taxi industry for operational costs (R1 000 000) and meeting allowances of the Western Cape Provincial Taxi Council (R643 000) and Provincial Transport Regulation System (PTRS) which is part of the broader transport hub intended to improve the databases underpinning the programs regulatory functions of the programme (R750 000).

R22 000 000 to provide for agency fees payable to municipalities in respect of the collection of motor vehicle licence fees.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R28 000 000)**Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R28 000 000)**

(R28 000 000) surrendered to the provincial revenue fund due to slower than anticipated spending on the earmarked allocation in respect of maintenance to the Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 10.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 299 808 | 135 402 | 45.16 | 164 406 | 54.84 | 299 808 |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | 2 170 242 | 1 209 657 | 55.74 | 960 585 | 44.26 | 2 170 242 |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | 3 668 689 | 1 560 900 | 42.55 | 2 107 789 | 57.45 | 3 668 689 |
| 4. Transport Operations | 1 528 059 | 549 789 | 35.98 | 978 270 | 64.02 | 1 528 059 |
| 5. Transport Regulation | 832 633 | 440 839 | 52.95 | 391 794 | 47.05 | 832 633 |
| 6. Community Based Programmes | 58 157 | 24 053 | 41.36 | 34 104 | 58.64 | 58 157 |
| Total | 8 557 588 | 3 920 640 | 45.81 | 4 636 948 | 54.19 | 8 557 588 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 3 567 199 | 1 632 348 | 45.76 | 1 934 851 | 54.24 | 3 567 199 |
| Compensation of employees | 969 737 | 473 074 | 48.78 | 496 663 | 51.22 | 969 737 |
| Goods and services | 2 597 462 | 1 159 274 | 44.63 | 1 438 188 | 55.37 | 2 597 462 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 879 139 | 996 101 | 53.01 | 883 038 | 46.99 | 1 879 139 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 858 056 | 548 171 | 63.89 | 309 885 | 36.11 | 858 056 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 123 | 46 | 37.40 | 77 | 62.60 | 123 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 1 006 182 | 439 587 | 43.69 | 566 595 | 56.31 | 1 006 182 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | |
| Households | 14 778 | 8 297 | 56.14 | 6 481 | 43.86 | 14 778 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 111 040 | 1 291 974 | 41.53 | 1 819 066 | 58.47 | 3 111 040 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 2 899 427 | 1 213 000 | 41.84 | 1 686 427 | 58.16 | 2 899 427 |
| Machinery and equipment | 129 971 | 37 223 | 28.64 | 92 748 | 71.36 | 129 971 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | 35 959 | 5 205 | 14.47 | 30 754 | 85.53 | 35 959 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 45 683 | 36 546 | 80.00 | 9 137 | 20.00 | 45 683 |
| Payments for financial assets | 210 | 217 | 103.33 | (7) | (3) | 210 |
| Total | 8 557 588 | 3 920 640 | 45.81 | 4 636 948 | 54.19 | 8 557 588 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 10.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 200 966 | 85 845 | 42.72 | 108 978 | 54.23 | 194 823 |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | 1 970 169 | 1 113 601 | 56.52 | 797 218 | 40.46 | 1 910 819 |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | 3 526 627 | 1 187 246 | 33.67 | 2 339 409 | 66.34 | 3 526 655 |
| 4. Transport Operations | 1 313 656 | 462 809 | 35.23 | 862 278 | 65.64 | 1 325 087 |
| 5. Transport Regulation | 801 997 | 390 361 | 48.67 | 450 688 | 56.20 | 841 049 |
| 6. Community Based Programmes | 55 606 | 27 234 | 48.98 | 28 641 | 51.51 | 55 875 |
| Total | 7 869 021 | 3 267 096 | 41.52 | 4 587 212 | 58.29 | 7 854 308 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 3 184 284 | 1 393 575 | 43.76 | 1 763 401 | 55.38 | 3 156 976 |
| Compensation of employees | 867 292 | 422 274 | 48.69 | 444 986 | 51.31 | 867 260 |
| Goods and services | 2 316 992 | 971 278 | 41.92 | 1 318 415 | 56.90 | 2 289 693 |
| Interest and rent on land | | 23 | | | | 23 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 738 515 | 930 118 | 53.50 | 807 874 | 46.47 | 1 737 992 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 772 465 | 551 144 | 71.35 | 219 455 | 28.41 | 770 599 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 114 | 49 | 42.98 | | | 49 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 952 824 | 374 764 | 39.33 | 578 060 | 60.67 | 952 824 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | | | |
| Households | 13 112 | 4 161 | 31.73 | 10 359 | 79.00 | 14 520 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 945 841 | 942 369 | 31.99 | 2 015 104 | 68.41 | 2 957 473 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 2 710 819 | 869 569 | 32.08 | 1 852 951 | 68.35 | 2 722 520 |
| Machinery and equipment | 161 103 | 56 229 | 34.90 | 121 165 | 75.21 | 177 394 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | 39 967 | 5 666 | 14.18 | 27 291 | 68.28 | 32 957 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 33 952 | 10 905 | 32.12 | 13 697 | 40.34 | 24 602 |
| Payments for financial assets | 381 | 1 034 | 271.39 | 833 | 218.64 | 1 867 |
| | 381 | 1 034 | 271.39 | (653) | (171.39) | 381 |
| Total | 7 869 021 | 3 267 096 | 41.52 | 4 587 212 | 58.29 | 7 854 308 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 57.73 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows an increase of 50.86 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R135.402 million or 45.16 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R85.845 million or 42.72 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase in the current year is mainly due to the implementation of the e-Merge programme.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 8.63 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows an increase of 20.49 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R1.210 billion or 55.74 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R1.114 billion or 56.52 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to the filling of additional built professional posts and related expenditure, as well as increased municipal services costs.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 31.47 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows a decrease of 9.90 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R1.560 billion or 42.55 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R1.187 billion or 33.67 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to a higher number of contracts in implementation.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 18.79 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows an increase of 13.45 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R549.789 million or 35.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R462.809 million or 35.23 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 12.93 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows a decrease of 13.07 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R440.839 million or 52.95 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R390.361 million or 48.67 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is due to higher spending in traffic law enforcement services.

Programme 6: Community Based Programmes

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows a decrease of 11.68 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows an increase of 19.07 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R24.053 million or 41.36 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R 27.234 million or 48.98 per cent of the adjusted budget. The increase in 2018/19 was due to the contractor development programme starting earlier in the financial year.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 17.13 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows an increase of 9.72 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R 1.632 billion or 45.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R 1.393 billion or 43.76 per cent of the adjusted budget. The higher spending performance is mainly due to the filling of additional built professional posts and related expenditure, increased municipal services and higher infrastructure spending.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 7.09 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows an increase of 9.30 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R996.101 million or 53.01 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R930.118 million or 53.50 per cent of the adjusted budget. This is mainly due to property rates and Public Transport Operations Grant spending.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 shows an increase of 37.10 per cent.

Projected expenditure for the last six months of 2019/20 compared to actual expenditure over the same period during 2018/19 shows a decrease of 9.73 per cent.

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 was R1.291 billion or 41.53 per cent of the adjusted budget. For the same period in 2018/19, expenditure was R942.369 million or 31.99 per cent of the adjusted budget. The spending performance is mainly due to a higher number of contracts in implementation.

Summary of receipts

Table 10.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 3 860 826 | (28 000) | | | | 631 | 50 000 | 22 631 | 3 883 457 |
| Conditional grants | 2 058 702 | | | | | | | | 2 058 702 |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | 1 040 051 | | | | | | | | 1 040 051 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 12 469 | | | | | | | | 12 469 |
| Public Transport Operations Grant | 1 006 182 | | | | | | | | 1 006 182 |
| Financing | 476 791 | | | 14 681 | | | 396 014 | 410 695 | 887 486 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 476 791 | | | | | | 260 548 | 260 548 | 737 339 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | | | | 14 681 | | | 135 466 | 150 147 | 150 147 |
| Departmental receipts | 1 721 193 | | | | 6 750 | | | 6 750 | 1 727 943 |
| Tax receipts | 1 617 482 | | | | | | | | 1 617 482 |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 103 037 | | | | | | | | 103 037 |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 273 | | | | | | | | 273 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 401 | | | | 6 750 | | | 6 750 | 7 151 |
| Total receipts | 8 117 512 | (28 000) | | 14 681 | 6 750 | 631 | 446 014 | 440 076 | 8 557 588 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R28 000 000)

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - (R28 000 000)

(R28 000 000) surrendered to the provincial revenue fund due to slower than anticipated spending on the earmarked allocation in respect of maintenance to the Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC).

Roll-overs - R14 681 000

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R14 681 000

R10 231 000 rolled over from the 2018/19 financial year to provide for agency fees payable to municipalities in respect of the collection of motor vehicle licence fees.

R1 200 000 rolled over from the 2018/19 financial year to provide for legal fees in relation to the arbitration between government and the minibus taxi industry.

R3 250 000 rolled over from the 2018/19 financial year to provide for operating costs and improve the databases underpinning regulatory functions on systems in the transport regulation environment such as the Land Transport Permit System (LTPS) and Provincial Transport Regulation System (PTRS).

Increased own revenue 2019/20 - R6 750 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R6 750 000

R2 508 000 refund received from the State Attorney for the purchase price of Erf 1936 Zwelihle, to be utilised for the refurbishment of office accommodation.

R4 242 000 additional provision for the construction of the Government Motor Transport (GMT) hub in George.

Shifting of funds between votes - R631 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R631 000

R631 000 shifted from Vote 2: Provincial Parliament for ad hoc infrastructure requirements.

Financing - R446 014 000

Provincial: Asset Financing Reserve - R260 548 000

Programme 1: Administration - R66 158 000

R54 611 000 for the development of appropriate technological support, named e-Merge, to address the need for whole life cycle management of all the immovable assets of the Department, componentise fixed assets and use enterprise architecture with the aim to implement building information modelling and optimise fragmented processes.

R11 547 000 for Workplace Skills Plan training inclusive of new initiatives, such as ethics training for all staff and a leadership development, mentoring and coaching program for Public Works Infrastructure (R6 000 000), development of an internal and external communication strategy and content for the department (R1 500 000), Long Service Awards and exit gratuity payments (R1 566 000) and development of finance models and reporting (R2 481 000).

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R127 129 000

R32 209 000 for the acquisition of Erf 2770 Hout Bay (R4 050 000) and Erf 1688 Worcester (R100) for education purposes and portion 34 of farm 918 Gustrouw for Health purposes (R28 158 900).

R28 397 000 additional provision for increased municipal service costs, mainly electricity (R18 800 000), maintenance on provincial buildings (R7 797 000) and computer equipment due to increases in staff (R1 800 000).

R66 523 000 to provide for the refurbishment of office accommodation.

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R66 600 000

R66 600 000 to provide for the shortfall on operational costs that the Department is contractually responsible for (R42 000 000), additional travel costs (R600 000) and infrastructure requirements (R24 000 000) for the George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN) such as transit infrastructure, pavement upgrades and turning circle upgrades to enable a larger class of vehicle to be allowed on routes in George.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R661 000

R661 000 to provide for additional operational costs for provincial traffic services.

Revenue retention 2018/19 - R135 466 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R12 694 000

R5 725 000 revenue retention from financial transactions in assets and liabilities to fund the design and construction of the access road linking the Louwville community to the Community Day Centre in Saldanha.

R6 969 000 financial transactions in assets and liabilities (R5 469 000) and sales of capital assets (R1 500 000) to provide for the refurbishment of office accommodation.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure - R7 000 000

R7 000 000 revenue retention from transfers received from Drakenstein municipality for upgrades to the provincial Main Road 201 (MR201).

Programme 4: Transport Operations - R91 379 000

R91 379 000 to fund the Transport Hub which is an innovative, smart city government approach that leverages the potential of technology to improve transport in the Western Cape by providing decision-makers with better data and integrated information, enables real-time monitoring of road traffic, public transport and crime, and enables the immediate and rapid deployment of law enforcement.

Programme 5: Transport Regulation - R24 393 000

R2 393 000 to provide for legal fees in relation to the arbitration between government and the minibus taxi industry for operational costs (R1 000 000) and meeting allowances of the Western Cape Provincial Taxi Council (R643 000) and Provincial Transport Regulation System (PTRS) which is part of the broader transport hub intended to improve the databases underpinning the programs regulatory functions of the programme (R750 000).

R22 000 000 revenue retention from mainly over recovery of motor vehicle licence fees to provide for agency fees payable to municipalities in respect of the collection of motor vehicle licence fees.

Provincial: Provincial Equitable Share - R50 000 000

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure - R50 000 000

R50 000 000 to allocate funding from the PES Reserve: Property Acquisition to acquire Erf 2770 Hout Bay for the Department of Education in 2019.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

Table 10.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R'000 |
|---|--|--------------------------|
| Granted in cash | | |
| Traffic Law Enforcement service and awards ceremony | Medals and trophies | 2 |
| Subtotal | | 2 |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted | | 2 |

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 10.7: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 13 227 | | | 3 | 1 166 | 1 169 | 14 396 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 3 000 | | | | | | 3 000 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| <i>Households</i> | 10 224 | | | 3 | 1 166 | 1 169 | 11 393 |
| 2. Public Works Infrastructure | 608 419 | | | (5 450) | 5 725 | 275 | 608 694 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 605 767 | | | (4 999) | 5 725 | 726 | 606 493 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 2 | | | (1) | | (1) | 1 |
| <i>Households</i> | 2 650 | | | (450) | | (450) | 2 200 |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | 45 918 | | | 511 | | 511 | 46 429 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 45 808 | | | | | | 45 808 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 110 | | | 1 | | 1 | 111 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 510 | | 510 | 510 |
| 4. Transport Operations | 1 139 930 | | | 3 027 | 66 000 | 69 027 | 1 208 957 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 133 747 | | | 3 000 | 66 000 | 69 000 | 202 747 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| <i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i> | 1 006 182 | | | | | | 1 006 182 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 27 | | 27 | 27 |
| 5. Transport Regulation | 225 | | | 417 | | 417 | 642 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 5 | | | 2 | | 2 | 7 |
| <i>Households</i> | 212 | | | 415 | | 415 | 627 |
| 6. Community Based Programmes | | | | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| Total | 1 807 719 | | | (1 471) | 72 891 | 71 420 | 1 879 139 |

Table 10.8: Summary of conditional grants

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 2. Public Works | 10 469 | | | | | | 10 469 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i> | 10 469 | | | | | | 10 469 |
| 3. Transport Infrastructure | 1 042 051 | | | | | | 1 042 051 |
| <i>Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant</i> | 1 040 051 | | | | | | 1 040 051 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i> | 2 000 | | | | | | 2 000 |
| 4. Transport Operations | 1 006 182 | | | | | | 1 006 182 |
| <i>Public Transport Operations Grant</i> | 1 006 182 | | | | | | 1 006 182 |
| Total | 2 058 702 | | | | | | 2 058 702 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 10.9.1: Administration

| | | 2019/20 | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 6 953 | | | 577 | 2 047 | 2 624 | 9 577 |
| 2. Management of the Department | 5 250 | | | 100 | | 100 | 5 350 |
| 3. Corporate Support | 150 199 | | | 9 378 | 64 111 | 73 489 | 223 688 |
| 4. Departmental Strategy | 66 097 | | | (4 904) | | (4 904) | 61 193 |
| Total | 228 499 | | | 5 151 | 66 158 | 71 309 | 299 808 |

| | | 2019/20 | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 212 589 | | | 5 081 | 39 662 | 44 743 | 257 332 |
| Compensation of employees | 140 856 | | | 5 151 | | 5 151 | 146 007 |
| Goods and services | 71 733 | | | (70) | 39 662 | 39 592 | 111 325 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 13 227 | | | 3 | 1 166 | 1 169 | 14 396 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 3 000 | | | | | | 3 000 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Households | 10 224 | | | 3 | 1 166 | 1 169 | 11 393 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 683 | | | 67 | 25 330 | 25 397 | 28 080 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 683 | | | 67 | 581 | 648 | 3 331 |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | 24 749 | 24 749 | 24 749 |
| Total | 228 499 | | | 5 151 | 66 158 | 71 309 | 299 808 |

Table 10.9.2: Public Works Infrastructure

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support | 347 051 | | | 21 916 | 1 800 | 23 716 | 370 767 |
| 2. Planning | 33 187 | | | 1 458 | | 1 458 | 34 645 |
| 3. Construction | 312 054 | | | (36 251) | (23 758) | (60 009) | 252 045 |
| 4. Maintenance | 216 854 | | | | 631 | 631 | 217 485 |
| 5. Immovable Asset Management | 991 630 | | | 3 500 | 182 734 | 186 234 | 1 177 864 |
| 6. Facility Operations | 92 686 | | | 16 953 | 7 797 | 24 750 | 117 436 |
| Total | 1 993 462 | | | 7 576 | 169 204 | 176 780 | 2 170 242 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 1 073 947 | | | 46 877 | 103 228 | 150 105 | 1 224 052 |
| Compensation of employees | 207 279 | | | 38 216 | | 38 216 | 245 495 |
| Goods and services | 866 668 | | | 8 661 | 103 228 | 111 889 | 978 557 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 608 419 | | | (5 450) | 5 725 | 275 | 608 694 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 605 767 | | | (4 999) | 5 725 | 726 | 606 493 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | | | (1) | | (1) | 1 |
| Households | 2 650 | | | (450) | | (450) | 2 200 |
| Payments for capital assets | 311 096 | | | (33 851) | 60 251 | 26 400 | 337 496 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 306 354 | | | (36 251) | 30 292 | (5 959) | 300 395 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 742 | | | 2 400 | 1 800 | 4 200 | 8 942 |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | 28 159 | 28 159 | 28 159 |
| Total | 1 993 462 | | | 7 576 | 169 204 | 176 780 | 2 170 242 |

Table 10.9.3: Transport Infrastructure

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support Infrastructure | 38 427 | | | 1 000 | | 1 000 | 39 427 |
| 2. Infrastructure Planning | 83 884 | | | (1 000) | | (1 000) | 82 884 |
| 3. Infrastructure Design | 233 263 | | | (2 000) | | (2 000) | 231 263 |
| 4. Construction | 1 576 416 | | | | 7 000 | 7 000 | 1 583 416 |
| 5. Maintenance | 1 732 309 | | | (610) | | (610) | 1 731 699 |
| Total | 3 664 299 | | | (2 610) | 7 000 | 4 390 | 3 668 689 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 917 274 | | | (7 121) | | (7 121) | 910 153 |
| Compensation of employees | 211 812 | | | (2 610) | | (2 610) | 209 202 |
| Goods and services | 705 462 | | | (4 511) | | (4 511) | 700 951 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 45 918 | | | 511 | | 511 | 46 429 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 45 808 | | | | | | 45 808 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 110 | | | 1 | | 1 | 111 |
| Households | | | | 510 | | 510 | 510 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 700 897 | | | 4 000 | 7 000 | 11 000 | 2 711 897 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 2 588 032 | | | 4 000 | 7 000 | 11 000 | 2 599 032 |
| Machinery and equipment | 87 295 | | | | | | 87 295 |
| Land and subsoil assets | 7 800 | | | | | | 7 800 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 17 770 | | | | | | 17 770 |
| Payments for financial assets | 210 | | | | | | 210 |
| Total | 3 664 299 | | | (2 610) | 7 000 | 4 390 | 3 668 689 |

Table 10.9.4: Transport Operations

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Programme Support Operations | 3 081 | | | (238) | | (238) | 2 843 |
| 2. Public Transport Services | 1 228 000 | | | (400) | 66 600 | 66 200 | 1 294 200 |
| 3. Transport Safety and Compliance | 7 037 | | | (200) | | (200) | 6 837 |
| 4. Transport Systems | 133 800 | | | (1 000) | 91 379 | 90 379 | 224 179 |
| Total | 1 371 918 | | | (1 838) | 157 979 | 156 141 | 1 528 059 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 231 644 | | | (4 865) | 91 179 | 86 314 | 317 958 |
| Compensation of employees | 22 314 | | | (838) | | (838) | 21 476 |
| Goods and services | 209 330 | | | (4 027) | 91 179 | 87 152 | 296 482 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 1 139 930 | | | 3 027 | 66 000 | 69 027 | 1 208 957 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 133 747 | | | 3 000 | 66 000 | 69 000 | 202 747 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 1 006 182 | | | | | | 1 006 182 |
| Households | | | | 27 | | 27 | 27 |
| Payments for capital assets | 344 | | | | 800 | 800 | 1 144 |
| Machinery and equipment | 344 | | | | 800 | 800 | 1 144 |
| Total | 1 371 918 | | | (1 838) | 157 979 | 156 141 | 1 528 059 |

Table 10.9.5: Transport Regulation

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support Regulation | 7 556 | | | (1 068) | | (1 068) | 6 488 |
| 2. Transport Administration and Licensing | 370 201 | 10 231 | | (1 039) | 22 000 | 31 192 | 401 393 |
| 3. Operator Licence and Permits | 66 630 | 4 450 | | 13 | 2 393 | 6 856 | 73 486 |
| 4. Law Enforcement | 350 605 | | | | 661 | 661 | 351 266 |
| Total | 794 992 | 14 681 | | (2 094) | 25 054 | 37 641 | 832 633 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virements and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 763 296 | 14 681 | | (2 511) | 25 054 | 37 224 | 800 520 |
| Compensation of employees | 315 444 | | | (2 094) | | (2 094) | 313 350 |
| Goods and services | 447 852 | 14 681 | | (417) | 25 054 | 39 318 | 487 170 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 225 | | | 417 | | 417 | 642 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 8 | | | | | | 8 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 | | | 2 | | 2 | 7 |
| Households | 212 | | | 415 | | 415 | 627 |
| Payments for capital assets | 31 471 | | | | | | 31 471 |
| Machinery and equipment | 28 307 | | | | | | 28 307 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 3 164 | | | | | | 3 164 |
| Total | 794 992 | 14 681 | | (2 094) | 25 054 | 37 641 | 832 633 |

Table 10.9.6: Community Based Programmes

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Programme Support Community Based | 2 362 | | | | | | 2 362 |
| 2. Innovation and Empowerment | 43 881 | | | (2 936) | | (2 936) | 40 945 |
| 3. EPWP co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring | 18 099 | | | (3 249) | | (3 249) | 14 850 |
| Total | 64 342 | | | (6 185) | | (6 185) | 58 157 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virements and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 63 615 | | | (6 431) | | (6 431) | 57 184 |
| Compensation of employees | 38 142 | | | (3 935) | | (3 935) | 34 207 |
| Goods and services | 25 473 | | | (2 496) | | (2 496) | 22 977 |
| Transfers and subsidies to Households | | | | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| | | | | 21 | | 21 | 21 |
| Payments for capital assets | 727 | | | 225 | | 225 | 952 |
| Machinery and equipment | 727 | | | 225 | | 225 | 952 |
| Total | 64 342 | | | (6 185) | | (6 185) | 58 157 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure 3: Transport Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | 1 261 843 | 454 076 | 137 000 | - | - | 137 000 |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | 1 261 843 | 454 076 | 137 000 | - | 137 000 |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure 3: Transport Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | 3 701 559 | 1 206 341 | 319 806 | - | - | 319 806 |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | 3 701 559 | 1 206 341 | 319 806 | - | 319 806 |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure 3: Transport Infrastructure | | 1 672 967 | 496 730 | 306 354 | (60 009) | 246 345 |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | 12 567 707 | 4 536 961 | 2 139 026 | 7 000 | - | 2 146 026 |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | 14 240 674 | 5 033 691 | 2 445 380 | -53 009 | 2 392 371 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure 3: Transport Infrastructure | | 1 965 185 | 1 367 908 | 309 540 | 25 381 | 334 921 |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | 3 009 023 | 18 283 | 728 453 | - | - | 728 453 |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | 4 974 208 | 1 386 191 | 1 037 993 | 25 381 | 1 063 374 |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure 3: Transport Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | 11 919 | 419 | 3 500 | - | - | 3 500 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | 11 919 | 419 | 3 500 | - | 3 500 |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure 3: Transport Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | 307 728 | 96 818 | 37 410 | - | - | 37 410 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | 307 728 | 96 818 | 37 410 | - | 37 410 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | 319 647 | 97 237 | 40 910 | - | 40 910 |

Table A.5 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category

| No. | Type of infrastructure Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Project name | IDIMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure 3: Transport Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | 2: Public Works Infrastructure 3: Transport Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Transport and Public Works | | | | | | | | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 24 497 931 | 8 177 536 | 3 981 089 | (27 628) | 3 953 461 |

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Type of infrastructure Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc. | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Office Accommodation | Access control: Provincial government buildings managed by general infrastructure | Works | City of Cape Town | 2013/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged Program | 11 939 | 11 442 | 2 500 | (2 003) | 497 |
| 2 | Office Accommodation | Shared Services Centre - South East Metro | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2015/04/01 | 2023/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 67 443 | 10 059 | 2 000 | (1 560) | 420 |
| 3 | Office Accommodation | Alexandra Precinct - Upgrade exam reprogic centre and EDO Central : Phase A | Works | City of Cape Town | 2015/04/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 116 937 | 101 946 | 10 003 | 4 988 | 14 991 |
| 4 | Office Accommodation | CBD Rooftop PV | Works | City of Cape Town | 2015/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged Program | 51 398 | 46 481 | 6 000 | (1 063) | 4 917 |
| 5 | Office Accommodation | Eisenburg - New research facility - Main building Mod Phase 1 | Design documentation | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 99 147 | 11 926 | 32 200 | (16 612) | 15 588 |
| 6 | Office Accommodation | Eisenburg - New research facility - Main building Mod Phase 2 | Design documentation | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 20 455 | - | - | 3 255 | 3 255 |
| 7 | Irrigation Schemes | Eisenburg - Sewer and Water Upgrade | Works | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2015/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 30 266 | 29 949 | 116 | 201 | 317 |
| 8 | Libraries and Archive Centres | DCAS - Additional wing at Archives at Roeland Street | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 2016/04/01 | 2023/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 113 464 | 8 722 | 23 329 | (21 560) | 1 769 |
| 9 | Museums | Cape Town Museum - Upgrade for Department of Cultural Affairs | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 9 913 | 4 913 | - | - | - |
| 10 | Office Accommodation | WC Forum for intellectual Disabilities - Infrastructure upgrade | Works | City of Cape Town | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 32 305 | 12 962 | 12 229 | 5 337 | 17 566 |
| 11 | Office Accommodation | Caledon Shared Office Building | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2023/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 46 564 | - | - | - | - |
| 12 | Office Accommodation | Phillippi Shared Office Building | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2020/03/31 | 2023/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 000 | - | - | - | - |
| 13 | Secure Care Centres | Dormitory at Clanwilliam CYCC | Works | Cederberg Municipality | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 546 | 11 303 | 9 575 | (3 352) | 6 223 |
| 14 | Secure Care Centres | Dormitory at Clanwilliam CYCC Enablement | Infrastructure planning | Cederberg Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 1 000 | - | - | 1 000 | 1 000 |
| 15 | Public Transport Infrastructure | Parking Lot Extension George Bus Depot | Close Out | George Municipality | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 9 477 | 9 230 | 201 | 46 | 247 |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|--|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|
| | Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc. | Houses | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | Houses | Chrysalis Academy - New Bush Camp in Tokai - Phase 1 | Works | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 8 910 | 7 872 | 3 000 | (1 962) | 1 038 | |
| 17 | Houses | Chrysalis Academy - New Bush Camp in Tokai - Phase 2 | Works | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 4 455 | | | 4 455 | 4 455 | |
| 18 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - House De Klerk Hostel reconfiguration & upgrade (Mossel Bay SSC) | Works | Mossel Bay Municipality | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 61 713 | 16 760 | 34 233 | (4 585) | 29 648 | |
| 19 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - Union House (2nd, 5th and 10th Floors) | Close Out | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 28 419 | 27 943 | 133 | 343 | 476 | |
| 20 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 1 Dorp Street Utilitas Building | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2015/04/01 | 2024/03/29 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 63 939 | 3 689 | - | 1 242 | 1 242 | |
| 21 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 3 Dorp Street & Façade | Works | City of Cape Town | 2015/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 53 382 | 50 626 | 19 022 | (16 266) | 2 756 | |
| 22 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (7th Floor) | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2017/10/02 | 2023/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 25 400 | 1 097 | - | 1 518 | 1 518 | |
| 23 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street 8 & 9th Floor & temp decanting on 7th floor | Works | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/03 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 34 184 | - | 26 120 | 4 017 | 30 137 | |
| 24 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - York Park (Ground and 1st Floor) | Works | George Municipality | 2013/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 41 416 | 36 812 | 21 174 | (16 570) | 4 604 | |
| 25 | Office Accommodation | GMT Rusper Street - Office Accommodation - Phase 2 | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 2017/10/02 | 2021/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 62 011 | 11 896 | 32 000 | (17 451) | 14 549 | |
| 26 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation-(Minor)-Gene Low Traffic College | Close Out | City of Cape Town | 2017/10/02 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 8 806 | 8 655 | 180 | (29) | 151 | |
| 27 | Office Accommodation | Oudshoorn Shared Office Building | Infrastructure planning | Oudshoorn Municipality | 2020/04/01 | 2023/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 30 000 | - | - | - | - | |
| 28 | Traffic College | Gene Low Traffic College - Shooting Range | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 2018/06/01 | 2022/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 15 600 | 1 135 | - | 7 434 | 7 434 | |
| 29 | Office Accommodation | VSSC Boreholes reticulation to building | Works | City of Cape Town | 2018/04/02 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 162 | 293 | 484 | 1 385 | 1 869 | |
| 30 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street Enablement Work (Phase 2) | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2018/04/02 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 5 908 | - | 850 | 5 058 | 5 908 | |
| 31 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 4 Dorp Street (12th Floor) | Close Out | City of Cape Town | 2017/07/03 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 10 607 | 3 823 | 2 905 | 3 879 | 6 784 | |
| 32 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - Union House Ground Floor | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2020/04/01 | 2023/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 44 000 | - | - | 796 | 796 | |
| 33 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (3rd Floor) | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 429 | - | - | - | - | |
| 34 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 27 Wale Street Ground Floor & Enablement | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2018/04/02 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 8 138 | 395 | 23 000 | (15 257) | 7 743 | |
| 35 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - York Park (3rd and 4th Floor) | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 2018/04/02 | 2022/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 31 550 | - | 3 000 | 2 493 | 5 493 | |
| 36 | Office Accommodation | GMT George Parking | Works | George Municipality | 2018/04/02 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 11 404 | 1 062 | 6 100 | 4 242 | 10 342 | |
| 37 | Secure Care Centres | Capital Infrastructure CYCC | Infrastructure planning | Across districts | 2019/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 280 347 | - | 36 000 | (28 000) | 8 000 | |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Type of infrastructure Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc. | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Secure Care Centres | Kensington Rehabilitation Centre | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 31/03/2024 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | R'000 41 002 | R'000 - | R'000 - | R'000 - |
| 39 | Office Accommodation | Caledon, 15 College Way | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 211 | - | 211 | 211 |
| 40 | Office Accommodation | Eisenburg Master Plan for WW7 7 Related Works | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 790 | - | 790 | 790 |
| 41 | Office Accommodation | Booster Pumps and Storage | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 50 | - | 50 | 50 |
| 42 | Office Accommodation | Alfred Street - B - 4th Floor Office Accommodation | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 198 | - | 198 | 198 |
| 43 | Office Accommodation | Alfred Street - B - 2nd Floor Registry and Storage | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 200 | - | 200 | 200 |
| 44 | Office Accommodation | Modernisation - 9 Dorp Street (6th Floor) | Close Out | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 218 | - | 3 503 | 3 503 |
| 45 | Office Accommodation | 4 Dorp Street - Concourse h&S Project | Close Out | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 1 704 | - | 12 | 12 |
| 46 | Research Facility | Eisenburg Cellar Upgrade | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 31/03/2020 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 400 | - | 400 | 400 |
| 47 | Office Accommodation | 4 Dorp Street 11th Floor | Close Out | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 9 098 | - | 76 | 76 |
| 48 | Office Accommodation | 68 Orange Street - Decanting building | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 200 | - | 200 | 200 |
| 49 | Office Accommodation | 9 Dorp Street: Upgrading of Existing Services | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 881 | - | 2 881 | 2 881 |
| 50 | Office Accommodation | 9 Dorp Street: Report on Existing Services | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 608 | - | 608 | 608 |
| 51 | Water Saving Measures | Boreholes - Water Saving Measures | Works | City of Cape Town | 2017/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 40 990 | - | 8 700 | 8 700 |
| 52 | Houses | Amstelhof - Kiewiet Street Houses - Repairs to Fencing FY1920 | Works | Draakenstein Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 438 | - | 438 | 438 |
| 53 | Fencing | Khayelisha - Social Development Offices - Replace Fence FY1920 | Works | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 873 | - | 873 | 873 |
| 54 | Fencing | Hout Bay - Sentinel Primary School - Installation of Fencing and Associated Works FY1819 | Works | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 97 | - | 97 | 97 |
| 55 | Fencing | Malmesbury - WCED District Office Repairs to Fencing FY1819 | Works | Swartland Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 926 | - | 926 | 926 |
| 56 | Fencing | Riversonderend - Tygerhoek Research Farm - Fencing Repairs FY1920 | Works | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 3 779 | - | 3 779 | 3 779 |
| 57 | Fencing | Stellenbosch - Okkie Jooste Culture Centre - Fencing FY1819 | Works | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 895 | - | 2 895 | 2 895 |
| 58 | Fencing | Paarl - Jack Meyer Building EMDC - Fencing FY1819 | Works | Draakenstein Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 1 211 | - | 1 211 | 1 211 |
| 60 | Office Accommodation | Goodwood - Goulburn Centre - Lift Replacement FY1819 | Works | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 1 600 | - | 1 600 | 1 600 |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Type of infrastructure Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc. | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|--|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|
| | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Office Accommodation | S206/15: WP No. P019 - Replace two lifts at 72 Roeland Street | Works | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 3 000 | - | - | 3 000 | 3 000 |
| 62 | Office Accommodation | Cape Town - 15 Wake Street - Basement - Convert stores into Archives FY17/18 | Works | City of Cape Town | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 142 | - | - | 142 | 142 |
| 63 | Office Accommodation | Worcester - Social Development District office - Parking area upgrade FY18/19 | Procurement planning | Breede Valley Municipality | 2019/10/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 1 115 | - | - | 1 115 | 1 115 |
| 64 | Office Accommodation | Paarden Island - Verbena St Govt Garage Store - General Repairs FY17/18 | Procurement planning | City of Cape Town | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/30 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Individual project | 708 | - | - | 708 | 708 |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | 1 672 967 | 4 96 730 | 306 354 | (60 009) | 246 345 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Office Accommodation | Scheduled Maintenance | Works | Across districts | 2013/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 1 085 203 | 820 854 | 174 048 | 631 | 174 679 |
| 2 | Office Accommodation | Operational maintenance | Works | Across districts | 2013/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 315 422 | 256 236 | 43 171 | 22 500 | 65 671 |
| 3 | Cleaning of even | Cleaning of Erven | Works | Across districts | 2013/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 76 861 | 54 249 | 8 826 | 750 | 9 576 |
| 4 | Cleaning services | Cleaning Services | Works | Across districts | 2013/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 195 663 | 146 832 | 30 220 | - | 30 220 |
| 5 | Office Accommodation | Urgent maintenance at Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) as per priority list | Works | Across districts | 2017/04/03 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 102 033 | 6 276 | 24 000 | - | 24 000 |
| 6 | Office Accommodation | Scheduled and emergency maintenance (excluding Votes 5, 6 and 7) | Works | Across districts | 2017/04/03 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 84 126 | 1 490 | 16 806 | - | 16 806 |
| 7 | Office Accommodation | Health and Safety Compliance: Buildings in CBD | Works | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/03 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 5 499 | 15 | 500 | - | 500 |
| 8 | Office Accommodation | Smart Metering water meters | Works | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/03 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 12 104 | 5 641 | 1 500 | - | 1 500 |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | 1 876 901 | 1 291 593 | 299 071 | 23 881 | 322 952 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Office Accommodation | Scheduled maintenance EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces | Works | Across districts | 2013/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | Public Works Infrastructure | Packaged program | 88 284 | 76 315 | 10 469 | 1 500 | 11 969 |
| Sub-total: Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | | | | | | | | | 88 284 | 76 315 | 10 469 | 1 500 | 11 969 |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | 1 965 185 | 1 367 908 | 309 540 | 25 381 | 334 921 |

Table A.5.1 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - General provincial buildings

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | |
|--|---|------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---|--|
| | Office Accommodation, Irrigation Schemes, Museums, Houses, Research Facilities etc. | None | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 3 638 152 | 1 864 638 | 615 894 | (34 628) | 581 266 | |

Note 1 Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2 Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|--|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Surfaced; grave (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 1. NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | FMS on N1 | Works | | City of Cape Town | 2013/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 25 413 | 16 413 | 9 000 | - | 9 000 |
| 2 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C975.1 AFR Saldanha Bay IDZ | Design development | | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 2015/06/09 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 531 369 | 179 605 | 118 000 | - | 118 000 |
| 3 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Design Fees New | Works | | Across districts | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 61 061 | 41 239 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 |
| 4 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C415.2 AFR Saldanha TR77 | Infrastructure planning | | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 305 615 | 216 619 | 4 000 | - | 4 000 |
| 5 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C377.1 George West Bypass | Infrastructure planning | | George Municipality | 2019/07/05 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 30 000 | - | - | - | - |
| 6 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Extend R300 Freeway: N1-north | Design documentation | | City of Cape Town | 2020/02/04 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 308 385 | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | 1 261 843 | 454 076 | 137 000 | - | 137 000 |
| TOTAL: NEW AND REPLACEMENT ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C850.1 Simonsvlei | Design documentation | | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2016/08/02 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 57 710 | 2 526 | - | - | - |
| 2 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1046 AFR N1 Durban Road /ic | Works | | City of Cape Town | 2015/11/26 | 2021/09/15 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 853 289 | 615 482 | 25 000 | 23 100 | 48 100 |
| 3 | Access Roads | C1038 N7 Bosmansdam & Melkbos /ic | Close out | | City of Cape Town | 2017/11/17 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 158 986 | 18 986 | - | - | - |
| 4 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C733.5 Marner's Wey | Design documentation | | City of Cape Town | 2018/10/03 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 113 085 | 12 950 | - | - | - |
| 5 | Bridges | C974 Somerset West- Stellenbosch safety improvements | Infrastructure planning | | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2020/06/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 39 223 | 9 223 | - | - | - |
| 6 | Expropriation of Land | Expropriation | Works | | Across districts | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 42 009 | 12 204 | 7 800 | - | 7 800 |
| 7 | Gravel roads | Friemersheim Road DM | Design documentation | | Garden Route District | 2017/01/15 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 75 405 | 4 006 | 10 000 | 15 500 | 25 500 |
| 8 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1039 AFR Realign Borchards Quarry phase 2 | Infrastructure planning | | City of Cape Town | 2016/01/07 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 291 224 | 26 676 | 15 000 | - | 15 000 |
| 9 | Gravel roads | Citrusdal DM | Infrastructure planning | | West Coast District | 2014/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 38 231 | 22 406 | 15 000 | - | 15 000 |
| 10 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1025 AFR Wingfield /ic | Design development | | City of Cape Town | 2016/05/18 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 323 441 | 53 441 | 90 000 | (16 990) | 73 010 |
| 11 | Gravel roads | Haasekraal DM | Works | | Cape Winelands District | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 078 | 2 317 | 18 500 | 5 000 | 23 500 |
| 12 | Gravel roads | Hanglip DM | Works | | Overberg District | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 27 494 | 619 | 7 000 | 9 000 | 16 000 |
| 13 | Gravel roads | Fancourt DM | Works | | Garden Route district | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 69 330 | 5 330 | - | - | - |
| 14 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C964.2 Mossel Bay-Hartenbos phase 2 | Design development | | Mossel Bay Municipality | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 261 964 | 156 964 | - | - | - |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|
| | Surfaced; grave (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C984.3 Mossel Bay-Hertenbos phase 3 | Infrastructure planning | Mossel Bay Municipality | 2018/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 25 076 | 5 076 | - | - | R'000 | R'000 |
| 16 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Design Fees Upgrading | Works | Across districts | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 456 063 | 152 628 | 63 361 | - | - | 63 361 |
| 17 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C733.6 N2-Mariner's Way | Design development | City of Cape Town | 2016/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 413 | 15 318 | 400 | 207 | - | 607 |
| 18 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C975.2 AFR Upgrade of Saldanha Bay | Design development | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 61 226 | 2 226 | - | - | - | - |
| 19 | Gravel roads | Rawsonville DM | Handover | Cape Winelands District | 2016/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 8 195 | 4 195 | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | Gravel roads | Wansbek DM | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | 2018/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 25 634 | 634 | - | - | - | - |
| 21 | Gravel roads | Algeria Road DM | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 31 715 | 2 779 | 10 000 | (6 000) | - | 4 000 |
| 22 | Gravel roads | Slangrivier DM | Infrastructure planning | Garden Route district | 2017/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 30 195 | 4 195 | 21 000 | (15 500) | - | 5 500 |
| 23 | Gravel roads | Klipheuwel DM | Infrastructure planning | Overberg District | 2019/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 13 619 | 619 | 6 000 | (6 000) | - | - |
| 24 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C733 S-West-Sir Lowrey's Pass- Debeers-Hazeliden | Design development | City of Cape Town | 2020/05/14 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 48 263 | 28 263 | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | Gravel Road | C851 Rondevlei | Design documentation | George Municipality | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 13 554 | 3 554 | - | - | - | - |
| 26 | Gravel Road | C1011 Draaiberg road | Design development | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 102 508 | 2 508 | - | - | - | - |
| 27 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1120 Peart Valley | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 150 000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C852.1 Road over Rail Boonijies Kraal | Design development | Overberg District | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 22 087 | 2 087 | - | - | - | - |
| 29 | Gravel Road | Nuy Station DM | Design documentation | Cape Winelands District | 2019/04/02 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 10 000 | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 | Gravel Road | Robertson-Lange Valley DM | Design development | Cape Winelands District | 2019/04/02 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 9 195 | 4 195 | - | - | - | - |
| 31 | Gravel Road | Drakenstein DM | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | 2019/05/24 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 14 403 | 7 403 | - | - | - | - |
| 32 | Gravel Road | Koppiesveld surface DM | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | 2018/04/02 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 2 924 | 619 | 300 | 103 | - | 403 |
| 33 | Gravel Road | Vredenburg - Stompneusbaai upgrade | Infrastructure planning | West Coast District | 2019/06/04 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 62 634 | 634 | - | - | - | - |
| 34 | Gravel Road | Boonijieskraal DM | Infrastructure planning | Overberg District | 2019/06/10 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 43 087 | 2 087 | - | - | - | - |
| 35 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1025.1 AFR Wingfield i/c | Design development | City of Cape Town | 2018/10/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 76 508 | 2 508 | - | - | - | - |
| 36 | Gravel Road | Karoovalk-Vredendal DM | Works | West Coast District | 2018/08/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 24 754 | 619 | 8 445 | (8 445) | - | - |
| 37 | Gravel roads | Buffeljagsbaai DM | Works | Overberg District | 2015/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 26 012 | 1 162 | 8 000 | - | - | 8 000 |
| 38 | Gravel roads | Twee Jonge Gesellen DM | Works | Cape Winelands District | 2015/11/03 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 025 | 14 902 | - | 25 | - | 25 |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | 3 677 559 | 1 200 341 | 305 806 | - | 305 806 |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Surfaced; grave (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | Access Roads | C1047.2 PRMG Maaigaten River | Infrastructure planning | | City of Cape Town | 2020/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 8 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | 2 000 |
| 40 | Bridges | C733.7 PRMG De Beers pedestrian Bridge | Works | | City of Cape Town | 2018/04/02 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 000 | 4 000 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 |
| Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Funds | | | | | | | | | | | 24 000 | 6 000 | 14 000 | - | 14 000 |
| TOTAL: UPGRADES AND ADDITIONS | | | | | | | | | | | 3 701 559 | 1 206 341 | 319 806 | - | 319 806 |
| 3. REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C820 Roberston-Bonnievale | Works | | Langeberg Municipality | 2015/08/20 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 451 982 | 302 667 | 3 000 | 1 125 | 4 125 |
| 2 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C921 Amandale Road | Works | | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2016/02/04 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 200 041 | 105 000 | 2 000 | 32 000 | 34 000 |
| 3 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1009.1 Kalbaskraal | Works | | City of Cape Town | 2015/09/08 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 160 202 | 146 426 | 1 551 | 1 400 | 2 951 |
| 4 | Resealing | C998 Oudshoorn-Cango Caves resal | Design documentation | | Oudshoorn Municipality | 2017/08/31 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 47 243 | 39 483 | 500 | - | 500 |
| 5 | Gravel roads | C1W DM regraevl | Works | | Cape Winelands District | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 135 019 | 28 749 | 23 500 | - | 23 500 |
| 6 | Gravel roads | OB DM regraevl | Works | | Overberg District | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 130 762 | 21 269 | 26 340 | 2 500 | 28 840 |
| 7 | Gravel roads | WC DM regraevl | Works | | West Coast District | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 116 258 | 24 559 | 16 000 | 24 342 | 40 342 |
| 8 | Gravel roads | ED DM regraevl | Works | | Garden Route district | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 113 590 | 29 530 | 17 035 | - | 17 035 |
| 9 | Gravel roads | CK DM regraevl | Works | | Central Karoo District | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 164 424 | 37 659 | 23 100 | - | 23 100 |
| 10 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C821 Porterville-Piketberg | Works | | Begrievier Municipality | 2017/01/18 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 236 335 | 200 538 | 3 000 | - | 3 000 |
| 11 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C749.2 Paarl-Franschoek | Design documentation | | Drakenstein Municipality | 2017/08/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 131 809 | 21 809 | 10 000 | - | 10 000 |
| 12 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1036 Vredenburg-Paternoster | Works | | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 2017/02/07 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 173 759 | 46 766 | 75 000 | - | 75 000 |
| 13 | Resealing | C1037 Prince Albert Road resal | Design documentation | | Prince Albert Municipality | 2017/07/26 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 119 262 | 69 404 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 |
| 14 | Resealing | OB DM resal | Works | | Overberg District | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 73 168 | 8 540 | 18 000 | (3 500) | 14 500 |
| 15 | Resealing | CW DM resal | Works | | Cape Winelands District | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 78 819 | 21 890 | 16 000 | (25) | 15 975 |
| 16 | Resealing | WC DM resal | Works | | West Coast District | 2018/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 83 347 | 23 404 | 10 000 | - | 10 000 |
| 17 | Resealing | ED DM resal | Works | | Garden Route district | 2019/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 115 974 | 35 663 | 23 000 | - | 23 000 |
| 18 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C914 Spier Road phase 3 | Design development | | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2017/11/28 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 52 245 | 20 245 | - | - | - |
| 19 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C822 Hartenbos-Groot Brak River | Handover | | Mossel Bay Municipality | 2018/01/18 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 278 389 | 114 965 | - | - | - |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 |
|-----|---|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Surfaced; grave (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | Resealing | C993.2. Holgaten-Oudtshoorn reseal | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 2017/09/15 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 72 415 | 30 000 | - | - | - | |
| 21 | Gravel Road | C845.1 Ceres regravel | Infrastructure planning | Witzenberg Municipality | 2018/04/30 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 5 830 | 1 830 | - | - | - | |
| 22 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Design Fees Rehabilitation | Works | Across districts | 2016/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 661 930 | 355 441 | 62 000 | - | 62 000 | |
| 23 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C751.2 TR23/3 Gouda-Kleinberggrivier | Works | Witzenberg Municipality | 2017/03/15 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 328 973 | 180 365 | - | - | - | |
| 24 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C818 Ashton-Montagu | Works | Langeberg Municipality | 2015/06/25 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 928 427 | 443 908 | 185 000 | (32 955) | 152 045 | |
| 25 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C918 Oudtshoorn-De Rust | Works | Oudtshoorn Municipality | 2016/10/19 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 221 784 | 55 666 | - | - | - | |
| 26 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1090 N7 Wingfield-Melkbos | Works | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 185 896 | 20 243 | 100 000 | - | 100 000 | |
| 27 | Resealing | C1081 Gordon's Bay reseal | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2016/08/18 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 65 336 | 48 869 | 1 000 | 105 | 1 105 | |
| 28 | Resealing | C1083 De Rust-Uniondale reseal | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 2017/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 70 870 | 36 564 | 1 000 | 2 400 | 3 400 | |
| 29 | Resealing | C1085 Beaufort West-Willowmore reseal | Infrastructure planning | Beaufort West Municipality | 2018/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 49 825 | 19 875 | 7 000 | 2 060 | 9 060 | |
| 30 | Resealing | C1086 Callitrop-Oudtshoorn reseal | Infrastructure planning | Kammanland Municipality | 2018/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 80 156 | 31 211 | - | - | - | |
| 31 | Gravel roads | C1053.6 Seweweelspoort regravel | Design documentation | Laingsburg Municipality | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 46 847 | 3 797 | 21 000 | - | 21 000 | |
| 32 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C823.1 Hoekwil-Saasveld Road | Design development | George Municipality | 2019/02/08 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 219 645 | 86 000 | 8 000 | 8 200 | 16 200 | |
| 33 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C914.2 Spier Road | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/04/27 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 369 526 | 134 957 | - | - | - | |
| 34 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1090.1 N7 Bosmansdam - Poisdam | Works | City of Cape Town | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 252 972 | 40 408 | 115 000 | - | 115 000 | |
| 35 | Resealing | C1094 Redelinghuys-Elandsbaai | Works | Beignivier Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 86 866 | 4 092 | 55 000 | (10 000) | 45 000 | |
| 36 | Resealing | C1086 Nuwekloof reseal | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 52 115 | 26 963 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 | |
| 37 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1088.1 Callitrop-Oudtshoorn rehabilitation (Spa Road) | Design development | Oudtshoorn Municipality | 2020/03/17 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 121 145 | 3 543 | 75 000 | - | 75 000 | |
| 38 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C1009 Kalbaskraal Road rehabilitation | Design development | City of Cape Town | 2018/09/25 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 88 795 | 10 556 | 40 000 | (3 000) | 37 000 | |
| 39 | Resealing | C1029 Hermon-Gouda reseal & rehabilitation | Design development | Drakenstein Municipality | 2020/05/15 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 83 592 | 27 510 | - | - | - | |
| 40 | Resealing | C984 Grabouw-Villiersdorp reseal | Design documentation | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2017/09/12 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 154 248 | 122 364 | 2 000 | 1 690 | 3 690 | |
| 41 | Resealing | C1069 Worcester-Roberton | Infrastructure planning | Breede Valley Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 147 688 | 40 408 | - | - | - | |
| 42 | Resealing | C1088 Kipheuvel Reseal | Design development | Swartland Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 145 511 | 80 000 | 10 000 | - | 10 000 | |
| 43 | Resealing | C1085 Vredenburg - Saldanha | Infrastructure planning | Saldanha Bay Municipality | 2020/05/14 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 56 021 | 1 021 | - | - | - | |
| 44 | Resealing | C1082 Malmesbury-Hermon | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 43 345 | 11 955 | - | - | - | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|
| | Surfaced; grave (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C1097 Dwarskerbos Elandsbaai | Infrastructure planning | Begynivier Municipality | 2021/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 214 863 | 27 362 | 100 000 | R'000 (4 800) | 95 200 |
| 46 | Resealing | | C1025.2 Borcherds Quarry | Works | City of Cape Town | 2018/04/02 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 90 560 | 2 508 | 33 000 | 18 400 | 51 400 |
| 47 | Resealing | | C1104 Reseal of Meirings Poort | Procurement planning | Garden Route district | 2020/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 74 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - |
| 48 | Bridges | | C1119 Tesselarsda area bridges | Design development | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 53 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - |
| 49 | Resealing | | C1087 Stellenbosch-Klapmuts reseal | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 116 022 | 76 661 | 1 000 | - | 1 000 |
| 50 | Resealing | | C1063 N2-Villiersdorp | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2019/03/15 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 58 939 | 15 658 | 20 000 | - | 20 000 |
| 51 | Resealing | | C1080 Stellenbosch reseal | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 72 223 | 17 187 | - | - | - |
| 52 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C1004 Riebeeck Kasteel | Design development | Swartland Municipality | 2021/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 24 000 | - | - | - | - |
| 53 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C1008 Rehab Calitzdorp - Oudshoorn | Design development | Oudshoorn Municipality | 2021/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 54 543 | 3 543 | - | - | - |
| 54 | Resealing | | C1088 Stanford-Riviersdorp reseal | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 7 820 | 4 052 | - | - | - |
| 55 | Resealing | | C1092 Somerset West-Stellenbosch | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/04/15 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 20 153 | 2 153 | 18 000 | - | 18 000 |
| 56 | Resealing | | C1100 Reseal Houtgaten | Infrastructure planning | Garden Route district | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 62 995 | 9 477 | 52 000 | (41 454) | 10 546 |
| 57 | Resealing | | C1102 Reseal Windmeul | Design development | Drakenstein Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 16 945 | 6 945 | 10 000 | - | 10 000 |
| 58 | Resealing | | C1103 Reseal Grootrivier and Bloukrans | Design development | Garden Route district | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 43 898 | 33 898 | 10 000 | - | 10 000 |
| 59 | Resealing | | C1124 Reseal Herberdsdale Albertina Gouritz Mond | Design development | Garden Route district | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 9 180 | 3 180 | 6 000 | - | 6 000 |
| 60 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C838.6 Caledon-Sandbaai | Design documentation | Overberg District | 2019/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 54 139 | 4 139 | 5 000 | - | 5 000 |
| 61 | Resealing | | C1128 Worcester-Woiseley | Infrastructure planning | Breedee Valley Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 62 653 | - | 60 000 | - | 60 000 |
| 62 | Resealing | | C1091 Ashton-Swellendam | Infrastructure planning | Swellendam Municipality | 2019/04/08 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 80 145 | 35 000 | - | - | - |
| 63 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C989 N2 - Silbaai | Works | Hesseque Municipality | 2015/08/27 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 159 800 | 13 120 | - | 4 800 | 4 800 |
| 64 | Gravel roads | | C1062.4 Flood damage repairs Riversdale East area | Works | Hesseque Municipality | 2016/09/05 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 15 598 | 431 | - | 198 | 198 |
| 65 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C817 Mamre-Darling | Works | Swartland Municipality | 2015/07/09 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 103 230 | 306 | - | 230 | 230 |
| 66 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C982 PRMG Houtgaten-Uniondale | Works | George Municipality | 2017/08/16 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 101 900 | - | - | 1 900 | 1 900 |
| 67 | Resealing | | C1084 Paarl-Malmesbury reseal | Infrastructure planning | Drakenstein Municipality | 2017/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 44 320 | 1 083 | - | 1 320 | 1 320 |
| 68 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C1054.3 Culvert failure Somerset West-Stellenbosch | Handover | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2015/11/03 | 2021/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 6 345 | - | - | 64 | 64 |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | 8 951 453 | 3 439 801 | 1 267 026 | 7 000 | 1 274 026 |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 |
|---|---|--|--|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| | Surfaced; grave (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 69 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C749.2 PRMG Paarl-Franschoek | Design documentation | Drakenstein Municipality | 2020/04/13 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 161 809 | 21 809 | - | - | - |
| 70 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C822 PRMG Hartenbos-Groot Brak River | Design documentation | Mossel Bay Municipality | 2019/03/18 | 2021/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 187 000 | 87 000 | 90 000 | - | 90 000 |
| 71 | Resealing | | C1049 PRMG Kromme Rhee Road-Protea-Waarburgh Road reseal | Design documentation | City of Cape Town | 2018/09/04 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 117 218 | 6 124 | - | - | - |
| 72 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C751.2 PRMG TR233 Gouda-Kleinbergrivier | Works | Witzenberg Municipality | 2017/03/15 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 206 000 | 180 000 | 26 000 | - | 26 000 |
| 73 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C1000.1 PRMG Hermanus-Gansbaai | Design documentation | Overstrand Municipality | 2017/02/14 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 344 543 | 3 543 | 150 000 | - | 150 000 |
| 74 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C918 PRMG Oudshoorn-De Rust | Works | Oudshoorn Municipality | 2016/10/19 | 2021/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 334 000 | 191 000 | 80 000 | - | 80 000 |
| 75 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C838.6 PRMG Caledon-Sandbaai | Design documentation | Overberg District | 2020/04/01 | 2021/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 74 139 | 4 139 | - | - | - |
| 76 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C914.2 PRMG Spier Road | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/04/27 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 209 000 | 100 000 | 104 000 | - | 104 000 |
| 77 | Resealing | | C1089 PRMG Worcester-Roberton | Infrastructure planning | Breedte Valley Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 176 000 | 70 000 | 106 000 | - | 106 000 |
| 78 | Resealing | | C1081 PRMG Ashton-Swellendam | Infrastructure planning | Swellendam Municipality | 2019/04/08 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 63 374 | 11 374 | 52 000 | - | 52 000 |
| 79 | Resealing | | C1092 PRMG Somerset West-Stellenbosch | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/04/15 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 84 153 | 2 153 | - | - | - |
| 80 | Resealing | | C1088 PRMG Stanford-Riviersdoring reseal | Infrastructure planning | Theewaterskloof Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 84 000 | 26 000 | 58 000 | - | 58 000 |
| 81 | Resealing | | C1082 PRMG Malmesbury-Hermon 24,76km reseal & rehabilitation | Infrastructure planning | Swartland Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 41 955 | 11 955 | 30 000 | - | 30 000 |
| 82 | Resealing | | C1080 PRMG Stellenbosch reseal | Infrastructure planning | Stellenbosch Municipality | 2019/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 89 187 | 17 187 | 72 000 | - | 72 000 |
| 83 | Resealing | | C1029 PRMG Hermon-Gouda reseal & rehabilitation | Design development | Drakenstein Municipality | 2020/05/15 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 83 510 | 27 510 | 56 000 | - | 56 000 |
| 84 | Resealing | | C1100 PRMG Reseal Holgatien | Infrastructure planning | Garden Route district | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 144 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - |
| 85 | Resealing | | C1102 PRMG Reseal Windmeul | Design development | Drakenstein Municipality | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 140 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - |
| 86 | Resealing | | C1103 PRMG Reseal Grootrivier and Bloukrans | Design development | Garden Route district | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 78 716 | 1 716 | - | - | - |
| 87 | Resealing | | C1124 PRMG Reseal Herberisdale Albertina Gouritz Mond | Design development | Garden Route district | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 136 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - |
| 88 | Resealing | | C1086 PRMG Calitzdorp-Oudshoorn reseal | Infrastructure planning | Kamaland Municipality | 2018/04/01 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 43 211 | 31 211 | 12 000 | - | 12 000 |
| 89 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | | C1101 PRMG Reconstruct Waboomskraal - Holgatien | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 2021/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 93 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - |
| 90 | Resealing | | C1105 PRMG Du Toit's Kloof Pass | Infrastructure planning | Cape Winelands District | 2021/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 53 851 | 851 | - | - | - |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) | Main Appropriation 2019/20 | Adjustments | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 | |
|--|--|--|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|
| | Surfaced; grave (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | Resealing | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | Resealing | C1115 PRMG Somerset West | Infrastructure planning | City of Cape Town | 2021/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | R'000 | 33 898 | R'000 | - | R'000 | - | |
| 92 | Resealing | C1116 PRMG Ceres - Touwsrivier | Infrastructure planning | Witzenberg Municipality | 2021/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 118 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - | - | |
| 93 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | C809 PRMG Klaarstroom - Beaufort | Close out | Prince Albert Municipality | 2005/11/16 | 2023/01/07 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 226 404 | 2 404 | - | - | - | - | |
| 94 | Resealing | C1123 PRMG Reseal Beaufort West - Willowmore 38 km | Infrastructure planning | Beaufort West Municipality | 2018/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 83 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - | - | |
| 95 | Resealing | C993.2 PRMG Hobgaten-Oudshoorn reseal | Infrastructure planning | George Municipality | 2017/09/15 | 2020/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 66 000 | 30 000 | 36 000 | - | - | 36 000 | |
| 96 | Resealing | C1104 PRMG Reseal of Meirings Poort | Procurement planning | Garden Route district | 2020/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Individual project | 78 898 | 33 898 | - | - | - | - | |
| Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 1 097 160 | 872 000 | - | 872 000 | | |
| TOTAL: REHABILITATION, RENOVATIONS AND REFURBISHMENTS | | | | | | | | | | | 12 567 707 | 4 536 961 | 7 000 | 2 139 026 | 7 000 | 2 146 026 |
| 4. MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Maintenance Cape Town | Works | City of Cape Town | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 338 882 | 619 | 105 461 | - | - | 105 461 | |
| 2 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Maintenance Cape Winelands | Works | Cape Winelands District | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 412 435 | 619 | 90 115 | - | - | 90 115 | |
| 3 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Maintenance West Coast | Works | West Coast District | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 155 752 | 1 542 | 30 996 | 4 000 | - | 34 996 | |
| 4 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Maintenance Garden Route | Works | Garden Route district | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 318 158 | 619 | 68 525 | - | - | 68 525 | |
| 5 | Routine Maintenance | Maintenance OB DM | Works | Overberg District | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 177 282 | 3 943 | 37 500 | 1 000 | - | 38 500 | |
| 6 | Routine Maintenance | Maintenance CW DM | Works | Cape Winelands District | 42826 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 267 563 | 619 | 59 480 | (5 000) | - | 54 480 | |
| 7 | Routine Maintenance | Maintenance WC DM | Works | West Coast District | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 312 792 | 1 062 | 68 500 | - | - | 68 500 | |
| 8 | Routine Maintenance | Maintenance ED DM | Works | Garden Route district | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 419 709 | 619 | 89 150 | - | - | 89 150 | |
| 9 | Routine Maintenance | Maintenance CK DM | Works | Central Karoo District | 2017/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 102 539 | 619 | 24 675 | - | - | 24 675 | |
| Sub-total: Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | 2 505 112 | 10 261 | 574 402 | - | 574 402 | |
| Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Maintenance Cape Town PRMG | Works | City of Cape Town | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 462 019 | 619 | 139 800 | - | - | 139 800 | |
| 11 | Routine Maintenance | Data Collection for Asset Management (CUR) | Works | City of Cape Town | 2018/04/02 | 2022/03/31 | Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 41 892 | 7 403 | 14 251 | - | - | 14 251 | |
| Sub-total: Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant | | | | | | | | | | | 8 022 | 154 051 | - | 154 051 | | |
| TOTAL: MAINTENANCE AND REPAIRS | | | | | | | | | | | 3 009 023 | 18 283 | 728 453 | - | 728 453 | |

Table A.5.2 Summary of details of expenditure for infrastructure by category - Programme 3 Transport Infrastructure

| No. | Type of infrastructure | | Project name | IDMS Gates/ Project status | District Municipality/ Local Municipality | Project duration | | Source of funding | Budget programme name | Delivery Mechanism (Individual project or Packaged program) | Total project cost R'000 | Total Expenditure (until 31 March 2019) R'000 | Main Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | Adjustments R'000 | Adjusted Appropriation 2019/20 R'000 | |
|--|--|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|------------------|
| | Surfaced; grave (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc. | | | | | Date: Start Note 1 | Date: Finish Note 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance of Transport Infrastructure (CUR) | Works | Across districts | Across districts | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 11 919 | 419 | 3 500 | - | 3 500 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CURRENT | | | | | | | | | | | | 11 919 | 419 | 3 500 | - | 3 500 |
| 6. INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Own Funds | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Blacktop/Tarred Roads | Financial assistance to municipalities for construction of Transport Infrastructure (CAP) | Works | Across districts | Across districts | 2015/04/01 | 2022/03/31 | Equitable share | Transport Infrastructure | Packaged program | 307 728 | 96 818 | 37 410 | - | 37 410 | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS - CAPITAL | | | | | | | | | | | | 307 728 | 96 818 | 37 410 | - | 37 410 |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE TRANSFERS | | | | | | | | | | | | 319 647 | 97 237 | 40 910 | - | 40 910 |
| 7. INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE LEASES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Equitable Share | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL: NON INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | 20 859 779 | 6 312 898 | 3 365 195 | 7 000 | 3 372 195 |
| TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note 1: Site handover/commencement of construction - DATE OF LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE.

Note 2: Construction completion date (take over date) - PRACTICAL COMPLETION DATE.

Note 3: Expanded Public Works Integrated Grant to Provinces R2m included in projects for Routine Maintenance.

Department of Agriculture

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R 911 131 000 | R 947 929 000 | | R 36 798 000 |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Agriculture | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Agriculture | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Agriculture | | | |

Aim

Unlock the full potential of agriculture (the value chain) to enhance the economic, ecological and social wealth of all the people of the Western Cape through:

- Encouraging sound stakeholder engagements;
- Promoting the production of affordable, nutritious, safe and accessible food, fibre and agricultural products;
- Ensuring sustainable management of natural resources;
- Executing cutting edge and relevant research and technology development;
- Developing, retaining and attracting skills and human capital;
- Providing a competent and professional extension support service;
- Enhancing market access for the entire agricultural sector;
- Contributing towards alleviation of poverty and hunger; and
- Ensuring transparent and effective governance

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to the programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 132 754 | 528 | | (3 553) | (215) | (3 240) | 129 514 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 84 753 | 6 523 | 50 000 | (1 500) | (6 530) | 48 493 | 133 246 |
| 3. Farmer Support and Development | 315 655 | | | 5 553 | (9 301) | (3 748) | 311 907 |
| 4. Veterinary Services | 106 381 | | | | (682) | (682) | 105 699 |
| 5. Research and Technology Development | 140 710 | 2 472 | | 306 | (1 662) | 1 116 | 141 826 |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services | 36 007 | | | | (629) | (629) | 35 378 |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training | 67 336 | 1 422 | | (306) | (4 332) | (3 216) | 64 120 |
| 8. Rural Development | 27 535 | | | (500) | (796) | (1 296) | 26 239 |
| Total | 911 131 | 10 945 | 50 000 | | (24 147) | 36 798 | 947 929 |

Table 11.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 628 626 | 1 828 | | (5 650) | (17 346) | (21 168) | 607 458 |
| Compensation of employees | 434 976 | | | (1 809) | (22 212) | (24 021) | 410 955 |
| Goods and services | 193 530 | 1 828 | | (3 841) | 4 866 | 2 853 | 196 383 |
| Interest and rent on land | 120 | | | | | | 120 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 253 863 | 6 523 | 50 000 | 2 813 | (9 301) | 50 035 | 303 898 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 48 | | | 3 | | 3 | 51 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 5 210 | | | (1 836) | | (1 836) | 3 374 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 235 711 | 6 523 | 50 000 | (29 595) | (9 301) | 17 627 | 253 338 |
| Non-profit institutions | 8 186 | | | 31 181 | | 31 181 | 39 367 |
| Households | 4 708 | | | 2 960 | | 2 960 | 7 668 |
| Payments for capital assets | 28 642 | 2 594 | | 2 822 | 2 500 | 7 916 | 36 558 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 5 772 | 122 | | (1 163) | | (1 041) | 4 731 |
| Machinery and equipment | 22 870 | 2 472 | | 3 969 | 2 500 | 8 941 | 31 811 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | 16 | | 16 | 16 |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 15 | | 15 | 15 |
| Total | 911 131 | 10 945 | 50 000 | | (24 147) | 36 798 | 947 929 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019**Roll-overs - R10 945 000****Programme 1: Administration - R528 000**

R528 000 roll-over funds from 2018/19 towards SITA expenses.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R6 523 000

R6 523 000 roll-over funds from 2018/19 financial year to be utilised for drought.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R2 472 000

R2 472 000 roll-over funds from 2018/19 for the purchasing of a harvester. The harvester was delivered prior to harvesting season in October 2019.

Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Education and Training - R1 422 000

R1 422 000 from the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant: College entrance gate.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable - R50 000 000**Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R50 000 000**

R50 000 000 to provide for two months of fodder support to farmers in the drought stricken Central Karoo District, Matzikama and Little Karoo.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 11.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | | | | | |
| 3. Farmer Support and Development | | | | | |
| 4. Veterinary Services | | | | | |
| 5. Research and Technology Development | | | | | |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services | | | | | |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training | | | | | |
| 8. Rural Development | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENTS | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| Total Shifting of funds between programmes | | (6 859) | | | 6 859 |
| Programme 1: Administration | | (4 553) | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development | | 4 553 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Service | | (3 500) | Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services | | 4 553 |
| Compensation of Employees | Savings realised within sub-programme. | (3 500) | Compensation of Employees | To cover anticipated expenditure. | 4 553 |
| Programme 1.4: Financial Management | | (1 053) | | | |
| Compensation of Employees | Savings realised within sub-programme. | (1 053) | | | |
| Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management | | (1 500) | Programme 1: Administration | | 1 000 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services | | (108) | Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management | | 1 000 |
| Goods and services | Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes. | (100) | Goods and services | To cover anticipated expenditure. | 750 |
| Machinery and equipment | Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes. | (8) | Machinery and equipment | To cover anticipated expenditure. | 250 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management | | (1 022) | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development | | 1 000 |
| Goods and services | Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes. | (1 022) | Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development | | 1 000 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management | | (370) | Public corporations and private enterprises | To cover anticipated expenditure. | 1 000 |
| Goods and services | Savings realised within programme not utilised for operational purposes. | (370) | Programme 5: Research and Technology Development | | 306 |
| Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training | | (306) | Sub-programme 5.1: Research | | 306 |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training | | (306) | Goods and services | Annual transfer to Livestock for animal feed. | 306 |
| Goods and services | Annual transfer to Livestock for animal feed. | (306) | | | |
| Programme 8: Rural Development | | (500) | | | |
| Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development | | (500) | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings within programme not utilised for operational purposes. | (500) | | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 1: Administration | | | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| | | | 9 698 | | |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | |
| | | | 446 | | |
| Compensation of employees | To augment for leave gratuity. | (27) | Goods and services | Additional funding required to provide for expenses on Operating leases and Travel and Subsistence. | 318 |
| Goods and services | Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes. | (419) | Machinery and equipment | Provision made for Finance leases on motor vehicles. | 101 |
| | | | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 27 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Senior Management | | |
| | | | 1 895 | | |
| Goods and services | Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for operational purposes. | (4 895) | Goods and services | Payment to Drone Heli-Z Cape Town for support with the implementation of Drone Technology Training and payment of consultant for Swot Analysis for the Department. Payment made on property expenses of water and electricity. | 1 552 |
| | | | Higher Education Institutions | Donation made to UWC. | 100 |
| | | | Non-profit institutions | Donation To Western Cape Bee Strategy & Connect Agri - Riversdale. | 243 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | |
| | | | 1 934 | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Maintenance and repairs done on the fence as well as anticipated expenditure, gas for the generators. | 1 908 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of laptop for employee. | 26 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management | | |
| | | | 366 | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Payment of departmental Transport equipment: fleet services. | 216 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Purchase of aircon for the new server room and expenditure to be incurred for installation of electricity. | 150 |
| | | | Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services | | |
| | | | 700 | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Expenses related to radio Elsenburg broadcasting. | 700 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|----------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (420) | Goods and services | To make provision for expenditure mainly for the services of private lecturers/teacher, and the facilitation of Izane Leygonie (tutorials) as well as the safeguarding of property. | 774 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure. | (730) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 420 |
| Households | Budget re-allocation of Bursaries (Non-employees) to cover unexpected expenditure. | (17) | Departmental agencies and accounts | Payment towards the SABC for TV licences. | 3 |
| Machinery and equipment | Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme for Mandela Day and installation of data points. | (52) | Provinces and municipalities | Payment for vehicles licences. | 1 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of share network printers for the new Occupational Health and Safety Office. | 21 |
| Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management | | | Sub-programme 1.4: Financial Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (31) | Goods and services | Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to computer services. | 1 478 |
| Goods and services | Re-allocation of funds within sub-programme identified at property payments and computer services. | (1 508) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 31 |
| Machinery and equipment | Re-alignment of budget from Share Network Printing Equipment | (20) | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of laptops to replace old laptops. | 50 |
| Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services | | | Sub-programme 1.5: Communication Services | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure. | (1 551) | Goods and services | Provision made for promotional items procured and resettlement costs of a new employee. | 1 447 |
| Machinery and equipment | Re-alignment of budget within capital assets. | (28) | Departmental agencies and accounts | Payment towards the SABC for TV licences. | 1 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of camera and laptop for new employee. | 131 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|--|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management | | (6 582) | Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management | | 6 582 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services | | (2 658) | Sub-programme 2.1: Engineering Services | | 1 689 |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (227) | Goods and services | Funding towards the Berg River Water Loss Study and the shortfall of budget at Fruitlook (earmarked allocation). | 1 461 |
| Goods and services | Re-allocation of budget to align expenditure to the correct SCONA item. | (1 101) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 227 |
| Machinery and equipment | Budget shifted due to operational reprioritisation. | (1 240) | Departmental agencies and accounts | Payment towards the SABC for TV licences. | 1 |
| Building and other fixed Assets | Budget shifted due to operational reprioritisation. | (90) | Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare | | 969 |
| | | | Goods and services | For fleet services of kilometres travelled from outside offices. | 291 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | For finance leases of motor vehicles used for official trips from outside offices. | 678 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare | | (3 416) | Sub-programme 2.2: LandCare | | 2 316 |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (64) | Goods and services | Provision made for capacity building in botanical and rehabilitation studies as well for software license. | 1 947 |
| Goods and services | Re-prioritisation to make provision for Fruit Industry And Alternative Crops (Hortgro) and operational costs within the sub-programme. | (1 827) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 64 |
| Public Corporation and Private Enterprises | Re-alignment of Conditional Grant from WC: Casidra to Good and services for capacity building. | (1 483) | Public Corporations and Private Enterprises | Budget shifts to the correct SCONA allocation. | 128 |
| Machinery and equipment | Re-alignment of budget within capital assets. | (42) | Machinery and equipment | Provision made mainly for anticipated expenditure of a drone. | 177 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management | | 1 100 |
| | | | Public Corporations and Private Enterprises | Reprioritisation of budget for Fruit Industry And Alternative Crops (Hortgro). | 1 100 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management | | (33) | Sub-programme 2.3: Land Use Management | | 33 |
| Goods and services | Shifting from travel and subsistence as well as stationery. | (33) | Goods and services | Provision made for Travel and subsistence and Operating Leases. | 33 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management | | (475) | Sub-programme 2.4: Disaster Risk Management | | 475 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of the budget for operational expenditure. | (381) | Goods and services | For fleet services of kilometres travelled and provision for planned stationery expenditure. | 37 |
| Machinery and equipment | Re-alignment of budget within capital assets. | (94) | Machinery and equipment | To make provision for future procurement of computers for new appointees and for the purchase of an office filing cabinet. | 438 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------|--|--|--------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development | | | Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development | | |
| (53 051) | | | 53 051 | | |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development | | |
| (41 318) | | | 41 318 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Realignment of budget for operational expenditure. | (6 352) | Compensation of employees | Re-allocation of funds in terms of the prioritisation done for the post evaluation as well as service bonus. | 1 053 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of budget due to operational expenditure. | (418) | Goods and services | Budget shifted for Female Entrepreneur Awards, maintenance and repair done on the office building and anticipated expenditure for the repair and maintenance of the fence. | 4 196 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | Re-classification of budget for Deciduous Fruit Producers Trust. | (34 548) | Public Corporations and Private Enterprises | Reprioritisation of budget within Ilima Letsema Project Grant to make provision for a transfer payment. | 5 156 |
| | | | Non-profit institutions | Reprioritisation of budget for Deciduous Fruit Producers Trust. | 30 066 |
| | | | Households | Towards Prize money for the Female Entrepreneurs Awards (FEA) and leave gratuity. | 847 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development | | |
| (9 886) | | | 704 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Realignment of budget for operational expenditure. | (1 278) | Goods and services | Provision made for expenditure due to maintenance of the fence. | 299 |
| Goods and services | Realignment of budget for operational expenditure. | (4 934) | Public Corporations and Private Enterprises | Alignment of allocation for the 2019/20 year and BPCP. | 274 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | To ensure that the Conditional Grant Allocation for the financial year under review is in line with the approved 2019/20 Business Plan. | (2 297) | Machinery and equipment | Making provision for future expenses for the 2019/20 financial year. | 131 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | To ensure that the Conditional Grant Allocation for the financial year under review is in line with the approved 2019/20 Business Plan. | (1 377) | Sub-programme 3.2: Extension and Advisory Services | | |
| | | | 9 182 | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Budget for COE of extension officials maintained under ERP. | 8 052 |
| | | | Goods and services | Budget shifted for expenditure mainly related to travel and subsistence , training and development as well as minor assets. | 1 130 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Food security | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Farmer-settlement and Development | | |
| (1 847) | | | 530 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Realignment of budget for operational expenditure. | (1 847) | Compensation of employees | Re-alignment of budget at Salaries and Wages. | 35 |
| | | | Goods and services | Budget shifted for bursaries, travel and subsistence as well as anticipated expenditure against property payments. | 494 |
| | | | Departmental agencies and accounts | Payment for SABC TV licence. | 1 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.3: Food security | | |
| | | | 1 317 | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Re-alignment of budget at Salaries and Wages. | 337 |
| | | | Goods and services | To supplement for maintenance and repair done on the office building as well as travel and subsistence (local and abroad). | 980 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 4: Veterinary Services | | (5 248) | Programme 4: Veterinary Services | | 5 248 |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health | | (3 802) | Sub-programme 4.1: Animal Health | | 1 578 |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (21) | Goods and services | Budget shifted for Travel and subsistence, for the Departments Meat Safety Evaluation Report and for the SANAS Accreditation Gala Event held. | 1 497 |
| Goods and services | Re-allocation of budget from: Laboratory services, consumables supplies and property payments. | (3 781) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 21 |
| | | | Departmental agencies and accounts | Payment towards the SABC for TV licences. | 1 |
| | | | Non profit institutions | Payment made towards SPCA. | 50 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | To make provision for laboratory equipment. | 9 |
| | | | Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services | | 2 224 |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision made for laboratory consumables needed for testing and maintenance and repairs of existing laboratory equipment. | 1 524 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | To make provision for new laboratory equipment. | 700 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control | | (161) | Sub-programme 4.2: Export Control | | 161 |
| Goods and services | Re-classification of budget from travel and subsistence and fleet services. | (51) | Goods and services | Funding required for employment of staff for a six month contract and maintenance and repairs of existing laboratory equipment. | 111 |
| Machinery and equipment | Re-classification of budget from transport equipment. | (110) | Non profit institutions | Payment made towards South African Institute of Environmental Health. | 50 |
| Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health | | (160) | Sub-programme 4.3: Veterinary Public Health | | 160 |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (21) | Goods and services | Funds has been reprioritised for travel and subsistence and paper for office use. | 54 |
| Goods and services | Re-classification of budget from travel and subsistence and fleet services. | (139) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 21 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of laptops to replace old laptops. | 85 |
| Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services | | (1 125) | Sub-programme 4.4: Veterinary Laboratory Services | | 1 125 |
| Goods and services | Realignment of budget for operational expenditure. | (925) | Goods and services | Provision made for biohazard waste to be removed from the laboratory and maintenance done on fleet vehicles. | 999 |
| Machinery and equipment | Realignment of budget from item: Laboratory Equipment. | (200) | Machinery and equipment | For finance leases of motor vehicles. | 107 |
| | | | Biological Assets | To make provision for the procurement of feathered animals. | 16 |
| | | | Payments for assets and liabilities | Shift in economic classification to accommodate for theft and losses. | 3 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|----------|--|--|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 5: Research and Technology Development | | | Programme 5: Research and Technology Development | | |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Research | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Research | | |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (652) | Goods and services | Funds shifted for programme radio service (Die Kwik Styg), installation of rain water harvesting equipment and km claims by officials. | 2 165 |
| Goods and services | Realignment of budget from Consultant: Business and advisory and consumable supplies. | (4 311) | Provinces and municipalities | Payment of vehicle licences. | 2 |
| | | | Departmental agencies and accounts | Excise Duties for important Agricultural implement/Equipment. | 454 |
| | | | Public corporations and private enterprises | Donation made to the HORTGRO Symposium. | 55 |
| | | | Non profit institutions | Donation made to Potatoes SA and Seed as well as Changemakers cricket club. | 85 |
| | | | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 653 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Budget shifts due to procurement of agricultural diesel tractor, transport and computer equipment. | 1 472 |
| | | | Payments for assets and liabilities | Funds required for bad debt written off. | 7 |
| | | | Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer | | 70 |
| | | | Goods and services | Provision made for promotional items procured. | 70 |
| Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer | | | Sub-programme 5.2: Technology Transfer | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of funds for operational purposes. | (380) | Goods and services | Funds shifted for procurement of promotional items and property maintenance. | 75 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of agricultural diesel tractor for Langgewens research farm. | 305 |
| Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Research | | |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (175) | Goods and services | For laboratory services rendered on behalf of 5.3. | 4 |
| Goods and services | Budget shifted for procurement of departmental Consumable Supplies expenses. | (2 017) | Sub-programme 5.3: Infrastructure Support | | 2 188 |
| | | | Goods and services | Reallocation of funds for mainly Laboratory consumables, fuel/gas supplies and Minor assets procured. | 1 778 |
| | | | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 175 |
| | | | Buildings and other fixed structures | Additions made to the existing building. | 11 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of cattle handling equipment and computer equipment. | 219 |
| | | | Payments for assets and liabilities | Losses incurred at Outeniqua farm. | 5 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services | | | Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services | | |
| | | | 1 499 | | |
| Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development | | | Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development | | |
| | | | 145 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Shifted to cater for leave gratuity expense. | (6) | Goods and services | Bursary fees paid of employees. Communication costs incurred on telephone, cellphone and date usage. | 118 |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of budget due to SCONA reclassification. Travel costs incurred by staff for operational purposes. | (78) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 6 |
| Machinery and equipment | Realignment of budget for equipment and operational expenses. | (61) | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of printing and computer equipment. | 21 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Agri-Processing Support | | | Sub-programme 6.1: Agric-Business Support and Development | | |
| | | | 864 | | |
| Goods and services | Realignment of budget to cater for expenditure on Non Profit Institution, travel and accommodation costs incurred. | (898) | Goods and services | Bursary fees paid of employees. Resettlement costs for transfer of new employee and travel costs incurred. | 252 |
| Machinery and equipment | Budget realigned for operational requirements. | (9) | Non profit institutions | Transfer Payment to Wines of South Africa for wine promotion in China and Angola. | 612 |
| | | | Sub-programme 6.2: Agri-Processing Support | | |
| | | | 43 | | |
| Goods and services | | | Goods and services | Reclassification of item: T&S Dom: km allowance Sms and travel costs incurred. | 43 |
| Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support | | | Sub-programme 6.3: Macroeconomic Support | | |
| | | | 447 | | |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of item thus budget shifted accordingly. | (447) | Goods and services | Payment made for conducting research on agricultural production and resettlement costs of a new employee. | 447 |
| Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training | | | Programme 7: Structural Agricultural Education and Training | | |
| | | | 8 282 | | |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training | | | Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training | | |
| | | | 7 897 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (147) | Goods and services | Costs associated with lecturers and facilitators needed and maintenance done at the FET college and hostels as well as resettlement costs of a new employee. | 4 424 |
| Goods and services | Realignment of budget from item: Property payment, consumable supplies and agency and support services. | (3 866) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employees that left the service. | 147 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | Realignment of budget from other fixed structures. | (3 859) | Buildings and other fixed structures | Re-alignment of budget towards the new fence installed at the FET college. | 2 775 |
| Machinery and equipment | Realignment of budget from other machinery and equipment. | (25) | Machinery and equipment | Re-alignment of budget towards the security system for the new fence installed at the FET college. | 551 |
| Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development | | | Sub-programme 7.1: Higher Education and Training | | |
| | | | 90 | | |
| Goods and services | Realignment of budget from minor assets and agency support services. | (385) | Goods and services | Costs associated with lecturers and facilitators needed. | 90 |
| | | | Sub-programme 7.2: Agricultural Skills Development | | |
| | | | 295 | | |
| | | | Goods and services | To make provision training and associated costs as well as anticipated expenditure for security services. | 159 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Procurement of equipment needed for training and computer equipment. | 136 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 8: Rural Development | | (4 425) | Programme 8: Rural Development | | 4 425 |
| Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination | | (482) | Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination | | 328 |
| Compensation of employees | Budget shifted to cater for the leave gratuity expense. | (18) | Goods and services | Reclassification of SCONA Item - T&S Dom: km allowance Sms. Staff attendance of Gauteng Department of Agriculture. | 164 |
| Goods and services | Reallocation of budget due to SCONA reclassification. | (288) | Households | Leave pay-out for an employee that left the service. | 18 |
| Machinery and equipment | Budget shifted for procurement of computer and audio visual equipment. | (176) | Machinery and equipment | Funds shifted in association with purchasing of equipment for departmental usage. | 146 |
| | | | Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation | | 14 |
| | | | Goods and services | Travel costs required for attending to the Gauteng Department of Agriculture. | 14 |
| | | | Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development | | 140 |
| | | | Goods and services | Reclassification of SCONA Item - T&S Dom: km allowance Sms. | 125 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Audiovisual equipment procured due to camera lenses not included in original procurement. | 15 |
| Sub-programme 8.2: Social Facilitation | | (420) | Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination | | 420 |
| Goods and services | Realignment of budget from Consultant: Business and advisory. | (420) | Goods and services | Funds shifted to form part of the Rural Youth Interventions project. | 418 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Laptop bag procured for the Chief Director. | 2 |
| Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development | | (3 523) | Sub-programme 8.1: Rural development coordination | | 2 140 |
| Goods and services | Budget realignment to correct objective. Operational requirements km allowance SMS. | (3 498) | Goods and services | Budget realigned to correct Objective as classified. | 2 002 |
| Machinery and equipment | Budget shifted due to operational requirements. | (25) | Machinery and equipment | Daily tariff for GG vehicles. | 138 |
| | | | Sub-programme 8.3: Farm Worker Development | | 1 383 |
| | | | Goods and services | Reclassification of SCONA Item - T&S Dom: km allowance Sms. Service provider was appointed do a roll out of the agri worker household census. | 888 |
| | | | Public corporations and private enterprises | Donation made for the Agri's Got Talent annual event. | 100 |
| | | | Non profit institutions | Donation made to the George Agricultural Show. | 75 |
| | | | Households | Payments for the Western Cape Prestige Agri Awards. | 320 |

Other Adjustments - (R24 147 000)

Funds that became available - (R9 301 000)

National - (R9 301 000)

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R9 301 000)

(R9 301 000) Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant, shifted from direct conditional grant to newly created indirect conditional grant, for the National Food and Nutrition Survey that is aimed at setting the baseline for poverty, vulnerability and food insecurity in the country, which will enable the country to do food security forecasting.

Realignment of 2019/20 Compensation of Employees (CoE) - (R22 212 000)

(R22 212 000) Fiscal consolidation: Surrender CoE to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Self-financing expenditure - R7 366 000

Revenue Retention - R6 571 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 towards IT equipment, Disaster Recovery sites and services at Elsenburg.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R2 771 000

R2 771 000 demand for export increased exponentially over the years and necessitates development of a stable and up to date export system, which will capture, control and monitor export activities as well as other activities.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R1 800 000

R1 800 000 for the purchase of one tractor for the Elsenburg research farm.

Increase own revenue 2019/20 - R795 000

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R795 000

R795 000 for research purposes as per agreement with the ostrich industry.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 11.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| 1. Administration | 129 514 | 60 945 | 47.06 | 68 569 | 52.94 | 129 514 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 133 246 | 37 735 | 28.32 | 95 511 | 71.68 | 133 246 |
| 3. Farmer Support and Development | 311 907 | 173 139 | 55.51 | 138 768 | 44.49 | 311 907 |
| 4. Veterinary Services | 105 699 | 48 914 | 46.28 | 56 785 | 53.72 | 105 699 |
| 5. Research and Technology | 141 826 | 63 937 | 45.08 | 77 889 | 54.92 | 141 826 |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services | 35 378 | 19 609 | 55.43 | 15 769 | 44.57 | 35 378 |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training | 64 120 | 30 391 | 47.40 | 33 729 | 52.60 | 64 120 |
| 8. Rural Development | 26 239 | 10 046 | 38.29 | 16 193 | 61.71 | 26 239 |
| Total | 947 929 | 444 716 | 46.91 | 503 213 | 53.09 | 947 929 |

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|---------------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| Current payments | 607 458 | 276 046 | 45.44 | 331 412 | 54.56 | 607 458 |
| Compensation of employees | 410 955 | 200 833 | 48.87 | 210 122 | 51.13 | 410 955 |
| Goods and services | 196 383 | 75 172 | | 121 211 | 61.72 | 196 383 |
| Interest and rent on land | 120 | 41 | 34.17 | 79 | 65.83 | 120 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 303 898 | 154 733 | 50.92 | 149 165 | 49.08 | 303 898 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 51 | 27 | 52.94 | 24 | 47.06 | 51 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 374 | 12 | 0.36 | 3 362 | 99.64 | 3 374 |
| Higher education institutions | 100 | 100 | 100.00 | | | 100 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 253 338 | 112 531 | 44.42 | 140 807 | 55.58 | 253 338 |
| Non-profit institutions | 39 367 | 37 071 | 94.17 | 2 296 | 5.83 | 39 367 |
| Households | 7 668 | 4 992 | 65.10 | 2 676 | 34.90 | 7 668 |
| Payments for capital assets | 36 558 | 13 896 | 38.01 | 22 662 | 61.99 | 36 558 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 4 731 | 2 786 | 58.89 | 1 945 | 41.11 | 4 731 |
| Machinery and equipment | 31 811 | 11 110 | 34.93 | 20 701 | 65.07 | 31 811 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | 16 | | | 16 | 100.00 | 16 |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 15 | 41 | 273.33 | (26) | (173.33) | 15 |
| Total | 947 929 | 444 716 | 46.91 | 503 213 | 53.09 | 947 929 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 11.4: Actual payments

| 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2019 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 130 298 | 57 925 | 44.46 | 65 539 | 50.30 | 123 464 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 362 341 | 98 128 | 27.08 | 261 574 | 72.19 | 359 702 |
| 3. Farmer Support and Development | 283 908 | 163 598 | 57.62 | 129 199 | 45.51 | 292 797 |
| 4. Veterinary Services | 96 463 | 43 804 | 45.41 | 47 898 | 49.65 | 91 702 |
| 5. Research and Technology Development | 131 322 | 59 933 | 45.64 | 68 708 | 52.32 | 128 641 |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services | 30 006 | 15 345 | 51.14 | 15 380 | 51.26 | 30 725 |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training | 63 036 | 27 630 | 43.83 | 32 389 | 51.38 | 60 019 |
| 8. Rural Development | 23 300 | 8 809 | 37.81 | 12 712 | 54.56 | 21 521 |
| Total | 1 120 674 | 475 172 | 42.40 | 633 399 | 56.52 | 1 108 571 |

| 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2019 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 561 897 | 254 570 | 45.31 | 284 419 | 50.62 | 538 989 |
| Compensation of employees | 376 773 | 182 135 | 48.34 | 194 132 | 51.52 | 376 267 |
| Goods and services | 185 124 | 72 411 | 39.11 | 90 156 | 48.70 | 162 567 |
| Interest and rent on land | | 24 | | 131 | | 155 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 523 686 | 205 554 | 39.25 | 329 157 | 62.85 | 534 711 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 55 | 36 | 65.45 | 28 | 50.91 | 64 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 517 | 1 963 | 77.99 | 1 539 | 61.14 | 3 502 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 483 235 | 174 279 | 36.07 | 301 323 | 62.36 | 475 602 |
| Non-profit institutions | 28 708 | 26 514 | 92.36 | 21 069 | 73.39 | 47 583 |
| Households | 9 171 | 2 762 | 30.12 | 5 198 | 56.68 | 7 960 |
| Payments for capital assets | 34 126 | 14 094 | 41.30 | 19 380 | 56.79 | 33 474 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 5 769 | 1 359 | 23.56 | 2 377 | 41.20 | 3 736 |
| Machinery and equipment | 28 345 | 12 729 | 44.91 | 16 591 | 58.53 | 29 320 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 12 | 6 | 50.00 | 412 | 3 433.33 | 418 |
| Payments for financial assets | 965 | 954 | 98.86 | 443 | 45.91 | 1 397 |
| Total | 1 120 674 | 475 172 | 42.40 | 633 399 | 56.52 | 1 108 571 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

The Programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R60.945 million. Expenditure increased with an amount of R3,020 million compared to the R57.925 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase can mainly be attributed to the cost of living increases as well as additional Earmarked funding: for the 4IR and Evaluation funding (Climate Change, SmartAgri).

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The Programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R37.735 million. Expenditure decreased with an amount of R60.393 million compared to the R98.128 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The decrease is mainly as a result of an additional allocation received for the National Conditional Grant: Provincial Disaster Relief Grant for the immediate drought disaster relief granted additional in the 2018/19 financial year.

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

The Programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R173.139 million. Expenditure increased with an amount of R9.541 million compared to the R163.598 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase observed can mainly be attributed to the Earmarked funding: Create economic opportunities for land reform and an increase allocation received for the National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) projects.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

The Programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R48.914 million. Expenditure increased with an amount of R5.110 million compared to the R43.804 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase identified can mainly be attributed to the Earmarked funding: Create economic opportunities for export promotions.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development

The Programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R63.937 million. Expenditure increased with an amount of R4.004 million compared to the R59.933 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase is predominantly for the Earmarked funding: Create economic opportunities for climate change.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

The Programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R19.609 million. Expenditure increased with an amount of R4.264 million compared to the R15.345 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase can mainly be attributed for the Earmarked funding: Create economic opportunities for market access and agri processing.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

The Programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R30.391 million. Expenditure increased with an amount of R2.761 million compared to the R27.630 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase is mainly due to the Improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) and the short term appointment of lecturers through the agency services.

Programme 8: Rural Development

The Programme's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R10.046 million. Expenditure increased with an amount of R1.237 million compared to the R8.809 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase can mainly be attributed for the Earmarked funding: Create economic opportunities for rural development.

Per economic classification

Current payments

The Department's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R276.046 million. Expenditure increased with an amount of R21.476 million compared to the R254.570 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The increase can mainly be attributed for the Earmarked funding: Create economic opportunities for agri processing, market access, export promotions, rural development, land reform, 4IR and climate change.

Transfers and subsidies

The Department's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R154.733 million. Expenditure decreased with an amount of R50.821 million compared to the R205.554 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The decrease is mainly as a result of an additional allocation received for the National Conditional Grant: Provincial Disaster Relief Grant for the immediate drought disaster relief granted additional in the 2018/19 financial year.

Payments for capital assets

The Department's expenditure for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year amounts to R13.896 million. Expenditure decreased with an amount of R0.198 million compared to the R14.094 million spent for the same period in 2018/19. The decrease in spending relates mainly to the delay in procurement of computers, office equipment for new appointees as plan.

Summary of receipts

Table 11.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 651 912 | (22 212) | | | | | 50 000 | 27 788 | 679 700 |
| Conditional grants | 216 373 | | (9 301) | 1 422 | | | | (7 879) | 208 494 |
| Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development | 5 255 | | | | | | | | 5 255 |
| Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) Grant | 150 261 | | | 1 422 | | | | 1 422 | 151 683 |
| Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant | 58 779 | | (9 301) | | | | | (9 301) | 49 478 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 078 | | | | | | | | 2 078 |
| Financing | 13 065 | | | 9 523 | | | 6 571 | 16 094 | 29 159 |
| Asset Finance Reserve Provincial Revenue Fund | 13 065 | | | 9 523 | | | 6 571 | 16 094 | 29 159 |
| Departmental receipts | 29 781 | | | | 795 | | | 795 | 30 576 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 29 221 | | | | 795 | | | 795 | 30 016 |
| Transfers received | 32 | | | | | | | | 32 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | 528 | | | | | | | | 528 |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Total receipts | 911 131 | (22 212) | (9 301) | 10 945 | 795 | | 56 571 | 36 798 | 947 929 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R22 212 000)

Programme 1: Administration - (R2 215 000)

(R2 215 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Surrender Compensation of Employees (CoE) to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - (R6 530 000)

(R6 530 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Surrender CoE to the PRF.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - (R3 453 000)

(R3 453 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Surrender CoE to the PRF.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - (R4 257 000)

(R4 257 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Surrender CoE to the PRF.

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services - (R629 000)

(R629 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Surrender CoE to the PRF.

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training - (R4 332 000)

(R4 332 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Surrender CoE to the PRF.

Programme 8: Rural Development - (R796 000)

(R796 000) for Fiscal consolidation: Surrender CoE to the PRF.

Conditional Grants: (R9 301 000)

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development - (R9 301 000)

(R9 301 000) shifted from the Ilima/Letsema Projects National Conditional Grant to a newly created indirect conditional grant at national level.

Roll-overs: R10 945 000

Programme 1: Administration - R528 000

R528 000 roll-over funds from 2018/19 towards SITA expenses.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R6 523 000

R6 523 000 roll-over funds from 2018/19 financial to be utilised for drought.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R2 472 000

R2 472 000 roll-over funds from 2018/19 for the purchasing of a harvester. The harvester was delivered prior to the harvesting season in October 2019.

Programme 7: Structured Agriculture Education and Training - R1 422 000

R1 422 000 from the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant: College entrance gate.

In-year own revenue 2019/20: R795 000

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R795 000

R795 000 for research purposes as per agreement with the ostrich industry.

Financing: R56 571 000

Equitable Share - R50 000 000

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management - R50 000 000

R50 000 000 from the Unforeseeable and Unavoidable PES Reserve to provide for two months of fodder support to farmers in the drought stricken Central Karoo District, Matzikama and Little Karoo, in terms of section 25 of the PFMA.

2018/19 Revenue Retention - R6 571 000

Programme 1: Administration - R2 000 000

R2 000 000 towards IT equipment, disaster recovery and services at Elsenburg.

Programme 4: Veterinary Services - R2 771 000

R2 771 000 for veterinary services, as the demand for export increased exponentially over years and necessitates development of a stable and up to date export system, which will capture, control and monitor export activities.

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development - R1 800 000

R1 800 000 for the purchase of one tractor for the Elsenburg research farm.

Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received/granted

**Table 11.6: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships received
(not forming part of appropriated funds)**

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R |
|--|---|----------------|
| Received in cash | | |
| None. | | |
| Subtotal | | |
| Received in kind | | |
| Michigan state university | Attend 1 st Annual Global youth advance summit in America on 11 - 13 June 2019. | 34 822 |
| Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) | Kim van Niekerk participate at the Japan international cooperation agency for 10 May 2019 - 31 May 2019. | 90 400 |
| Dr Trautmann | Library Books received from July to September 2019 | 750 |
| Alexander L | Library Books received from July to September 2019 | 375 |
| Harris T | Library Books received from July to September 2019 | 375 |
| Pypers A | Library Books received from July to September 2019 | 450 |
| University of Stellenbosch | L Nowers, Dr J Strauss and Rens Smit as well as 2 students visit Australia to engage with various specialist researchers and farmers from 23 August - 6 September 2019. | 6 000 |
| Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust | L Nowers, Dr J Strauss and Rens Smit as well as 2 students visit Australia to engage with various specialist researchers and farmers from 23 August - 6 September 2019. | 254 442 |
| Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust | Riza Swart visit University of Hohenheim, Germany to receive training on the in vitro techniques 20 June - 23 July 2019. | 57 381 |
| Western Cape Agricultural Research Trust | Tertius Brand attend the 70 th conference of the European Association for AP in Belgium as well as research institutions in France | 115 694 |
| J.D.G. Steenkamp | Library Books received from April to June 2019 | 5 325 |
| SAWIS | Library Books received from April to June 2019 | 47 625 |
| Joyene Isaacs | Library Books received from April to June 2019 | 1 725 |
| Chris Alexander | Library Books received from April to June 2019 | 1 875 |
| Francois du Toit | Library Books received from April to June 2019 | 750 |
| Subtotal | | 617 989 |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships received | | 617 989 |

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R |
|---|---|----------------------|
| Granted in cash | | |
| University of the Western Cape | To make a financial donation to the University of the Western Cape as part of the Departments 4 th Industrial Revolution response plan | 100 000 |
| Hortgro (Pty) Ltd | Towards the hosting of the Hortgro Symposium to be held from 4 - 7 June at the Lord Charles Hotel in Somerset West | 85 000 |
| Hortgro (Pty) Ltd | To the Agri's Got Talent Initiative for the upliftment of agri workers with a musical talent | 100 000 |
| Agri Expo | To make a financial donation to Agri-Expo Livestock to host the Connect Agri Campaign at Sandringham | 98 000 |
| Agri Wes Kaap | Towards the hosting of its annual congress on 25 July 2019 at Goudini Spa | 30 000 |
| Bonteheuwel Development Forum | Towards the annual Christopher Truter Football and Coline Williams Netball tournaments with the intention to build neighbourhood pride and celebrating youth talents and skills using sports as a vehicle | 20 000 |
| Cape Of Good Hope Agricultural Society | The donation will assist Agri Expo towards the successful hosting of the conference which is to the benefit of the South African agricultural environment end specifically the Western Cape | 100 000 |
| Changemakers Cricket Club | For the construction of a cricket pitch for rural youth in Riviersonderend | 55 000 |
| National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals (NSPCA) | To sponsor the cost of Ms Erika Verduyn of the Animal Ethics Unit of the National Society for the prevention of cruelty to animals | 50 000 |
| Outeniqua Skougenootskap | For the George Agricultural Show to be held in George from 29 - 31 August 2019 | 75 000 |
| Potatoes South Africa | Towards the annual Potatoes SA Congress and seed Potatoe Growers Forum to be held in Cape Town from 17 - 18 September 2019 | 30 000 |
| Robertson Lenteskou | To make a financial donation to the Robertson Show as part of the Departmental Connect Agri Campaign | 100 000 |
| Samaritaan Help the Poor and Needy | The purpose of this organisation is to help many farm workers and communities that live in abject poverty | 40 000 |
| Soil borne Plant Diseases Interest | Towards the Soil borne Plant Diseases Symposium from 17 - 19 September 2019 in Stellenbosch | 10 000 |
| South African Institute of Environmental Health | To sponsor an exhibition space in the National Conference of South African Institute of Environmental Health | 50 000 |
| Western Cape Bee Industry Association | A donation to the Western Cape Bee Association to support the functions of the Association | 100 000 |
| Charlton Klaase | Participating in The South African Marathon Championships | 1 000 |
| Heidi Martin | Towards academic study tour cost for Scholar Chavan Martin | 15 000 |
| A and BP Honey Farm Business | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 100 000 |
| Alfreda Mars | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 29 000 |
| Chantel Siegelaar | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 20 000 |
| Fruitlips | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 29 000 |
| Help and Health Feeding Project | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 20 000 |
| Marice Mercur | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 45 000 |
| Nitaflo Pty Ltd | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 100 000 |
| Ntombesisa Mpendukana | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 40 000 |
| Ntsiki Biyela Wines | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 29 000 |
| Paardenkloof Estate Pty Ltd | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 100 000 |
| Tesselaarsdal Wines Pty Ltd | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 100 000 |

Table 11.7: Statement of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted (continued)

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R |
|---|--|----------------------|
| Vukuzenzele Garden and Sewing Project | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 23 000 |
| Women for Peace Western Cape | Prize money - Female Entrepreneur Awards | 67 000 |
| Agri Klein Karoo | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 34 000 |
| Agri Klein Karoo | Prize money - Regional Winners | 49 800 |
| Bergrivier Tafeldruif Producente Vereniging | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 37 000 |
| Bergrivier Tafeldruif Producente Vereniging | Prize money - Regional Winners | 41 200 |
| Bethany's Rural Ministries | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 34 000 |
| Bethany's Rural Ministries | Prize money - Regional Winners | 49 800 |
| Breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings Vereniging | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 34 000 |
| Breerivier Wynland Landelike Ontwikkelings Vereniging | Prize money - Regional Winners | 49 800 |
| Community Action Partnership | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 29 000 |
| Community Action Partnership | Prize money - Regional Winners | 45 500 |
| Durbanville Hills Wine | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 29 000 |
| Durbanville Hills Wine | Prize money - Regional Winners | 32 600 |
| Franschhoek Wine Valley | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 29 000 |
| Frenchie Wine Valley | Prize money - Regional Winners | 45 500 |
| Hexvalley Table Grape Association | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 37 000 |
| Hexvalley Table Grape Association | Prize money - Regional Winners | 41 200 |
| Koue Bokkeveld Training Centre | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 37 000 |
| Koue Bokkeveld Training Centre | Prize money - Regional Winners | 41 200 |
| Olifantsrivier Tafeldruif Producente Vereniging | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 34 000 |
| Olifantsrivier Tafeldruif Producente Vereniging | Prize money - Regional Winners | 41 200 |
| Outeniqua Show Society | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 34 000 |
| Outeniqua Show Society | Prize money - Regional Winners | 45 500 |
| Piket Bo Berg Inwonersvereniging | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 29 000 |
| Piket Bo Berg Inwonersvereniging | Prize money - Regional Winners | 45 500 |
| Shine Ontwikkelings Projek | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 37 000 |
| Shine Ontwikkelings Projek | Prize money - Regional Winners | 41 200 |
| Stellenbosch Landbougenootskap | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 34 000 |
| Stellenbosch Landbougenootskap | Prize money - Regional Winners | 41 200 |
| Swartland Wine and Olive route | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 29 000 |
| Swartland Wine and Olive route | Prize money - Regional Winners | 41 200 |
| Worcester Wine and Olive Route | Function money - Prestige Agri Awards | 29 000 |
| Worcester Wine and Olive Route | Prize money - Regional Winners | 41 200 |
| Subtotal | | 2 980 600 |

| Name of organisation | Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship | 2019/20 R |
|--|--|------------------|
| Granted in kind | | |
| Charities in and around Stellenbosch and Elsenburg area | Excess food from the student dining hall | |
| Households in the Agri worker communities in the rural areas | Toiletries | 238 500 |
| Community Mental Health and Psychiatry | Old Mattresses (59) | 590 |
| Hadley Meintjies | Mobile Crush | 150 |
| Private Contractor | Diesel | 22 500 |
| The Salvation Army | Old Mattresses (59) | 590 |
| Verenigde Gereformeerde Kerk in Suid Afrika - Koelenhof Gemeente | Old Heaters (4) | 80 |
| Subtotal | | 262 410 |
| Remissions, Refunds, Act of Grace | | |
| None. | | |
| Total of gifts, donations and sponsorships granted | | 3 243 010 |

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 4 182 | | | 809 | | 809 | 4 991 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 1 | | | 4 | | 4 | 5 |
| <i>Higher education institutions</i> | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 592 | | | 243 | | 243 | 835 |
| <i>Households</i> | 3 588 | | | 461 | | 461 | 4 049 |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 25 026 | 6 523 | 50 000 | 37 | | 56 560 | 81 586 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i> | 22 673 | 6 523 | 50 000 | (255) | | 56 268 | 78 941 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 2 351 | | | | | | 2 351 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 291 | | 291 | 291 |
| 3. Farmer Support and Development | 208 020 | | | (878) | (9 301) | (10 179) | 197 841 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 2 650 | | | (2 296) | | (2 296) | 354 |
| <i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i> | 205 370 | | | (29 495) | (9 301) | (38 796) | 166 574 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | | | | 30 066 | | 30 066 | 30 066 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 847 | | 847 | 847 |
| 4. Veterinary Services | 32 | | | 143 | | 143 | 175 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| <i>Households</i> | 30 | | | 42 | | 42 | 72 |
| 5. Research and Technology Development | 2 038 | | | 1 424 | | 1 424 | 3 462 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 38 | | | 2 | | 2 | 40 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | | | | 454 | | 454 | 454 |
| <i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i> | 2 000 | | | 55 | | 55 | 2 055 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | | | | 85 | | 85 | 85 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 828 | | 828 | 828 |
| 6. Agricultural Economics Services | 13 302 | | | 618 | | 618 | 13 920 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | | | | | | | |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 2 501 | | | | | | 2 501 |
| <i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i> | 5 668 | | | | | | 5 668 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 4 943 | | | 612 | | 612 | 5 555 |
| <i>Households</i> | 190 | | | 6 | | 6 | 196 |

Table 11.8: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme (continued)

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education and | 363 | | | 147 | | 147 | 510 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 58 | | | | | | 58 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 300 | | | | | | 300 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 147 | | 147 | 147 |
| 8. Rural Development | 900 | | | 513 | | 513 | 1 413 |
| <i>Public corporations and private enterprises</i> | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | | | | 75 | | 75 | 75 |
| <i>Households</i> | 900 | | | 338 | | 338 | 1 238 |
| Total | 253 863 | 6 523 | 50 000 | 2 813 | (9 301) | 50 035 | 303 898 |

Table 11.9: Summary of conditional grants

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 2. Sustainable Resource Management | 7 333 | | | | | | 7 333 |
| <i>Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development</i> | 5 255 | | | | | | 5 255 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i> | 2 078 | | | | | | 2 078 |
| 3. Farmer Support and Development | 203 408 | | | | (9 301) | (9 301) | 194 107 |
| <i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i> | 144 629 | | | | | | 144 629 |
| <i>Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant</i> | 58 779 | | | | (9 301) | (9 301) | 49 478 |
| 7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training | 5 632 | 1 422 | | | | 1 422 | 7 054 |
| <i>Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP) Grant</i> | 5 632 | 1 422 | | | | 1 422 | 7 054 |
| Total | 216 373 | 1 422 | | | (9 301) | (7 879) | 208 494 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 11.10.1: Administration

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 7 690 | | | | (568) | (568) | 7 122 |
| 2. Senior Management | 23 565 | | | (3 000) | | (3 000) | 20 565 |
| 3. Corporate Services | 47 609 | | | (1 566) | 1 000 | (566) | 47 043 |
| 4. Financial Management | 46 818 | 528 | | 313 | (447) | 394 | 47 212 |
| 5. Communication Services | 7 072 | | | 700 | (200) | 500 | 7 572 |
| Total | 132 754 | 528 | | (3 553) | (215) | (3 240) | 129 514 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 125 107 | 528 | | (4 991) | (915) | (5 378) | 119 729 |
| Compensation of employees | 78 448 | | | (5 031) | (2 215) | (7 246) | 71 202 |
| Goods and services | 46 539 | 528 | | 40 | 1 300 | 1 868 | 48 407 |
| Interest and rent on land | 120 | | | | | | 120 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 4 182 | | | 809 | | 809 | 4 991 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 | | | 1 | | 1 | 2 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 1 | | | 4 | | 4 | 5 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| Non-profit institutions | 592 | | | 243 | | 243 | 835 |
| Households | 3 588 | | | 461 | | 461 | 4 049 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 465 | | | 629 | 700 | 1 329 | 4 794 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 465 | | | 629 | 700 | 1 329 | 4 794 |
| Total | 132 754 | 528 | | (3 553) | (215) | (3 240) | 129 514 |

Table 11.10.2: Sustainable Resource Management

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Engineering Services | 34 241 | | | (1 077) | (2 700) | (3 777) | 30 464 |
| 2. LandCare | 37 413 | | | (131) | (3 030) | (3 161) | 34 252 |
| 3. Land Use Management | 2 802 | | | (1 022) | (350) | (1 372) | 1 430 |
| 4. Disaster Risk Management | 10 297 | 6 523 | 50 000 | 730 | (450) | 56 803 | 67 100 |
| Total | 84 753 | 6 523 | 50 000 | (1 500) | (6 530) | 48 493 | 133 246 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 56 774 | | | (1 356) | (6 530) | (7 886) | 48 888 |
| Compensation of employees | 34 216 | | | (291) | (6 530) | (6 821) | 27 395 |
| Goods and services | 22 558 | | | (1 065) | | (1 065) | 21 493 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 25 026 | 6 523 | 50 000 | 37 | | 56 560 | 81 586 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 22 673 | 6 523 | 50 000 | (255) | | 56 268 | 78 941 |
| Non-profit institutions | 2 351 | | | | | | 2 351 |
| Households | | | | 291 | | 291 | 291 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 953 | | | (181) | | (181) | 2 772 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 90 | | | (90) | | (90) | |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 863 | | | (91) | | (91) | 2 772 |
| Total | 84 753 | 6 523 | 50 000 | (1 500) | (6 530) | 48 493 | 133 246 |

Table 11.10.3: Farmer Support and Development

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Farmer-settlement and Development | 243 096 | | | 2 234 | (9 301) | (7 067) | 236 029 |
| 2. Extension and Advisory Services | 39 125 | | | 3 849 | | 3 849 | 42 974 |
| 3. Food Security | 12 746 | | | (530) | | (530) | 12 216 |
| 4. Casidra SOC Ltd | 20 688 | | | | | | 20 688 |
| Total | 315 655 | | | 5 553 | (9 301) | (3 748) | 311 907 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 102 138 | | | 6 300 | | 6 300 | 108 438 |
| Compensation of employees | 81 665 | | | 4 553 | | 4 553 | 86 218 |
| Goods and services | 20 473 | | | 1 747 | | 1 747 | 22 220 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 208 020 | | | (878) | (9 301) | (10 179) | 197 841 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 650 | | | (2 296) | | (2 296) | 354 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 205 370 | | | (29 495) | (9 301) | (38 796) | 166 574 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | 30 066 | | 30 066 | 30 066 |
| Households | | | | 847 | | 847 | 847 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 497 | | | 131 | | 131 | 5 628 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 497 | | | 131 | | 131 | 5 628 |
| Total | 315 655 | | | 5 553 | (9 301) | (3 748) | 311 907 |

Table 11.10.4: Veterinary Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Animal Health | 55 569 | | | (2 224) | (800) | (3 024) | 52 545 |
| 2. Veterinary Export Control | 16 134 | | | | 118 | 118 | 16 252 |
| 3. Veterinary Public Health | 8 740 | | | | | | 8 740 |
| 4. Veterinary Laboratory Services | 25 938 | | | 2 224 | | 2 224 | 28 162 |
| Total | 106 381 | | | | (682) | (682) | 105 699 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 101 955 | | | (753) | (682) | (1 435) | 100 520 |
| Compensation of employees | 76 723 | | | (42) | (3 453) | (3 495) | 73 228 |
| Goods and services | 25 232 | | | (711) | 2 771 | 2 060 | 27 292 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 32 | | | 143 | | 143 | 175 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | 1 | | 1 | 1 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| Households | 30 | | | 42 | | 42 | 72 |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 394 | | | 607 | | 607 | 5 001 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 50 | | | | | | 50 |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 344 | | | 591 | | 591 | 4 935 |
| Biological assets | | | | 16 | | 16 | 16 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 3 | | 3 | 3 |
| Total | 106 381 | | | | (682) | (682) | 105 699 |

Table 11.10.5: Research and Technology Development

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Research | 93 057 | 2 472 | | 240 | (5) | 2 707 | 95 764 |
| 2. Technology Transfer | 1 579 | | | 70 | (257) | (187) | 1 392 |
| 3. Research Infrastructure Support | 46 074 | | | (4) | (1 400) | (1 404) | 44 670 |
| Total | 140 710 | 2 472 | | 306 | (1 662) | 1 116 | 141 826 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 135 162 | | | (3 137) | (3 462) | (6 599) | 128 563 |
| Compensation of employees | 94 141 | | | (827) | (4 257) | (5 084) | 89 057 |
| Goods and services | 41 021 | | | (2 310) | 795 | (1 515) | 39 506 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 038 | | | 1 424 | | 1 424 | 3 462 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 38 | | | 2 | | 2 | 40 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | 454 | | 454 | 454 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 2 000 | | | 55 | | 55 | 2 055 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | 85 | | 85 | 85 |
| Households | | | | 828 | | 828 | 828 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 510 | 2 472 | | 2 007 | 1 800 | 6 279 | 9 789 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | 11 | | 11 | 11 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 510 | 2 472 | | 1 996 | 1 800 | 6 268 | 9 778 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 12 | | 12 | 12 |
| Total | 140 710 | 2 472 | | 306 | (1 662) | 1 116 | 141 826 |

Table 11.10.6: Agricultural Economics Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Production Economics and Marketing Support | 26 106 | | | 864 | (259) | 605 | 26 711 |
| 2. Agro-Processing Support | 2 097 | | | (864) | (161) | (1 025) | 1 072 |
| 3. Macroeconomics Support | 7 804 | | | | (209) | (209) | 7 595 |
| Total | 36 007 | | | | (629) | (629) | 35 378 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 21 994 | | | (569) | (629) | (1 198) | 20 796 |
| Compensation of employees | 16 787 | | | (6) | (629) | (635) | 16 152 |
| Goods and services | 5 207 | | | (563) | | (563) | 4 644 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 13 302 | | | 618 | | 618 | 13 920 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 501 | | | | | | 2 501 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 5 668 | | | | | | 5 668 |
| Non-profit institutions | 4 943 | | | 612 | | 612 | 5 555 |
| Households | 190 | | | 6 | | 6 | 196 |
| Payments for capital assets | 711 | | | (49) | | (49) | 662 |
| Machinery and equipment | 711 | | | (49) | | (49) | 662 |
| Total | 36 007 | | | | (629) | (629) | 35 378 |

Table 11.10.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Higher Education and Training | 52 539 | 1 422 | | (216) | (2 164) | (958) | 51 581 |
| 2. Agricultural Skills Development | 14 797 | | | (90) | (2 168) | (2 258) | 12 539 |
| Total | 67 336 | 1 422 | | (306) | (4 332) | (3 216) | 64 120 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 59 441 | 1 300 | | (31) | (4 332) | (3 063) | 56 378 |
| Compensation of employees | 40 962 | | | (147) | (4 332) | (4 479) | 36 483 |
| Goods and services | 18 479 | 1 300 | | 116 | | 1 416 | 19 895 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 363 | | | 147 | | 147 | 510 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 5 | | | | | | 5 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 58 | | | | | | 58 |
| Non-profit institutions | 300 | | | | | | 300 |
| Households | | | | 147 | | 147 | 147 |
| Payments for capital assets | 7 532 | 122 | | (422) | | (300) | 7 232 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | 5 632 | 122 | | (1 084) | | (962) | 4 670 |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 900 | | | 662 | | 662 | 2 562 |
| Total | 67 336 | 1 422 | | (306) | (4 332) | (3 216) | 64 120 |

Table 11.10.8: Rural Development

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Rural Development Coordination | 7 093 | | | 2 406 | | 2 406 | 9 499 |
| 2. Social Facilitation | 2 961 | | | (406) | (796) | (1 202) | 1 759 |
| 3. Farm Worker Development | 17 481 | | | (2 500) | | (2 500) | 14 981 |
| Total | 27 535 | | | (500) | (796) | (1 296) | 26 239 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 26 055 | | | (1 113) | (796) | (1 909) | 24 146 |
| Compensation of employees | 12 034 | | | (18) | (796) | (814) | 11 220 |
| Goods and services | 14 021 | | | (1 095) | | (1 095) | 12 926 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 900 | | | 513 | | 513 | 1 413 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | 100 | | 100 | 100 |
| Non-profit institutions | | | | 75 | | 75 | 75 |
| Households | 900 | | | 338 | | 338 | 1 238 |
| Payments for capital assets | 580 | | | 100 | | 100 | 680 |
| Machinery and equipment | 580 | | | 100 | | 100 | 680 |
| Total | 27 535 | | | (500) | (796) | (1 296) | 26 239 |

Vote 12

Department of Economic Development and Tourism

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R523 367 000 | R511 263 000 | (R12 104 000) | |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Economic Opportunities | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Economic Development and Tourism | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Economic Development and Tourism | | | |

Aim

The Department of Economic Development and Tourism will provide qualitative leadership to the Western Cape economy through the Department's understanding of the economy, its ability to identify economic opportunities and potential, and its contribution to government economic priorities.

The Department will also act as a catalyst for the transformation of the economy and respond to the challenges and opportunities of its economic citizens, in order to support the government's goal of creation of opportunities for businesses and citizens to grow the economy and employment.

Lastly, it will contribute to the provision of a predictable, competitive, equitable and responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | Main appropriation R'000 | 2019/20 Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | | |
| 1. Administration | 67 555 | | | (2 400) | (4 550) | (6 950) | 60 605 | |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 68 365 | | | 2 500 | (2 425) | 75 | 68 440 | |
| 3. Trade and Sector Development | 63 571 | | | 112 | | 112 | 63 683 | |
| 4. Business Regulation and Governance | 9 900 | | | | (750) | (750) | 9 150 | |
| 5. Economic Planning | 189 271 | | | (596) | (3 750) | (4 346) | 184 925 | |
| 6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment | 60 154 | | | (12) | | (12) | 60 142 | |
| 7. Skills Development and Innovation | 64 551 | | | 396 | (629) | (233) | 64 318 | |
| Total | 523 367 | | | | (12 104) | (12 104) | 511 263 | |

Table 12.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 277 323 | | | (33 130) | (12 104) | (45 234) | 232 089 |
| Compensation of employees | 153 156 | | | (52) | (12 575) | (12 627) | 140 529 |
| Goods and services | 124 167 | | | (33 078) | 471 | (32 607) | 91 560 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 239 487 | | | 35 190 | | 35 190 | 274 677 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | 6 589 | | 6 589 | 6 589 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 190 352 | | | 13 053 | | 13 053 | 203 405 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 9 000 | | | 3 702 | | 3 702 | 12 702 |
| Non-profit institutions | 17 375 | | | 11 530 | | 11 530 | 28 905 |
| Households | 22 760 | | | 316 | | 316 | 23 076 |
| Payments for Capital Assets | 6 557 | | | (2 117) | | (2 117) | 4 440 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 055 | | | (1 736) | | (1 736) | 4 319 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 502 | | | (381) | | (381) | 121 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 57 | | 57 | 57 |
| Total | 523 367 | | | | (12 104) | (12 104) | 511 263 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 12.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|--|----------|---|---|-------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | | | | | |
| 3. Trade and Sector Development | | | | | |
| 4. Business Regulation and Governance | | | | | |
| 5. Economic Planning | | | | | |
| 6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment | | | | | |
| 7. Skills Development and Innovation | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| VIREMENT | | | | | |
| None. | | | | | |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| Programme 1 | | (5 557) | Programme 1 | | 3 157 |
| | | | Programme 2 | | 1 000 |
| | | | Programme 5 | | 1 400 |
| Total | | (5 557) | Total | | 5 557 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | The realignment of funds to account for the Departmental Leadership Training. | (1 000) | Goods and services | To provide funding for the implementation of the Departmental Leadership Training. | 1 000 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Regional & Local Economic Development | | |
| Goods and services | The realignment of funds in support of the Oudtshoorn Aerodrome project. | (1 000) | Provinces and municipalities | The provision of funding to support the Oudtshoorn Municipality with the upgrading of Oudtshoorn Airport which has been identified as a key economic asset within the Oudtshoorn Aerodrome. | 1 000 |
| Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the HoD | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Economic Policy and Planning | | |
| Goods and services | The realignment of funds in support of the Strategic Plan and Informality project. | (1 400) | Goods and services | To make provision for the Strategic Plan and Informality Project, a strategic project which has been prioritised by the Head of Department. | 1 400 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management | | | Sub-programme 1.3: Corporate Services | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency in the use of consumable supplies within the sub-programme. | (60) | Goods and services | Funds required for the women's empowerment workshop held by Corporate Relations Unit: Corporate Services. | 60 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|------------------|--|--|---------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management | | |
| Machinery and equipment | Shift in economic classification for the implementation of the Computer Refresh Project and to defray over expenditure within other economic classifications in the sub-programme. | (2 096) | Goods and services | Reclassification of Computer Refresh Project: To make provision for the procurement of minor IT related assets as part of the Computer Refresh project. | 1 999 |
| | | | Departmental agencies and accounts | Shift in economic classification for the payment of TV licences for all televisions utilised within the Department. | 3 |
| | | | Payments for financial assets | Shift in economic classification to provide for losses as a result of theft. | 57 |
| | | | Households | Shift in economic classification to make provision for donations given in cash (R17 000) and to provide for payment as an act of grace (R20 000) for township businesses participating in the development of the Township Economy Strategic Framework. | 37 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reallocation of Compensation of Employees budget. | (1) | Households | Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service. | 1 |
| Programme 2 | | | Programme 2 | | |
| | | (23 529) | | | 23 529 |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| | | (23 529) | | | 23 529 |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of the SMME Booster Fund project from Goods & Services to Transfers & Subsidies as the project met the Transfer Payment criteria, as set out in the National Treasury Circular on the classification of Transfers and Subsidies vs. Goods and Services. | (17 745) | Public corporations and private enterprises | To provide funding in support of SMME Development interventions for the SMME Booster Fund. The funding forms part of the earmarked allocation for Economic Emerging Themes and Job Creation Stimulus. | 7 952 |
| | | | Provinces and municipalities | To provide funding in support of SMME Development interventions for the SMME Booster Fund. The funding forms part of the earmarked allocation for Economic Emerging Themes and Job Creation Stimulus. | 4 663 |
| | | | Non-profit institutions | To provide funding in support of SMME Development interventions for the SMME Booster Fund. The funding forms part of the earmarked allocation for Economic Emerging Themes and Job Creation Stimulus. | 5 130 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---|---|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | Savings realised as a result of a project being cancelled. | (5 000) | Non-profit institutions | To provide funding in support of the operations of the National Empowerment Fund (NEF) which is to avail funding to SMMEs in the Western Cape. | 5 000 |
| Compensation of employees | Reallocation of Compensation of Employees budget. | (2) | Households | Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service. | 2 |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of funds within the Western Cape Entrepreneurship Expo, Summit and Awards project. | (340) | Households | Funds shifted to Households for prize money for the winners of the Western Cape Entrepreneurship Expo, Summit and Awards project and the YouthStartCT entrepreneurial project. | 340 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development | | |
| Machinery and equipment | Reprioritisation of budget within Software and other Intangible Assets to make provision for the procurement of capital equipment. | (1) | Goods and services | Shifting of funds to defray over expenditure within the operational budget of the sub-programme. | 1 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape | | |
| Compensation of employees | Reallocation of Compensation of Employees budget. | (4) | Households | Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service. | 4 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Red Tape | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development | | |
| Goods and services | Savings declared on the Red Tape Baseline Studies project. Funds to be shifted to Oudtshoorn Aerodrome project. | (437) | Provinces and municipalities | The provision of funding to support the Oudtshoorn Municipality with the upgrading of Oudtshoorn Airport which has been identified as a key economic asset within the Oudtshoorn Aerodrome. | 437 |
| Programme 3 | | (1 495) | Programme 3 | | 758 |
| | | | Programme 6 | | 737 |
| Total | | (1 495) | Total | | 1 495 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of the Halal Cluster and Supply Chain Development project from Goods & Services to Transfers & Subsidies as the project met the Transfer Payment criteria, as set out in the National Treasury Circular on the classification of Transfers and Subsidies vs. Goods and Services. | (750) | Public corporations and private enterprises | The provision of funds for the implementation of the Halal Cluster and Supply Chain Development. | 750 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | | Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified within Compensation of employees | (745) | Compensation of employees | To defray over expenditure within Compensation of Employees as a result of an official been transferred to the unit during the financial year. | 730 |
| | | | Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | |
| | | | Households | Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service. | 7 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | |
| | | | Households | Shift in economic classification to provide for leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service. | 8 |
| Programme 5 | | | Programme 5 | | |
| | | | Programme 2 | | |
| | | | Programme 7 | | |
| Total | | | Total | | |
| | | | | | |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning | | | Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development | | |
| Goods and services | Savings declared on the Strategic Support project. Funds to be shifted for the renewal of data subscriptions. | (1 000) | Goods and services | The provision of additional funds required for the renewal of data subscriptions. | 1 000 |
| Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning | | | Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme. | (121) | Goods and services | Shifting of funds to defray over expenditure within the operational budget of the sub-programme. | 45 |
| | | | Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy | | |
| | | | Households | Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service. | 5 |
| | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning | | |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Shift in economic classification to make provision for the procurement of Desktop printing equipment assets. | 11 |
| | | | Sub-programme 5.1: Policy and Planning | | |
| | | | Software and other intangible assets | Shift in economic classification to make provision for the procurement of Adobe Software licences. | 60 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|----------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | | Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of the Strategic Economic Development Infrastructure Company (SEDIC) project from Goods & Services to Transfers & Subsidies as the project met the Transfer Payment criteria, as set out in the National Treasury Circular on the classification of Transfers and Subsidies vs. Goods and Services. | (2 800) | Departmental agencies and accounts | The provision of funds for the establishment of the Strategic Economic Development Infrastructure Company (SEDIC). | 2 800 |
| Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | | Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency in the use of stationery and office supplies. | (10) | Machinery and equipment | To make provision for the procurement of Office Equipment. | 10 |
| Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Regional and Local Economic Development | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of funds from Goods and Services to Transfers and Subsidies. Funds were shifted to Sub-programme 2.2: Regional & Local Economic Development as the sub programme is geared towards the provision of support for the creation of an enabling business environment at municipal level. | (1 500) | Non-profit institutions | To provide funding in support of an existing SMME Development intervention of the Violence Prevention through Urban Upgrading (VPUU) organisation. The funding forms part of the earmarked allocation for Economic Emerging Themes and Job Creation Stimulus. | 1 400 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Enterprise Development | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Funding for the provision of formal trading spaces for informal businesses operating in the Western Cape. This project is undertaken in partnership with the South African Informal Traders Association (SAITA), a registered organisation that serves as a united voice for the informal sector of South Africa. | 100 |
| Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy | | | Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy | | |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of the Global Digital Repositioning project from Goods & Services to Transfers & Subsidies as the project met the Transfer Payment criteria, as set out in the National Treasury Circular on the classification of Transfers and Subsidies vs. Goods and Services. | (500) | Departmental agencies and accounts | Reclassification of funds for the implementation of the Global Digital Repositioning which will be implemented through Wesgro. | 500 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|----------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy | | | Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects | | |
| Goods and services | Funds were shifted to Sub-programme 7.2: Skills, Programmes & Projects as the sub-programme is geared towards creating more marketable artisanal candidates as host companies prefer candidates that have substantial practical training prior to entering the workplace. | (496) | Goods and services | To provide funding in support of the existing Competency Based Modular Training (CBMT) project as the demand for training has increased. | 496 |
| Sub-programme 5.2: Research and Development | | | Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme. | (30) | Departmental agencies and accounts | The provision of funds for the establishment of the Strategic Economic Development Infrastructure Company (SEDIC). | 2 000 |
| Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the cancellation of the 12 Harbours and Innovation Institutional Model and Fund projects and on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme. | (960) | | | |
| Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy | | | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised as a result of the cancellation of the Last Mile project and the Jump Institutional Model. | (1 010) | | | |
| Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy | | | Sub-programme 5.6: Broadband for the Economy | | |
| Goods and services | Shift in Economic Classification for the implementation of the Site Operations and Management component of the Digital Skills: I-CAN Learn project. | (40) | Machinery and equipment | Shift in Economic Classification for the implementation of the Site Operations and Management component of the Digital Skills: I-CAN Learn project. | 40 |
| Sub-programme 5.7: Green Economy | | | Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) and Integrated Energy Strategic Framework and Ecosystem Support projects. | (7 600) | Departmental agencies and accounts | The provision of funds for the establishment of the Atlantis Special Economic Zone. | 7 750 |
| Sub-programme 5.5: Enabling Growth Infrastructure & Initiatives | | | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the cancellation of the Innovation Institutional Development and Innovation Fund project within the sub-programme. | (150) | | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--|--|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 6 | | (1 109) | Programme 6 | | 360 |
| | | | Programme 3 | | 749 |
| Total | | (1 109) | Total | | 1 109 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds within Goods and Services. | (300) | Machinery and equipment | Additional funding required to provide essential office equipment. | 300 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on projects due to the significant drive to perform certain functions internally and by making use of the services offered (Business Analysts) by the Centre for e-Innovation. | (200) | Goods and services | To provide additional funding for the Ocean Economy Commodity Market Research project. | 200 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | | Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on projects due to the significant drive to perform certain functions in house as opposed to being outsourced. | (325) | Provinces and municipalities | Cycle Routes Development: The provision of funding to support the development of Cycle Route Infrastructure within municipalities. | 325 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | | Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency in the use of printing cartridges in the sub-programme. | (35) | Households | To provide funding for the African Association of Visitor Experience and Attraction (AAVEA) conference. | 35 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: Tourism Growth and Development | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds within Goods and Services. | (249) | Goods and services | To provide additional funding for Export Capacity Building in Halal Certifying Bodies project. | 200 |
| | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | |
| | | | Goods and services | The provision of funds to supplement the operational budget for the Economic Sector Support Chief Directorate. | 49 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--|---|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 7 | | (8 041) | Programme 7 | | 7 941 |
| | | | Programme 3 | | 100 |
| Total | | (8 041) | Total | | 8 041 |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships | | | Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships | | |
| Compensation of employees | Shift in Economic classification to make provision for leave gratuity for employees that have resigned. | (30) | Households | Shift in economic classification to provide for Leave gratuity pay-out of staff who left the employ of the Civil Service. | 41 |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships | | | | | |
| Goods and services | Savings realised on the operational budget as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme. | (11) | | | |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships | | | Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives | | |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified within Compensation of Employees | (611) | Compensation of employees | Shifting of funds to make provision for additional posts within the Skills Incentives unit. | 611 |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships | | | Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects | | |
| Goods and services | The E-Skills Platform project did not materialise as initially planned, as well as reprioritisation of funds within Premier Council on Skills & Operational budget. This resulted in a saving. | (663) | Goods and services | Additional funding required for the implementation of the Competency Based Modular Training (CBMT) project. | 7 736 |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | The Data Mangement project is reprioritised to increase the intake on learners on the CBMT project. | (441) | | | |
| Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects | | | | | |
| Goods and services | The Assesment Capacity Development project is reprioritised to increase learner intake on the CBMT project. | (1 824) | | | |
| Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives | | | | | |
| Goods and services | The Skills Incentives Projects namely: Work Readiness, Employer Awareness, Career Awareness projects were reprioritised to increase the learner intake on the CBMT project. | (4 808) | | | |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|--|--------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects | | | Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships | | |
| Households | Savings realised on the Work Placement project as a result of efficiency and cost saving initiatives implemented within the sub-programme. | (164) | Provinces and municipalities | To provide funding for the West Coast District Municipality. This project is aimed to support the Regional Skills Co-ordination services of the West Coast District Municipality through the rollout of the West Coast Business Development Forum (WCBDP). | 164 |
| Sub-programme 7.2: Skills Programmes and Projects | | | Sub-programme 7.3: Skills Incentives | | |
| Compensation of employees | Savings identified within Compensation of Employees. | (359) | Compensation of employees | Shifting of funds to make provision for additional posts within the Skills Incentives unit. | 359 |
| Sub-programme 7.1: Provincial Skills and Partnerships | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Sector Development | | |
| Goods and services | The E-Skills Platform project reprioritised to provide for training for the Export Capacity Building in Halal Certifying Bodies projects. | (100) | Goods and services | To provide additional funding for Export Capacity Building in Halal Certifying Bodies project. | 100 |

Other adjustments - (R12 104 000)

Realignment of provincial budgets - (R 12 575 000)

Compensation of Employees - (R12 575 000)

(R12 575 000) Fiscal consolidation: Surrendering of Compensation of Employees (COE) to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Financing - R471 000

R471 000 Funds received from the Manufacturing, Engineering and related Services SETA (MerSeta) in support of the Departmental Skills Development Initiatives.

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 12.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| Programme | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 60 605 | 25 897 | 42.73 | 34 708 | 57.27 | 60 605 |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 68 440 | 11 802 | 17.24 | 56 638 | 82.76 | 68 440 |
| 3. Trade and Sector Development | 63 683 | 37 705 | 59.21 | 25 978 | 40.79 | 63 683 |
| 4. Business Regulation and Governance | 9 150 | 4 542 | 49.64 | 4 608 | 50.36 | 9 150 |
| 5. Economic Planning | 184 925 | 89 130 | 48.20 | 95 795 | 51.80 | 184 925 |
| 6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment | 60 142 | 28 235 | 46.95 | 31 907 | 53.05 | 60 142 |
| 7. Skills Development and Innovation | 64 318 | 24 557 | 38.18 | 39 761 | 61.82 | 64 318 |
| Total | 511 263 | 221 868 | 43.40 | 289 395 | 56.60 | 511 263 |

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 232 089 | 89 962 | 38.76 | 142 127 | 61.24 | 232 089 |
| Compensation of employees | 140 529 | 65 147 | 46.36 | 75 382 | 53.64 | 140 529 |
| Goods and services | 91 560 | 24 815 | 27.10 | 66 745 | 72.90 | 91 560 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 274 677 | 130 822 | 47.63 | 143 855 | 52.37 | 274 677 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 6 589 | | | 6 589 | 100.00 | 6 589 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 203 405 | 117 910 | 57.97 | 85 495 | 42.03 | 203 405 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 12 702 | | | 12 702 | 100.00 | 12 702 |
| Non-profit institutions | 28 905 | 5 887 | 20.37 | 23 018 | 79.63 | 28 905 |
| Households | 23 076 | 7 025 | 30.44 | 16 051 | 69.56 | 23 076 |
| Payments for Capital Assets | 4 440 | 1 027 | 23.13 | 3 413 | 76.87 | 4 440 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 319 | 1 027 | 23.78 | 3 292 | 76.22 | 4 319 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 121 | | | 121 | 100.00 | 121 |
| Payments for financial assets | 57 | 57 | 100.00 | | | 57 |
| Total | 511 263 | 221 868 | 43.40 | 289 395 | 56.60 | 511 263 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 12.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| | 1. Administration | 59 236 | 26 165 | 44.17 | 31 488 | 53.16 |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 45 428 | 15 360 | 33.81 | 30 790 | 67.78 | 46 150 |
| 3. Trade and Sector Development | 47 659 | 24 418 | 51.23 | 22 786 | 47.81 | 47 204 |
| 4. Business Regulation and Governance | 9 689 | 3 894 | 40.19 | 5 790 | 59.76 | 9 684 |
| 5. Economic Planning | 139 614 | 50 860 | 36.43 | 83 384 | 59.72 | 134 244 |
| 6. Tourism Arts and Entertainment | 56 182 | 16 964 | 30.19 | 42 375 | 75.42 | 59 339 |
| 7. Skills Development and Innovation | 71 134 | 17 787 | 25.00 | 52 335 | 73.57 | 70 122 |
| Total | 428 942 | 155 448 | 36.24 | 268 948 | 62.70 | 424 396 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| | Current payments | 241 305 | 84 508 | 35.02 | 147 855 | 61.27 |
| Compensation of employees | 129 445 | 61 466 | 47.48 | 64 461 | 49.80 | 125 927 |
| Goods and services | 111 860 | 23 042 | 20.60 | 83 394 | 74.55 | 106 436 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 183 224 | 69 761 | 38.07 | 116 812 | 63.75 | 186 573 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | | | |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 143 336 | 58 600 | 40.88 | 89 435 | 62.40 | 148 035 |
| Higher education institutions | 2 000 | | | 2 000 | 100.00 | 2 000 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 11 350 | 202 | 1.78 | 7 675 | 67.62 | 7 877 |
| Non-profit institutions | 16 824 | 7 806 | 46.40 | 9 568 | 56.87 | 17 374 |
| Households | 9 714 | 3 153 | 32.46 | 8 134 | 83.73 | 11 287 |
| Payments for Capital Assets | 4 348 | 1 149 | 26.43 | 4 238 | 97.47 | 5 387 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 846 | 1 149 | 29.88 | 3 823 | 99.40 | 4 972 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 502 | | | 415 | 82.67 | 415 |
| Payments for financial assets | 65 | 30 | 46.15 | 43 | 66.15 | 73 |
| Total | 428 942 | 155 448 | 36.24 | 268 948 | 62.70 | 424 396 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Programme 1: Administration has spent R25.897 million or 42.73 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the R26.165 million or 44.17 per cent for the 2018/19 financial year for the same period. Reasons for this variance is due to the expenditure of the two Branch Head Offices being allocated to their respective Programmes. During the 2018/19 financial year, these expenditures were allocated to Programme 1.

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development Services has spent R11.802 million or 17.24 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the R15.360 million or 33.81 per cent for the 2018/19 financial year for the same period. For the 2019/20 financial year, the Programme houses the bulk of the R30 million Departmental earmarked allocation in support of Economic Emerging Themes and Job Creation Stimulus. Of this amount R20 million has been allocated to the SMME Booster Fund project, within Programme 2. To ensure that the highest levels of governance were maintained, an open and transparent Call for Proposal process was followed where organisations implementing SMME Development Initiatives were requested to submit responsive proposals. Over 100 proposals were received and the evaluation and adjudication of all proposals received, has now been finalised. Expenditure against this project is forecasted from the month of November onwards and this would ensure that the allocation is spent by the financial year end.

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development has spent R37.705 million or 59.21 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the R24.418 million or 51.23 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period. The increased expenditure in 2019/20 relates to the additional R10 million earmarked allocation to Wesgro for the establishment of the Municipal District Unit, together with the allocation for the Invest SA One Stop Shop.

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance has spent R4.542 million or 49.64 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the R3.894 million or 40.19 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period.

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Programme 5: Economic Planning has spent R 89.130 million or 48.20 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the R50.860 million or 36.43 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period. In the 2018/19 Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure, key projects within Programme 5 were significantly delayed. This was largely due to the fact that projects had to be re-evaluated to determine whether a transfer payment or supply chain management method should be followed. For the 2019/20 financial year, the National Treasury requirements on the Classification of Transfer Payments vs Goods and Services were built in to the Departmental Project Implementation Plan template. This allowed the Programme to correctly classify all projects at the beginning of the financial year, thereby ensuring that there were no delays for all projects following a Transfer Payment method. This, together with the fact that the 2019/20 financial year saw an increased budget for two key projects within the Programme, namely Saldanha Bay IDZ and Atlantis SEZ.

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

Programme 6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment has spent R28.235 million or 46.95 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the R16.964 million or 30.19 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period. The reason for the significant variance in expenditure levels over the two financial years is due to the fact that there were delays with the tranche payments to Wesgro in 2018/19, however, in the 2019/20 financial year all payments to Wesgro, for the implementation of Tourism Destination Marketing activities, were made according to the Transfer Payment Agreement entered into, without any delays.

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation

Programme 7: Skills Development and Innovation, has spent R24.557 million or 38.18 per cent of its adjusted appropriation during the first half of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the R17.787 million or 25 per cent for the previous financial year for the same period. Despite the increased expenditure in the current financial year in comparison to the 2018/19 financial year, the Programme has deviated slightly from its planned expenditure forecasts. However, the Programme has put measures in place to ensure that expenditure levels increase to meet the forecasted expenditure. The Department does not foresee any risks relating to the expenditure for the Programme.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments reflect spending of R89.962 million or 38.76 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year. In 2018/19 for the same period, spending amounted to R84.508 million or 35.02 per cent of the adjusted budget.

Transfers and Subsidies

Transfers and Subsidies reflects expenditure of R130.822 million or 47.63 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year. For the same period of the 2018/19 financial year, expenditure was recorded as 38.07 per cent or R69.761 million of the adjusted budget. The significant increase in budgetary allocation and expenditure over the last two years is due to the increased budgets for key projects within the Department. This includes an increased budgetary allocation for the Saldanha IDZ Licencing Company , the Atlantis Special Economic Zone (SEZ) as well as an increase in the budget for stipends to learners participating in the Departments Skills Development Initiatives.

Payments for Capital Assets

Payments of capital assets reflect spending of R1.027 million or 23.13 per cent of the adjusted budget for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year. In comparison to 2018/19, for the same period, spending amounted to R1.149 million or 26.43 per cent.

Summary of receipts

Table 12.5: Summary of receipts

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------|------------------|----------------|
| Receipts | Main Budget | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Adjusted Budget | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share | Conditional grants | Roll-overs | In-year own revenue | Shifting of funds between votes | Financing | | Total |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | R'000 |
| Equitable share | 490 395 | (12 575) | | | | | | (12 575) | 477 820 |
| Financing | 32 639 | | | | | | 471 | 471 | 33 110 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 32 639 | | | | | | 471 | 471 | 33 110 |
| Departmental receipts | 333 | | | | | | | | 333 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 333 | | | | | | | | 333 |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Total receipts | 523 367 | (12 575) | | | | | 471 | (12 104) | 511 263 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share:

(R12 575 000) For Fiscal Consolidation: Surrendering of Compensation of Employees (CoE) to the Provincial Revenue Fund (PRF).

Financing: Provincial Revenue Fund

R471 000 Funds received from the Manufacturing, Engineering and related Services SETA (MerSETA) in support of the Departmental Skills Development Initiatives.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 12.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 2 | | | 41 | | 41 | 43 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 2 | | | 3 | | 3 | 5 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 38 | | 38 | 38 |
| 2. Integrated Economic Development Services | 14 000 | | | 20 928 | | 20 928 | 34 928 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | | | | 6 100 | | 6 100 | 6 100 |
| <i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i> | 9 000 | | | 2 952 | | 2 952 | 11 952 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 5 000 | | | 11 530 | | 11 530 | 16 530 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 346 | | 346 | 346 |
| 3. Trade and Sector Development | 47 500 | | | 758 | | 758 | 48 258 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 47 500 | | | | | | 47 500 |
| <i>Public Corporations and private enterprises</i> | | | | 750 | | 750 | 750 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 8 | | 8 | 8 |
| 4. Business Regulation and Governance | | | | | | | |
| 5. Economic Planning | 110 299 | | | 13 055 | | 13 055 | 123 354 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 97 924 | | | 13 050 | | 13 050 | 110 974 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 12 375 | | | | | | 12 375 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| 6. Tourism, Arts and Entertainment | 44 926 | | | 367 | | 367 | 45 293 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | | | | 325 | | 325 | 325 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 44 926 | | | | | | 44 926 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 42 | | 42 | 42 |
| 7. Skills Development and Innovation | 22 760 | | | 41 | | 41 | 22 801 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | | | | 164 | | 164 | 164 |
| Households | 22 760 | | | (123) | | (123) | 22 637 |
| Total | 239 487 | | | 35 190 | | 35 190 | 274 677 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 12.7.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the HOD | 12 143 | | | (3 400) | (619) | (4 019) | 8 124 |
| 2. Financial Management | 39 381 | | | (60) | (2 007) | (2 067) | 37 314 |
| 3. Corporate Services | 16 031 | | | 1 060 | (1 924) | (864) | 15 167 |
| Total | 67 555 | | | (2 400) | (4 550) | (6 950) | 60 605 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 61 517 | | | (402) | (4 550) | (4 952) | 56 565 |
| Compensation of employees | 44 223 | | | (1) | (4 550) | (4 551) | 39 672 |
| Goods and services | 17 294 | | | (401) | | (401) | 16 893 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 2 | | | 41 | | 41 | 43 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 | | | 3 | | 3 | 5 |
| Households | | | | 38 | | 38 | 38 |
| Payments for capital assets | 6 036 | | | (2 096) | | (2 096) | 3 940 |
| Machinery and equipment | 6 036 | | | (2 096) | | (2 096) | 3 940 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 57 | | 57 | 57 |
| Total | 67 555 | | | (2 400) | (4 550) | (6 950) | 60 605 |

Table 12.7.2: Integrated Economic Development Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Enterprise Development | 48 146 | | | 100 | (1 675) | (1 575) | 46 571 |
| 2. Regional and Local Economic Development | 7 906 | | | 2 837 | (650) | 2 187 | 10 093 |
| 4. Red Tape | 12 313 | | | (437) | (100) | (537) | 11 776 |
| Total | 68 365 | | | 2 500 | (2 425) | 75 | 68 440 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 54 364 | | | (18 427) | (2 425) | (20 852) | 33 512 |
| Compensation of employees | 22 740 | | | (6) | (2 425) | (2 431) | 20 309 |
| Goods and services | 31 624 | | | (18 421) | | (18 421) | 13 203 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 14 000 | | | 20 928 | | 20 928 | 34 928 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | 6 100 | | 6 100 | 6 100 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | 9 000 | | | 2 952 | | 2 952 | 11 952 |
| Non-profit institutions | 5 000 | | | 11 530 | | 11 530 | 16 530 |
| Households | | | | 346 | | 346 | 346 |
| Payments for capital assets | 1 | | | (1) | | (1) | |
| Machinery and equipment | 1 | | | (1) | | (1) | |
| Total | 68 365 | | | 2 500 | (2 425) | 75 | 68 440 |

Table 12.7.3: Trade and Sector Development

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Trade and Investment Promotion | 47 500 | | | | | | 47 500 |
| 2. Sector Development | 16 071 | | | 112 | | 112 | 16 183 |
| Total | 63 571 | | | 112 | | 112 | 63 683 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 16 071 | | | (946) | | (946) | 15 125 |
| Compensation of employees | 12 841 | | | (745) | | (745) | 12 096 |
| Goods and services | 3 230 | | | (201) | | (201) | 3 029 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 47 500 | | | 758 | | 758 | 48 258 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 47 500 | | | | | | 47 500 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | 750 | | 750 | 750 |
| Households | | | | 8 | | 8 | 8 |
| Payments for capital assets | | | | 300 | | 300 | 300 |
| Machinery and equipment | | | | 300 | | 300 | 300 |
| Total | 63 571 | | | 112 | | 112 | 63 683 |

Table 12.7.4: Business Regulation and Governance

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Consumer Protection | 9 900 | | | | (750) | (750) | 9 150 |
| Total | 9 900 | | | | (750) | (750) | 9 150 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 9 900 | | | | (750) | (750) | 9 150 |
| Compensation of employees | 7 700 | | | | (750) | (750) | 6 950 |
| Goods and services | 2 200 | | | | | | 2 200 |
| Total | 9 900 | | | | (750) | (750) | 9 150 |

Table 12.7.5: Economic Planning

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| 1. Economic Policy and Planning | 7 566 | | | 350 | (1 440) | (1 090) | 6 476 |
| 2. Research and Development | 7 872 | | | 970 | | 970 | 8 842 |
| 3. Knowledge Management | 11 325 | | | | | | 11 325 |
| 4. Monitoring and Evaluation | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 5. Enabling Growth Infrastructure and Initiatives | 111 897 | | | 7 140 | | 7 140 | 119 037 |
| 6. Broadband for the Economy | 22 181 | | | (1 506) | (1 500) | (3 006) | 19 175 |
| 7. Green Economy | 28 429 | | | (7 550) | (810) | (8 360) | 20 069 |
| Total | 189 271 | | | (596) | (3 750) | (4 346) | 184 925 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 78 954 | | | (13 772) | (3 750) | (17 522) | 61 432 |
| Compensation of employees | 40 055 | | | | (3 750) | (3 750) | 36 305 |
| Goods and services | 38 899 | | | (13 772) | | (13 772) | 25 127 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 110 299 | | | 13 055 | | 13 055 | 123 354 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 97 924 | | | 13 050 | | 13 050 | 110 974 |
| Non-profit institutions | 12 375 | | | | | | 12 375 |
| Households | | | | 5 | | 5 | 5 |
| Payments for capital assets | 18 | | | 121 | | 121 | 139 |
| Machinery and equipment | 16 | | | 61 | | 61 | 77 |
| Software and other intangible assets | 2 | | | 60 | | 60 | 62 |
| Total | 189 271 | | | (596) | (3 750) | (4 346) | 184 925 |

Table 12.7.6: Tourism, Arts and Entertainment

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Tourism Planning | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 2. Tourism Growth and Development | 15 226 | | | (12) | | (12) | 15 214 |
| 3. Tourism Sector Transformation | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| 4. Tourism Destination Marketing | 44 926 | | | | | | 44 926 |
| Total | 60 154 | | | (12) | | (12) | 60 142 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 15 226 | | | (379) | | (379) | 14 847 |
| Compensation of employees | 8 284 | | | 730 | | 730 | 9 014 |
| Goods and services | 6 942 | | | (1 109) | | (1 109) | 5 833 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 44 926 | | | 367 | | 367 | 45 293 |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | 325 | | 325 | 325 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 44 926 | | | | | | 44 926 |
| Households | | | | 42 | | 42 | 42 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 | | | | | | 2 |
| Total | 60 154 | | | (12) | | (12) | 60 142 |

Table 12.7.7: Skills Development and Innovation

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | R'000 | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Provincial Skills and Partnership | 16 937 | | | (1 651) | 41 | (1 610) | 15 327 | |
| 2. Skills Programmes and Projects | 40 685 | | | 5 885 | (530) | 5 355 | 46 040 | |
| 3. Skills Incentives | 6 929 | | | (3 838) | (140) | (3 978) | 2 951 | |
| Total | 64 551 | | | 396 | (629) | (233) | 64 318 | |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | R'000 | | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 41 291 | | | 796 | (629) | 167 | 41 458 | |
| Compensation of employees | 17 313 | | | (30) | (1 100) | (1 130) | 16 183 | |
| Goods and services | 23 978 | | | 826 | 471 | 1 297 | 25 275 | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 22 760 | | | 41 | | 41 | 22 801 | |
| Provinces and municipalities | | | | 164 | | 164 | 164 | |
| Households | 22 760 | | | (123) | | (123) | 22 637 | |
| Payments for capital assets | 500 | | | (441) | | (441) | 59 | |
| Software and other intangible assets | 500 | | | (441) | | (441) | 59 | |
| Total | 64 551 | | | 396 | (629) | (233) | 64 318 | |

Vote 13

Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|----------------------|----------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R820 305 000 | R794 450 000 | (R25 855 000) | |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Cultural Affairs and Sport | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Cultural Affairs and Sport | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Cultural Affairs and Sport | | | |

Aim

We encourage excellence and inclusiveness in sport and culture through the effective, efficient and sustainable use of our resources, and through creative partnerships. In moving to excellence and making the Western Cape the sports and cultural centre of South Africa, we will create the conditions for access and mass participation, talent identification and skills development.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | Main appropriation | 2019/20 | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Additional appropriation | | | | | |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 70 928 | | | (233) | (1 750) | (1 983) | 68 945 |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | 119 066 | | | 155 | (832) | (677) | 118 389 |
| 3. Library and Archive Services | 419 674 | 769 | | (155) | (24 209) | (23 595) | 396 079 |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | 210 637 | | | 233 | 167 | 400 | 211 037 |
| Total | 820 305 | 769 | | | (26 624) | (25 855) | 794 450 |

Table 13.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 395 064 | | | (2 812) | (27 403) | (30 215) | 364 849 |
| Compensation of employees | 226 013 | | | (859) | (6 100) | (6 959) | 219 054 |
| Goods and services | 169 051 | | | (1 953) | (21 303) | (23 256) | 145 795 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 406 347 | | | 1 778 | 779 | 2 557 | 408 904 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 267 162 | | | | 779 | 779 | 267 941 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 841 | | | 99 | | 99 | 2 940 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 136 314 | | | 1 291 | | 1 291 | 137 605 |
| Households | 30 | | | 388 | | 388 | 418 |
| Payments for capital assets | 18 894 | 769 | | 1 024 | | 1 793 | 20 687 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 18 894 | 769 | | 1 024 | | 1 793 | 20 687 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 |
| Total | 820 305 | 769 | | | (26 624) | (25 855) | 794 450 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Roll-over Funds - R769 000

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R769 000

R769 000 Computer equipment for the Rural Library Connectivity Project.

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 13.2: Shifting of funds

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|---------------|--|---|------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programmes | | | | | |
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | | | | | |
| 3. Library and Archive Services | | | | | |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | | | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration | | (509) | Programme 1: Administration | | 509 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services | | (76) | Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC | | 76 |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (76) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall under Compensation of employees. | 76 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services | | (233) | Sub-programme 4.1: Management | | 233 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (233) | Goods and services | Provision made to supplement operational requirements. | 233 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services | | (53) | Sub-programme 1.2: Financial Management Services | | 53 |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (25) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision made for employees service benefits. | 25 |
| Goods and services | Shifting of funds to procure office equipment. | (28) | Machinery and equipment | Provisions made to purchase office equipment. | 28 |
| Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services | | (147) | Sub-programme 1.3: Management Services | | 147 |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (121) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision made for employees service benefits. | 121 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (10) | Machinery and equipment | Provisions made to purchase audio visual equipment. | 10 |
| Goods and services | Reclassification of TV Licences item. | (16) | Transfers and subsidies: Departmental agency accounts | Provision made for the payment of TV Licences. | 16 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|--------|---|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Programme 2: Cultural Affairs | | | Programme 2: Cultural Affairs | | |
| | | | 2 662 | | |
| Sub-programme 2.1: Management | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Management | | |
| | | | 15 | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (15) | Machinery and equipment | Provisions made to purchase computer equipment. | 15 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Management | | |
| | | | 168 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (18) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall under Compensation of employees. | 18 |
| Goods and services | Shifting of funds to centralise budget for Cultural Awards. | (150) | Goods and services | Centralisation of the budget for Cultural Awards. | 150 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Management | | |
| | | | 83 | | |
| Goods and services | Shifting of funds to centralise budget for Cultural Awards. | (50) | Goods and services | Centralisation of the budget for Cultural Awards. | 50 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (33) | Machinery and equipment | Provisions made to purchase computer equipment. | 33 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture | | |
| | | | 715 | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (715) | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions | Funding allocated for the expansion of EPWP programme. | 691 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Provisions made to purchase computer equipment. | 24 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services | | |
| | | | 382 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (382) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall under Compensation of employees. | 382 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Arts and Culture | | |
| | | | 9 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (9) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall under Compensation of employees. | 9 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services | | |
| | | | 708 | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (658) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall under Compensation of employees. | 658 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (50) | Goods and services | Provision made to supplement operational requirements. | 50 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services | | |
| | | | 96 | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (96) | Goods and services | Provision made to supplement for EPWP operational requirements. | 96 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|-----------------|---|--|--------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services | | (415) | Sub-programme 2.3: Museum Services | | 415 |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (70) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision made for employees service benefits. | 70 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (112) | Goods and services | Provision made to supplement operational requirements. | 112 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (233) | Transfers and subsidies: Departmental agency accounts | Provision made to supplement for the payment of Southern African Music Rights Organisation (SAMRO) Licences. | 83 |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions | Funding allocated for the reburial of human remains stored at museums. | 150 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services | | (17) | Sub-programme 2.4: Heritage Resource Management Services | | 17 |
| Machinery and equipment | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (17) | Goods and services | Provision made to supplement operational requirements. | 17 |
| Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services | | (63) | Sub-programme 2.5: Language Services | | 63 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (63) | Machinery and equipment | Provisions made to purchase office equipment. | 63 |
| Programme 3: Library and Archive Services | | (2 226) | Programme 3: Library and Archive Services | | 2 226 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services | | (150) | Sub-programme 2.1: Management | | 150 |
| Goods and services | Shifting of funds to centralise budget for Cultural Awards. | (150) | Goods and services | Centralisation of the budget for Cultural Awards. | 150 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Archives | | (5) | Sub-programme 2.1: Management | | 5 |
| Goods and services | Shifting of funds to centralise budget for Cultural Awards. | (5) | Goods and services | Centralisation of the budget for Cultural Awards. | 5 |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Management | | (976) | Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services | | 976 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (976) | Goods and services | Provisions made to purchase Library Books. | 976 |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Management | | (310) | Sub-programme 3.3: Archives | | 310 |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (310) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall under Compensation of employees. | 310 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services | | (161) | Sub-programme 3.3: Archives | | 161 |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (161) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall under compensation of employees. | 161 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services | | (301) | Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services | | 301 |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (146) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision made for employees service benefits. | 146 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (155) | Machinery and equipment | Provision made for increased tariffs on finance lease transport equipment. | 155 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|--------|--|---|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Library Services | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (471) | Goods and services | Provisions made to purchase Library Books (Community Library Services Grant). | 471 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Archives | | | Sub-programme 3.3: Archives | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (323) | Machinery and equipment | Provisions made to purchase audio visual equipment. | 323 |
| Programme 4: Sport and Recreation | | | Programme 4: Sport and Recreation | | |
| Sub-programme 4.1: Management | | | Sub-programme 4.1: Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (8) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision made for employees service benefits. | 8 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (265) | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions | Provision made to supplement transfer payments to NGO's. | 265 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Sport | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Sport | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (263) | Transfers and subsidies: Non-profit institutions | Provision made to supplement transfer to Sport Federations. | 185 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Provisions made to purchase office equipment. | 78 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Sport | | | Sub-programme 4.2: Sport | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (18) | Transfers and subsidies: Households | Provision made for employees service benefits. | 18 |
| Sub-programme 4.2: Sport | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (45) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall for compensation of employees. | 45 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (25) | Goods and services | Provision made to supplement operational requirements. | 25 |
| Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport | | | Sub-programme 4.3: Recreation | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds reprioritised due to delays in the filling of posts. | (27) | Compensation of employees | Supplement funding shortfall for compensation of employees. | 27 |
| Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport | | | Sub-programme 4.4: School Sport | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (74) | Machinery and equipment | Provision made for increased tariffs on finance lease transport equipment. | 64 |
| | | | Payments to financial assets | To supplement expenditure incurred as a result of losses written off. | 10 |
| Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme | | | Sub-programme 4.5: MOD Programme | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to realisation of efficiency gains. | (393) | Machinery and equipment | Provision made for increased tariffs on finance lease transport equipment. | 393 |

Other adjustments - (R26 624 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - (R10 206 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R10 206 000)

(R10 206 000) Shift to Vote 1: Department of the Premier, for Enterprise Content Management (ECM) transfer for Change Management, Business Analysis, Project Implementation Services, Opentext Product Services and Autoclassification.

Self-financing expenditure - R1 285 000

Increased own revenue 2019/20 - R 779 000

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R779 000

R779 000 Funds to the City of Cape Town to build netball courts.

Revenue Retention 2018/19 - R506 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R506 000

R506 000 Allocated for maintenance at provincial museums.

Realignment of Provincial Budget - (R17 703 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - (R11 603 000)

(R4 553 000) Surrendered for Enterprise Content Management for licence and electronic signature.

(R7 050 000) MyContent Enterprise Content Management Suspension of funds to be reallocated to 2020/21.

Realignment of 2019/20 Compensation of Employees - (R6 100 000)

(R6 100 000) Surrender Compensation of employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund (Programme 1: Administration - R1.750 million; Programme 2: Cultural Affairs -R1.338 million; Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R2.400 million; Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R612 000).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 13.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Programme | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| 1. Administration | 68 945 | 32 554 | 47.22 | 36 391 | 52.78 | 68 945 |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | 118 389 | 65 990 | 55.74 | 52 399 | 44.26 | 118 389 |
| 3. Library and Archive Services | 396 079 | 163 329 | 41.24 | 232 750 | 58.76 | 396 079 |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | 211 037 | 72 602 | 34.40 | 138 435 | 65.60 | 211 037 |
| Total | 794 450 | 334 475 | 42.10 | 459 975 | 57.90 | 794 450 |

| 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|-------------------------------|
| Economic classification | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 |
| Current payments | 364 849 | 158 512 | 43.45 | 206 337 | 56.55 | 364 849 |
| Compensation of employees | 219 054 | 104 709 | 47.80 | 114 345 | 52.20 | 219 054 |
| Goods and services | 145 795 | 53 803 | 36.90 | 91 992 | 63.10 | 145 795 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 408 904 | 170 305 | 41.65 | 238 599 | 58.35 | 408 904 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 267 941 | 108 707 | 40.57 | 159 234 | 59.43 | 267 941 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 940 | 1 978 | 67.28 | 962 | 32.72 | 2 940 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 137 605 | 59 247 | 43.06 | 78 358 | 56.94 | 137 605 |
| Households | 418 | 373 | 89.23 | 45 | 10.77 | 418 |
| Payments for capital assets | 20 687 | 5 648 | 27.30 | 15 039 | 72.70 | 20 687 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 20 687 | 5 648 | 27.30 | 15 039 | 72.70 | 20 687 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 10 | 10 | 100.00 | | | 10 |
| Total | 794 450 | 334 475 | 42.10 | 459 975 | 57.90 | 794 450 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 13.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| 1. Administration | 64 781 | 31 668 | 48.88 | 32 989 | 50.92 | 64 657 |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | 113 138 | 60 765 | 53.71 | 52 466 | 46.37 | 113 231 |
| 3. Library and Archive Services | 374 794 | 159 200 | 42.48 | 212 024 | 56.57 | 371 224 |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | 186 489 | 87 509 | 46.92 | 95 717 | 51.33 | 183 226 |
| Total | 739 202 | 339 142 | 45.88 | 393 196 | 53.19 | 732 338 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | Total Actual expenditure R'000 |
|--|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| Current payments | 338 692 | 145 949 | 43.09 | 184 712 | 54.54 | 330 661 |
| Compensation of employees | 209 787 | 100 405 | 47.86 | 102 017 | 48.63 | 202 422 |
| Goods and services | 128 905 | 45 544 | 35.33 | 82 695 | 64.15 | 128 239 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 383 938 | 187 795 | 48.91 | 195 816 | 51.00 | 383 611 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 254 091 | 106 483 | 41.91 | 147 608 | 58.09 | 254 091 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 700 | 3 489 | 94.30 | 704 | 19.03 | 4 193 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 125 397 | 77 155 | 61.53 | 47 327 | 37.74 | 124 482 |
| Households | 750 | 668 | 89.07 | 177 | 23.60 | 845 |
| Payments for capital assets | 16 558 | 5 384 | 32.52 | 12 587 | 76.02 | 17 971 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 16 558 | 5 384 | 32.52 | 12 587 | 76.02 | 17 971 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 14 | 14 | 100.00 | 81 | 578.57 | 95 |
| Total | 739 202 | 339 142 | 45.88 | 393 196 | 53.19 | 732 338 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 increased by 2.8 per cent. The increase is mainly due to the Improvement of Conditions of Service (ICS) and inflationary costs for goods and services.

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 increased by 8.6 per cent. The increase is mainly due to the improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) and inflationary costs for goods and services. In addition, the Cape Town Museum Vision and Development Plan was conducted and spending was incurred in this term. Also, more transfer payments to Province Aided Museums were planned and transferred during the first six months of 2019/20.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 increased by 2.6 per cent. The increase is mainly due to the improvement of Conditions of Services (ICS) and inflationary costs for goods and services.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to that of 2018/19 decreased by 17 per cent. The decrease is mainly due to planned transfer payments to the Western Cape Provincial Sport Confederation that could not be effected due to outstanding compliance documents such as audited financial statements.

Per economic classification

Current payments

Current payments for the first six months of the year reflects an overall year-on-year increase of 8.6 per cent. The increase is due to ICS, inflationary costs of goods and services. In addition, the National School Sport Championship Winter Games took place in 2019/20 and not in 2018/19 which contributed to the year-on-year increase.

Transfers and subsidies

The year-on-year decrease of 9.3 per cent on Transfers and Subsidies is mainly due to less transfer payments effected than planned in the first six months of 2019/20 when compared to 2018/19 financial year, due to outstanding compliance documents such as audited financial statements.

Payments for capital assets

Payments for capital assets for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year compared to that of 2018/19 increased by 4.9 per cent. The increase is mainly due to the payment effected in April 2019 which relates to computer equipment for the Rural Library Connectivity Project which was planned and committed in March 2019 but paid in April 2019. A roll-over was requested, approved and taken up in this Adjusted Budget.

Summary of receipts

Table 13.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 552 441 | (17 703) | | | | (10 206) | | (27 909) | 524 532 |
| Conditional grants | 250 204 | | | | | | | | 250 204 |
| Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant | 56 064 | | | | | | | | 56 064 |
| Community Library Services Grant | 186 763 | | | | | | | | 186 763 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces | 2 909 | | | | | | | | 2 909 |
| Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 4 468 | | | | | | | | 4 468 |
| Financing | 14 922 | | | 769 | | | 506 | 1 275 | 16 197 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | 3 000 | | | | | | | | 3 000 |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 11 922 | | | 769 | | | 506 | 1 275 | 13 197 |
| Departmental receipts | 2 738 | | | | 779 | | | 779 | 3 517 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 2 056 | | | | | | | | 2 056 |
| Transfers received | | | | | 779 | | | 779 | 779 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 682 | | | | | | | | 682 |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | | | | | | | | | |
| Total receipts | 820 305 | (17 703) | | 769 | 779 | (10 206) | 506 | (25 855) | 794 450 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R17 703 000)

Realignment of 2019/20 Compensation of Employees - (R6 100 000)

(R6 100 000) for fiscal consolidation: Surrender Compensation of employees to the Provincial Revenue Fund (Programme 1: Administration - R1.750 million; Programme 2: Cultural Affairs -R1.338 million; Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R2.400 million; Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R612 000).

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services - (R11 603 000)

(R11 603 000) Surrender of Enterprise Content Management (ECM) funds.

Roll-over Funds: R769 000

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services - R769 000

R769 000 Computer equipment for the Rural Library Connectivity Project.

Increased own revenue 2019/20 - R779 000

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation - R779 000

R779 000 Funds to the City of Cape Town to build netball courts.

Shifting of funds between votes: (R10 206 000)

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services - (R10 206 000)

(R10 206 000) Shift to Vote 1: Department of the Premier, for Enterprise Content Management (ECM) transfer for Change Management, Business Analysis, Project Implementation Services, Opentext Product Services and Autoclassification.

Financing: R506 000

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs - R506 000

R506 000 Maintenance at provincial museums.

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 13.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | | | | 162 | | 162 | 162 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and Households</i> | | | | 16 | | 16 | 16 |
| | | | | 146 | | 146 | 146 |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | 37 502 | | | 994 | | 994 | 38 496 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 2 841 | | | 83 | | 83 | 2 924 |
| <i>Western Cape Cultural Commission</i> | 524 | | | | | | 524 |
| <i>Western Cape Language Committee</i> | 258 | | | | | | 258 |
| <i>Artscape</i> | 175 | | | | | | 175 |
| <i>Heritage Western Cape</i> | 1 844 | | | | | | 1 844 |
| <i>Other</i> | 40 | | | 83 | | 83 | 123 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 34 661 | | | 841 | | 841 | 35 502 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 70 | | 70 | 70 |
| 3. Library and Archive Services | 266 487 | | | 146 | | 146 | 266 633 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 265 557 | | | | | | 265 557 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 900 | | | | | | 900 |
| <i>Households</i> | 30 | | | 146 | | 146 | 176 |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | 102 358 | | | 476 | 779 | 1 255 | 103 613 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 1 605 | | | | 779 | 779 | 2 384 |
| <i>Non-profit institutions</i> | 100 753 | | | 450 | | 450 | 101 203 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 26 | | 26 | 26 |
| Total | 406 347 | | | 1 778 | 779 | 2 557 | 408 904 |

Table 13.7: Summary of conditional grants

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 2. Cultural Affairs | 2 909 | | | | | | 2 909 |
| <i>Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces</i> | 2 909 | | | | | | 2 909 |
| 3. Library and Archive Services | 186 763 | | | | | | 186 763 |
| <i>Community Library Services Grant</i> | 186 763 | | | | | | 186 763 |
| 4. Sport and Recreation | 60 532 | | | | | | 60 532 |
| <i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i> | 56 064 | | | | | | 56 064 |
| <i>Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces</i> | 4 468 | | | | | | 4 468 |
| Total | 250 204 | | | | | | 250 204 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 13.8.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | 9 210 | | | 76 | (34) | 42 | 9 252 |
| 2. Financial Management Services | 34 488 | | | (309) | (1 027) | (1 336) | 33 152 |
| 3. Management Services | 27 230 | | | | (689) | (689) | 26 541 |
| Total | 70 928 | | | (233) | (1 750) | (1 983) | 68 945 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 67 692 | | | (433) | (1 750) | (2 183) | 65 509 |
| Compensation of employees | 54 598 | | | (146) | (1 750) | (1 896) | 52 702 |
| Goods and services | 13 094 | | | (287) | | (287) | 12 807 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | | | | 162 | | 162 | 162 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | | | | 16 | | 16 | 16 |
| Households | | | | 146 | | 146 | 146 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 236 | | | 38 | | 38 | 3 274 |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 236 | | | 38 | | 38 | 3 274 |
| Total | 70 928 | | | (233) | (1 750) | (1 983) | 68 945 |

Table 13.8.2: Cultural Affairs

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Management | 3 712 | | | 406 | | 406 | 4 118 |
| 2. Arts and Culture | 36 897 | | | (456) | | (456) | 36 441 |
| 3. Museum Services | 64 960 | | | (789) | 58 | (731) | 64 229 |
| 4. Heritage Resource Managemer | 8 546 | | | 612 | (620) | (8) | 8 538 |
| 5. Language Services | 4 951 | | | 382 | (270) | 112 | 5 063 |
| Total | 119 066 | | | 155 | (832) | (677) | 118 389 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 79 166 | | | (812) | (832) | (1 644) | 77 522 |
| Compensation of employees | 61 700 | | | (70) | (1 338) | (1 408) | 60 292 |
| Goods and services | 17 466 | | | (742) | 506 | (236) | 17 230 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 37 502 | | | 994 | | 994 | 38 496 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 2 841 | | | 83 | | 83 | 2 924 |
| Non-profit institutions | 34 661 | | | 841 | | 841 | 35 502 |
| Households | | | | 70 | | 70 | 70 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 398 | | | (27) | | (27) | 2 371 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 398 | | | (27) | | (27) | 2 371 |
| Total | 119 066 | | | 155 | (832) | (677) | 118 389 |

Table 13.8.3: Library and Archive Services

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Management | 8 548 | | | (1 286) | | (1 286) | 7 262 |
| 2. Library Services | 368 799 | 769 | | 665 | (2 314) | (880) | 367 919 |
| 3. Archives | 42 327 | | | 466 | (21 895) | (21 429) | 20 898 |
| Total | 419 674 | 769 | | (155) | (24 209) | (23 595) | 396 079 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 145 649 | | | (779) | (24 209) | (24 988) | 120 661 |
| Compensation of employees | 73 025 | | | (617) | (2 400) | (3 017) | 70 008 |
| Goods and services | 72 624 | | | (162) | (21 809) | (21 971) | 50 653 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 266 487 | | | 146 | | 146 | 266 633 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 265 557 | | | | | | 265 557 |
| Non-profit institutions | 900 | | | | | | 900 |
| Households | 30 | | | 146 | | 146 | 176 |
| Payments for capital assets | 7 538 | 769 | | 478 | | 1 247 | 8 785 |
| Machinery and equipment | 7 538 | 769 | | 478 | | 1 247 | 8 785 |
| Total | 419 674 | 769 | | (155) | (24 209) | (23 595) | 396 079 |

Table 13.8.4: Sport and Recreation

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Management | 40 168 | | | 233 | (104) | 129 | 40 297 |
| 2. Sport | 56 102 | | | (70) | 578 | 508 | 56 610 |
| 3. Recreation | 17 749 | | | 97 | (14) | 83 | 17 832 |
| 4. School Sport | 38 244 | | | (27) | (67) | (94) | 38 150 |
| 5. MOD Programme | 58 374 | | | | (226) | (226) | 58 148 |
| Total | 210 637 | | | 233 | 167 | 400 | 211 037 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 102 557 | | | (788) | (612) | (1 400) | 101 157 |
| Compensation of employees | 36 690 | | | (26) | (612) | (638) | 36 052 |
| Goods and services | 65 867 | | | (762) | | (762) | 65 105 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 102 358 | | | 476 | 779 | 1 255 | 103 613 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 1 605 | | | | 779 | 779 | 2 384 |
| Non-profit institutions | 100 753 | | | 450 | | 450 | 101 203 |
| Households | | | | 26 | | 26 | 26 |
| Payments for capital assets | 5 722 | | | 535 | | 535 | 6 257 |
| Machinery and equipment | 5 722 | | | 535 | | 535 | 6 257 |
| Payments for financial assets | | | | 10 | | 10 | 10 |
| Total | 210 637 | | | 233 | 167 | 400 | 211 037 |

Vote 14

Department of Local Government

| | 2019/20 | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------|-----------------------|----------|
| | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Decrease | Increase |
| Amount to be appropriated | R335 480 000 | R319 295 000 | (R 16 185 000) | |
| Statutory appropriations | | | | |
| Responsible MEC | Provincial Minister of Local Government, Environmental Affairs and Development Planning | | | |
| Administering department | Department of Local Government | | | |
| Accounting officer | Head of Department, Local Government | | | |

Aim

To monitor, coordinate and support municipalities to be effective in fulfilling their developmental mandates, and facilitate service delivery and disaster resilience through engagement with government spheres and social partners.

Changes to programme purposes, objectives and measures

No changes were made to programme purposes, objectives and measures.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure 2019

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Administration | 53 711 | | | (2 539) | (2 395) | (4 934) | 48 777 |
| 2. Local Governance | 148 724 | | | (60) | | (60) | 148 664 |
| 3. Development and Planning | 133 044 | | | 2 599 | (13 790) | (11 191) | 121 853 |
| 4. Traditional Institutional Management | 1 | | | | | | 1 |
| Total | 335 480 | | | | (16 185) | (16 185) | 319 295 |

Table 14.1: Payments and estimates per programme and per economic classification (continued)

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 264 903 | | | (6 079) | (16 185) | (22 264) | 242 639 |
| Compensation of employees | 190 573 | | | (229) | (12 134) | (12 363) | 178 210 |
| Goods and services | 74 330 | | | (5 850) | (4 051) | (9 901) | 64 429 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 66 665 | | | 5 363 | | 5 363 | 72 028 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 65 862 | | | 5 134 | | 5 134 | 70 996 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 403 | | | | | | 403 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 400 | | | | | | 400 |
| Households | | | | 229 | | 229 | 229 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 812 | | | 785 | | 785 | 4 597 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 812 | | | 785 | | 785 | 4 597 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 100 | | | (69) | | (69) | 31 |
| Total | 335 480 | | | | (16 185) | (16 185) | 319 295 |

Details of adjustments to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2019

Virements and shifts of funds within vote/programme

Table 14.2: Virements and Shifting of funds

| Programmes | | | | | |
|--|---|----------|--|--|-------|
| 1. Administration | | | | | |
| 2. Local Governance | | | | | |
| 3. Development and Planning | | | | | |
| 4. Traditional Institutional Management | | | | | |
| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| SHIFTING OF FUNDS | | | | | |
| SHIFTS OF FUNDING BETWEEN PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme | | (2 985) | Programme | | 2 985 |
| Programme 1: Administration | | | Programme 3: Development and Planning | | |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds towards the Geohydrologist project. | (2 732) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the enhancement, intensive groundwater management and monitoring required to ensure water security. | 2 732 |
| Programme 3: Development and Planning | | | Programme 1: Administration | | |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Machinery and equipment | Due to the non responsive procurement process via Integrated Procurement System (IPS) for the procurement of equipment, the funds were reprioritised. | (193) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the upgrade of the additional office space within the Department. | 193 |
| Programme 2: Local Governance | | | Programme 3: Development and Planning | | |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds towards the Geohydrologist project. | (60) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the enhancement, intensive groundwater management and monitoring required to ensure water security. | 60 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|--|---|------------------|--|--|---------------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| SHIFTS BETWEEN SUB-PROGRAMMES | | | | | |
| Programme 1: Administration | | (698) | Programme 1: Administration | | 698 |
| Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | | Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity. | (35) | Transfers and subsidies to households | Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials. | 35 |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds towards the upgrade of the additional office space within the Department. | (594) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the upgrade of the additional office space within the Department. | 663 |
| Payments for financial assets | Under spending due to fewer write-offs than anticipated. | (69) | | | |
| Programme 2: Local Governance | | (19 594) | Programme 2: Local Governance | | 19 594 |
| Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on other projects. | (204) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised towards the costs for the Anti-Corruption project. | 44 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised to implement additional Thusong Outreaches to support citizens in accessing government services. | 160 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation | | | Sub-programme 2.1: Municipal Administration | | |
| Compensation of employees | Savings due to staff turnover and the subsequent lag-time in the recruitment and selection process. | (91) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated salary increase for Senior management as well as the appointment of a contract position. | 171 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|---|----------|--|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation | | | Sub-programme 2.3: Capacity Development | | |
| Compensation of employees | Savings due to staff turnover and the subsequent lag-time in the recruitment and selection process. | (1 456) | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated salary increase for Senior management as well as the appointment of a contract position. | 161 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required for salaries resultant from the implementation of the higher than anticipated salary increase for Senior management as well as the appointment of a contract position. | 181 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme | | |
| | | | Compensation of employees | Additional funds required due to the projected attrition included in the main budget. | 1 011 |
| | | | Transfers and subsidies to households | Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials. | 23 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.5: Service Delivery Integration | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds due to pressures on other projects. | (209) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised to implement additional Thusong Outreaches to support citizens in accessing government services. | 85 |
| | | | Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme | | |
| | | | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised towards the operational requirements within the Community Development Worker Programme (CDW). | 32 |
| | | | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised towards the purchasing of computer equipment for the CDW Programme. | 92 |
| Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation | | | Sub-programme 2.2: Public Participation | | |
| Goods and services | Funds to be shifted to machinery and equipment for office equipment. | (21) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of office equipment. | 21 |

| FROM: | | | TO: | | |
|---|--|----------|---|--|-------|
| Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 | Programme/ sub-programme by economic classification | Motivation | R'000 |
| Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation | | | Sub-programme 2.4: Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation | | |
| Goods and services (earmarked) | Reclassification of municipal intervention funds within goods and services to be transferred to municipalities. | (4 161) | Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked) | Funds earmarked towards municipal interventions with the aim of strengthening support initiatives in municipalities. | 4 161 |
| Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked) | Reallocation of municipal support funds towards Goods and services projects. | (7 332) | Goods and services (earmarked) | Funds to be utilised for municipal support initiatives earmarked for citizen centric and governance projects. | 7 332 |
| Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme | | | Sub-programme 2.6: Community Development Worker Programme | | |
| Goods and services | The reclassification of funds for the Community Development Worker Grant as a transfer to municipalities. | (6 120) | Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities | Funds to be utilised in respect of expenses relating to the operational costs of the CDW Programme. | 6 120 |
| Programme 3: Development and Planning | | | Programme 3: Development and Planning | | |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure | | |
| Goods and services | Reprioritisation of funds towards the Geohydrologist project. | (348) | Goods and services | Funds to be utilised for the enhancement, intensive groundwater management and monitoring required to ensure water security, | 348 |
| Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure | | | Sub-programme 3.1: Municipal Infrastructure | | |
| Compensation of employees (earmarked allocation) | Under spending due to staff turnover and delays experienced with the successful appointment of suitable Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) candidates to manage the drought in Province. | (119) | Transfers and subsidies to households (earmarked allocation) | Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials. | 119 |
| Goods and services (earmarked) | Reprioritisation of earmarked funds (Water Response Plan and Municipal Water Resilience projects) due to delays experienced with the tender processes. | (2 185) | Transfers and subsidies to provinces and municipalities (earmarked allocation) | The reallocation of earmarked funds to be utilised as transfers to municipalities for drought related projects. | 2 185 |
| Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management | | | Sub-programme 3.2: Disaster Management | | |
| Compensation of employees | Funds to be shifted to transfers and subsidies to households for leave gratuity. | (52) | Transfers and subsidies to households | Leave gratuity paid to ex-officials. | 52 |
| Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination | | | Sub-programme 3.3: Integrated Development Planning Coordination | | |
| Goods and services | Funds to be shifted to machinery and equipment for computer equipment. | (9) | Machinery and equipment | Funds to be utilised for the purchasing of office equipment. | 9 |

Other adjustments - (R16 185 000)

Shifting of funds between votes - R1 840 000

Programme 2: Local Governance

R1 840 000 shifted from the Department of the Premier for the appointment of additional capacity in relation to municipal forensic services.

Realignment of 2019/20 Provincial Budget - (R18 025 000)

Programme 1: Administration

(R2 395 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction in Compensation of Employees resultant from staff leaving the Department which includes an earmarked allocation (R1 028 000) relating to drought capacity.

Programme 2: Local Governance

(R1 840 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction in Compensation of Employees resultant from staff leaving the Department.

Programme 3: Development and planning

(R3 508 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction in Compensation of Employees resultant from staff leaving the Department.

(R6 782 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction in Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services relating to drought capacity (earmarked).

(R3 500 000) Disaster management summit and preventative measures funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (earmarked).

Actual payments and revised spending projections for the remainder of the financial year

Table 14.3: Actual payments and revised spending projections

| Programme | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------|---|--------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| | 1. Administration | 48 777 | 20 066 | 41.14 | 28 711 | 58.86 |
| 2. Local Governance | 148 664 | 58 378 | 39.27 | 90 286 | 60.73 | 148 664 |
| 3. Development and Planning | 121 853 | 34 288 | 28.14 | 87 565 | 71.86 | 121 853 |
| 4. Traditional Institutional Management | 1 | | | 1 | 100.00 | 1 |
| Total | 319 295 | 112 732 | 35.31 | 206 563 | 64.69 | 319 295 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 Preliminary expenditure | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------|---|----------------|--|
| | Adjusted appropriation R'000 | Actual payments April 2019 - September 2019 | | Projected payments October 2019 - March 2020 | | Total Preliminary expenditure R'000 |
| | | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | % of budget | |
| | Current payments | 242 639 | 97 983 | 40.38 | 144 656 | 59.62 |
| Compensation of employees | 178 210 | 84 405 | 47.36 | 93 805 | 52.64 | 178 210 |
| Goods and services | 64 429 | 13 578 | 21.07 | 50 851 | 78.93 | 64 429 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 72 028 | 12 945 | 17.97 | 59 083 | 82.03 | 72 028 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 70 996 | 12 734 | 17.94 | 58 262 | 82.06 | 70 996 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 403 | 3 | 0.74 | 400 | 99.26 | 403 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 400 | | | 400 | 100.00 | 400 |
| Households | 229 | 208 | 90.83 | 21 | 9.17 | 229 |
| Payments for capital assets | 4 597 | 1 803 | 39.22 | 2 794 | 60.78 | 4 597 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 4 597 | 1 803 | 39.22 | 2 794 | 60.78 | 4 597 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 31 | 1 | 3.23 | 30 | 96.77 | 31 |
| Total | 319 295 | 112 732 | 35.31 | 206 563 | 64.69 | 319 295 |

Actual payments for the financial year 2018/19

Table 14.4: Actual payments

| Programme | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | |
| | | | | | | R'000 |
| 1. Administration | 43 054 | 17 913 | 41.61 | 24 987 | 58.04 | 42 900 |
| 2. Local Governance | 133 078 | 51 181 | 38.46 | 79 523 | 59.76 | 130 704 |
| 3. Development and Planning | 103 709 | 32 477 | 31.32 | 72 280 | 69.70 | 104 757 |
| 4. Traditional Institutional Management | 1 | | | | | |
| Total | 279 842 | 101 571 | 36.30 | 176 790 | 63.17 | 278 361 |

| Economic classification | 2018/19 Actual expenditure | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|--------------------------|
| | Adjusted appropriation | Actual payments April 2018 - September 2018 | | Actual payments October 2018 - March 2019 | | Total Actual expenditure |
| | | R'000 | R'000 | % of budget | R'000 | |
| | | | | | | R'000 |
| Current payments | 231 354 | 92 725 | 40.08 | 128 903 | 55.72 | 221 628 |
| Compensation of employees | 170 860 | 80 344 | 47.02 | 86 448 | 50.60 | 166 792 |
| Goods and services | 60 494 | 12 381 | 20.47 | 42 455 | 70.18 | 54 836 |
| Interest and rent on land | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 44 830 | 7 602 | 16.96 | 44 611 | 99.51 | 52 213 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 43 859 | 7 452 | 16.99 | 43 693 | 99.62 | 51 145 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 403 | 3 | 0.74 | 400 | 99.26 | 403 |
| Higher education institutions | | | | | | |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | | | | | | |
| Public corporations and private enterprises | | | | | | |
| Non-profit institutions | 400 | | | 400 | 100.00 | 400 |
| Households | 168 | 147 | 87.50 | 118 | 70.24 | 265 |
| Payments for capital assets | 3 593 | 1 203 | 33.48 | 3 266 | 90.90 | 4 469 |
| Buildings and other fixed structures | | | | | | |
| Machinery and equipment | 3 593 | 1 203 | 33.48 | 3 266 | 90.90 | 4 469 |
| Heritage assets | | | | | | |
| Specialised military assets | | | | | | |
| Biological assets | | | | | | |
| Land and subsoil assets | | | | | | |
| Software and other intangible assets | | | | | | |
| Payments for financial assets | 65 | 41 | 63.08 | 10 | 15.38 | 51 |
| Total | 279 842 | 101 571 | 36.30 | 176 790 | 63.17 | 278 361 |

Expenditure trends

Per programme

Programme 1: Administration

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2019 to 30 September 2019 amounts to R20.066 million or 41.14 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure increased by R2.153 million or 12 per cent when compared to the same period in 2018/19. This is mainly due to the additional capacity appointed to assist with the management of drought within the Province, the higher than anticipated salary increases for the Senior management within the Department and inflationary costs for operational requirements.

Programme 2: Local Governance

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2019 to 30 September 2019 amounts to R58.378 million or 39.27 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R7.197 million or 14.06 per cent when compared to the same period in 2018/19. This mainly relates to the higher than anticipated salary increases for the Senior management within the Department and inflationary costs for operational requirements.

Programme 3: Development and planning

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2019 to 30 September 2019 amounts to R34.288 million or 28.14 per cent of the adjusted budget. The expenditure increased by R1.811 million or 5.58 per cent when compared to the same period during 2018/19. This is mainly due to the additional earmarked funds transferred to Overstrand Municipality to assist with the costs associated with firefighting services, the higher than anticipated salary increases for the Senior management within the Department and inflationary costs for operational requirements.

Current payments

Expenditure for the first half of the 2019/20 financial year has increased by R5.258 million or 5.67 per cent when compared to the same period in 2018/19. The increase mainly relates to the additional capacity appointed to assist with the management of drought within the Province, the higher than anticipated salary increases for the Senior management within the Department and inflationary costs for operational requirements.

Transfers and subsidies

Expenditure for the period 1 April 2019 to 30 September 2019 amounts to R12.945 million or 17.61 per cent of the adjusted budget. Expenditure increased by R5.343 million or 70.28 per cent when compared to the same period in 2018/19. This is due to the additional earmarked funds transferred to Overstrand Municipality to assist with the cost incurred for firefighting services.

Payments for capital assets

Expenditure for the first six months of 2019/20 compared to the 2018/19 shows an increase of R600 000 or 49.88 per cent. The increased expenditure relates to the renewal of the cellphone contracts for the Community Development Worker Programme and the costs incurred to pay the monthly tariffs to Government Motor Transport for GG vehicles.

Payments for financial assets

Payments for financial assets decreased by R40 000 or 97.56 per cent for 2019/20 financial year, attributed to fewer write-offs due to less losses incurred in the Department.

Summary of receipts

Table 14.5: Summary of receipts

| Receipts | 2019/20 | | | | | | | | Adjusted Budget R'000 |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | Main Budget R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | | | Total R'000 | |
| | | Provincial Equitable Share R'000 | Conditional grants R'000 | Roll-overs R'000 | In-year own revenue R'000 | Shifting of funds between votes R'000 | Financing R'000 | | |
| Equitable share | 289 677 | (10 215) | | | | 1 840 | | (8 375) | 281 302 |
| Conditional grants | | | | | | | | | |
| Financing | 45 700 | | | | | | | (7 810) | 37 890 |
| Asset Finance Reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial Revenue Fund | 45 700 | | | | | | | (7 810) | 37 890 |
| Departmental receipts | 103 | | | | | | | | 103 |
| Tax receipts | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 87 | | | | | | | | 87 |
| Transfers received | | | | | | | | | |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land | | | | | | | | | |
| Sales of capital assets | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial transactions in assets and liabilities | 16 | | | | | | | | 16 |
| Total receipts | 335 480 | (10 215) | | | | 1 840 | (7 810) | (16 185) | 319 295 |

Details of revenue source

Provincial Equitable Share: (R10 215 000)

(R6 715 000) reduction in Compensation of Employees surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to staff leaving the Department.

(R3 500 000) disaster management summit and preventative measures funding surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund (earmarked).

Shifting of funds between votes: R1 840 000

R1 840 000 shifted from the Department of the Premier for the appointment of additional capacity in relation to municipal forensic services.

Provincial Financing: (R7 810 000)

(R7 810 000) surrendered to the Provincial Revenue Fund due to the reduction in Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services relating to drought capacity (earmarked),

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies, and conditional grants

Table 14.6: Summary of transfers and subsidies per programme

| Programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Administration | 3 | | | 35 | | 35 | 38 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 35 | | 35 | 35 |
| 2. Local Governance | 15 481 | | | 2 972 | | 2 972 | 18 453 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 15 481 | | | 2 949 | | 2 949 | 18 430 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 23 | | 23 | 23 |
| 3. Development and Planning | 51 181 | | | 2 356 | | 2 356 | 53 537 |
| <i>Provinces and municipalities</i> | 50 381 | | | 2 185 | | 2 185 | 52 566 |
| <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> | 400 | | | | | | 400 |
| <i>Non-profit Institutions</i> | 400 | | | | | | 400 |
| <i>Households</i> | | | | 171 | | 171 | 171 |
| Total | 66 665 | | | 5 363 | | 5 363 | 72 028 |

Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7: Payments and estimates per sub-programme and economic classification

Table 14.7.1: Administration

| Sub-programme | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| 1. Office of the MEC | | | | | | | |
| 2. Corporate Services | 53 711 | | | (2 539) | (2 395) | (4 934) | 48 777 |
| Total | 53 711 | | | (2 539) | (2 395) | (4 934) | 48 777 |

| Economic classification | 2019/20 | | | | | | Adjusted appropriation R'000 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| | Main appropriation R'000 | Additional appropriation | | | | Total additional appropriation R'000 | |
| | | Roll-overs R'000 | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable R'000 | Virement and shifts R'000 | Other adjustments R'000 | | |
| Current payments | 50 870 | | | (3 361) | (2 395) | (5 756) | 45 114 |
| Compensation of employees | 34 679 | | | (35) | (2 395) | (2 430) | 32 249 |
| Goods and services | 16 191 | | | (3 326) | | (3 326) | 12 865 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 3 | | | 35 | | 35 | 38 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 3 | | | | | | 3 |
| Households | | | | 35 | | 35 | 35 |
| Payments for capital assets | 2 738 | | | 856 | | 856 | 3 594 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2 738 | | | 856 | | 856 | 3 594 |
| Payments for financial assets | 100 | | | (69) | | (69) | 31 |
| Total | 53 711 | | | (2 539) | (2 395) | (4 934) | 48 777 |

Table 14.7.2: Local Governance

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Municipal Administration | 10 450 | | | 215 | | 215 | 10 665 |
| 2. Public Participation | 10 433 | | | (91) | | (91) | 10 342 |
| 3. Capacity Development | 11 797 | | | (43) | | (43) | 11 754 |
| 4. Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation | 29 366 | | | (1 724) | | (1 724) | 27 642 |
| 5. Service Delivery Integration | 11 550 | | | 425 | | 425 | 11 975 |
| 6. Community Development Worker Programme | 75 128 | | | 1 158 | | 1 158 | 76 286 |
| Total | 148 724 | | | (60) | | (60) | 148 664 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 132 519 | | | (3 145) | | (3 145) | 129 374 |
| Compensation of employees | 110 887 | | | (23) | | (23) | 110 864 |
| Goods and services | 21 632 | | | (3 122) | | (3 122) | 18 510 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 15 481 | | | 2 972 | | 2 972 | 18 453 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 15 481 | | | 2 949 | | 2 949 | 18 430 |
| Households | | | | 23 | | 23 | 23 |
| Payments for capital assets | 724 | | | 113 | | 113 | 837 |
| Machinery and equipment | 724 | | | 113 | | 113 | 837 |
| Total | 148 724 | | | (60) | | (60) | 148 664 |

Table 14.7.3: Development and Planning

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| 1. Municipal Infrastructure | 66 370 | | | 3 140 | (7 105) | (3 965) | 62 405 |
| 2. Disaster Management | 58 054 | | | (541) | (5 618) | (6 159) | 51 895 |
| 3. Integrated Development Planning Coordination | 8 620 | | | | (1 067) | (1 067) | 7 553 |
| Total | 133 044 | | | 2 599 | (13 790) | (11 191) | 121 853 |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/unavoidable | Virement and shifts | Other adjustments | Total additional appropriation | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 |
| Current payments | 81 513 | | | 427 | (13 790) | (13 363) | 68 150 |
| Compensation of employees | 45 006 | | | (171) | (9 739) | (9 910) | 35 096 |
| Goods and services | 36 507 | | | 598 | (4 051) | (3 453) | 33 054 |
| Transfers and subsidies to | 51 181 | | | 2 356 | | 2 356 | 53 537 |
| Provinces and municipalities | 50 381 | | | 2 185 | | 2 185 | 52 566 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts | 400 | | | | | | 400 |
| Non-profit institutions | 400 | | | | | | 400 |
| Households | | | | 171 | | 171 | 171 |
| Payments for capital assets | 350 | | | (184) | | (184) | 166 |
| Machinery and equipment | 350 | | | (184) | | (184) | 166 |
| Total | 133 044 | | | 2 599 | (13 790) | (11 191) | 121 853 |

Table 14.7.4: Traditional Institutional Management

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Sub-programme | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement | Other adjustments | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| 1. Traditional Institutional Administration | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |
| Total | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |

| 2019/20 | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|-------------------|-------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| Economic classification | Main appropriation | Additional appropriation | | | | | Total additional appropriation | Adjusted appropriation |
| | | Roll-overs | Unforeseeable/ unavoidable | Virement | Other adjustments | | | |
| | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | R'000 | |
| Current payments | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |
| Compensation of employees | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |
| Total | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |